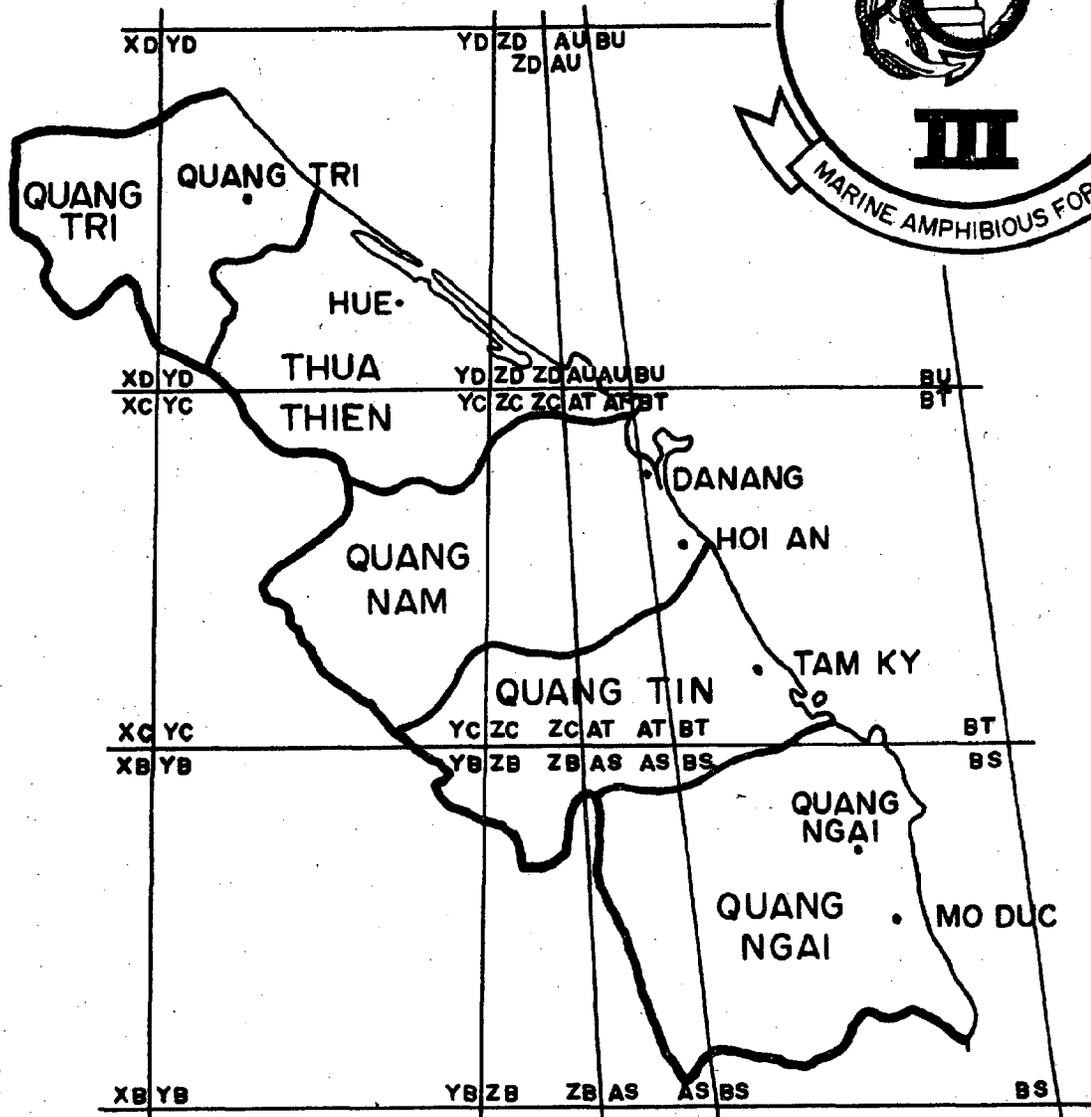


CONFIDENTIAL

11 JUNE 1967

RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

PERINTREP NO 23-67



III MAC PERINTREP# 23-67

4-10 June 67

DECLASSIFIED
R00 DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 Copy of 310 Copies
 G-2 Section, III MAF
 DANANG, RVN
 11 June 1967
 Ser: 0172667

PERINTREP 23-67

Period Covered: 040001H - 102400H Jun67

Ref: (a) Maps: JOG(G) - Vietnam 1:250,000, Sheets NE 48-16, NE 49-13,
 ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION

a. QUANG TRI (P). Enemy initiated ground action in northeastern QUANG TRI (P), specifically in the CON THIEN - GIO LINH area, remained relatively light for the second consecutive week. The largest contact consisted of an engagement between patrolling elements of the 4th Marines and an estimated NVA platoon. Sporadic heavy weapons attacks, consisting primarily of artillery, were again directed during late evening and early morning hours against friendly units in proximity to the DMZ. The attacks remained at essentially the same level as that reported for the prior period.

There was an increase in enemy activity in the vicinity of the KHE SANH combat base. On 6 June the facility itself received approximately 25 rounds of rocket fire and a radio relay element north of the base was attacked by 40 to 50 of the enemy. With the arrival of a reaction force the attack was repulsed. A PW taken during the action stated that he was from the 6th Bn, 2nd Regt, 325C Div. On the next day and approximately six kilometers west of KHE SANH, elements of the 1st Bn, 26th Marines gained contact and subsequently attacked an enemy force estimated at two NVA companies. The action resulted in 63 NVA KIA (Conf) and 45 KIA (Prob). During the same day and in the vicinity of (XD 817373) on Route 9, a CIDG road clearing patrol from the LANG VEI CIDG Camp was ambushed by approximately 30 of the enemy who, following a sharp exchange of fire, fled south. In the vicinity of (XD 930421) on Route 9, an unknown number of the enemy blew a bridge using an estimated 40 lbs of demolitions. There was no other enemy activity noted in the area.

Enemy activity in southeastern QUANG TRI (P) was centered generally along Highway 1 south of QUANG TRI City and consisted of several minor attacks against friendly security elements. One sabotage and four mining incidents also occurred along the LOC and in the same area.

b. THUA THIEN (P). Eastern THUA THIEN (P) witnessed a second consecutive week devoid of any major enemy initiated ground action. That reported was minor and consisted of small harassing actions within this well populated region. There was no concentrated pattern noted although the majority of the incidents reported - those initiated by friendly as well as enemy elements - fell within these areas: along the LOC northwest

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

of HUE City, in HUE City itself, southeast of HUE City and east of the northern portion of the PHU BAI TAOR. The only event of substance was the enemy mortar attack on HUE City during the late evening of 8 June, when approximately 32 rounds impacted in the vicinity of the MACV and THUA THIEN Sector Compounds.

Surveillance of the A SHAU Valley produced no new or significant intelligence information over that already known. The roadway along this stretch of terrain appears to remain trafficable and is being continually maintained by the enemy.

c. QUANG NAM (P) - DANANG TAOR. Enemy initiated activity within the DANANG TAOR increased this week when compared to prior reporting periods. Three significant incidents occurred which, by virtue of the size of the enemy elements, and in one case location, represents a slight shift over previous patterns of activity in the TAOR. On 7 June in the vicinity of (AT 925856) near the NAMO bridge, elements of the 2nd Bn, 7th Marines were attacked by an estimated 60 VC. Heavy friendly fire repulsed the enemy. This engagement, coupled with recent minor harassing incidents in the same sector, suggests a developing enemy interest in the more northern portion of the DANANG TAOR. To the south and in the vicinity of (AT 943663) and (AT 899570), two additional actions, one involving approximately 100 VC, the other an estimated VC company, produced attacks against a CAC element and an RD Team. In both incidents the enemy was quick to withdraw following exchanges of fire. Again, it is felt the size of the enemy elements is the particular item of interest.

Aerial photography flown on 7 June over western QUANG NAM (P) and south of the A SHAU Valley revealed a slight increase in trail activity leading to dry crop areas. Interpretation was based on comparison with March, April and May missions.

There was a sharp increase in the number of enemy initiated incidents in southeastern QUANG NAM (P). The activity as a whole was the significant factor and, as in the past, individual incidents were relatively minor and ran the entire gamut of harassment, sabotage and small scale attacks, with a mission of terrorism.

d. QUANG TIN (P) - CHU LAI TAOR. Enemy initiated activity in eastern QUANG TIN (P) remained essentially at the same level reported last week. Sabotage and harassment made up the primary enemy approach and this was centered along Highway 1 from the QUANG NAM (P) border to south of TAM KY City.

On 8 June and in the vicinity of (BT 268273), the 928th RF Company manning an OP some five kilometers north of TAM KY City was attacked by an estimated enemy company. The RF's stood their ground and with the assistance of supporting artillery drove off the enemy. Eight of the enemy were killed and five weapons captured. To the south and in the vicinity of (BT 276211) a company from the 3d Bn, 5th ARVN Regt ambushed an unknown number of VC. The enemy, in turn, attacked the ambush element. The ensuing action accounted for 15 of the enemy KIA (Conf).

CONFIDENTIAL

Information obtained from a returnee placed the primary logistics area of the 21st and 31st Regts in the vicinity of (AT 995225) south of QUE SON. The presence of the enemy in force, and his strong resistance in this area during UNION II and LIEN KET 106 would tend to substantiate the statement.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). The tempo of enemy activity throughout coastal QUANG NGAI (P) remained essentially the same as that reported last week. There was, however, a higher incidence of small scale ground attacks. The latter action was centered chiefly in BINH SON and SON TINH Districts. In this regard there was also a sharp rise in the number of small scale enemy initiated incidents reported within the CHU LAI TAOR.

On 3 June in the vicinity of (BS 594935) northwest of BINH SON (C), a CAC element with a PF platoon and a RD team were attacked by an estimated VC company. Following a heavy exchange of fire the enemy fled. On the same date and in the vicinity of (BS 532770), an Army FO brought artillery fire against an estimated 150 of the enemy resulting in 60 KIA (Conf) and 35 KIA (Prob).

A substantial enemy initiated attack occurred on 8 June when an undetermined number of VC partially penetrated the SON TINH PF Training Center in the vicinity of (BS 648757). Supporting artillery fire along with a stiff defense drove off the enemy.

Operation MAIHEUR II continued with light to moderate contact.

CIDG patrols out of TRA BONG, HA THANH and GIA VUC Camps gained contacts with enemy elements ranging up to estimated company size. It should be emphasized, however, the contacts reported were generated by friendly actions rather than the enemy's.

A CIDG patrol in the vicinity of (BS 586402) and in conjunction with elements of the 1st Bde, 101st Airborne gained contact with an estimated multi-company force. A short fire fight followed with the enemy breaking contact and rapidly withdrawing.

Elsewhere in eastern QUANG NGAI (P) enemy activity was limited to isolated and small scale harassing actions.

f. Analysis of the Enemy Situation in the I CTZ

(1) QUANG TRI (P). There is no change to the current projection of the enemy situation. Relatively small scale probing attacks, reconnaissance, harassment by heavy weapons fire and continued infiltration into northeastern QUANG TRI (P) will continue. With resupply and replacement of his larger formations, renewed operations on a more major scale should be expected, either in the east or west, or both.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). The recent attrition sustained by the enemy during April and May should preclude serious ground confrontations in the near future. Nevertheless, the enemy's remaining offensive asset will, when most opportune for him, be utilized in contesting ARVN control of this critical area. Harassment by usual means will of course continue.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) QUANG NAM (P). Present indications suggest a probable escalation of the enemy's guerrilla effort within the DANANG TACR, including the more northern portion of the area. Certainly no diminution of activity below current levels is foreseen; witness the centralization of activity in southeastern QUANG NAM (P).

(4) QUANG TIN (P). A normal degree of harassment primarily through sabotage and small scale attacks will continue on a local basis; such action will be focused along the LOC and in the TAM KY City area. Available intelligence information does not indicate major enemy initiated ground action.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). Intelligence continues to portray the probable presence in eastern QUANG NGAI (P) of major enemy units. Considering the nature and past enemy regard for the area - its population, its rice, its salt - an increased effort should be anticipated. The relative lull in enemy initiated activity of recent weeks would appear to have permitted the rejuvenation of that part of the enemy's offensive asset not currently engaged or in proximity to U. S. Army operations.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents for the reporting period increased slightly to 341 when compared to the previous period. Incidents consisted of four attacks, four ambushes, 16 assaults by fire, 61 mine/booby trap incidents, 80 small unit engagements, nine acts of sabotage and 167 incidents of AA fire.

- a. Strengths and Dispositions. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserves and Reinforcements. Annex A.
- d. New Enemy Tactics, Weapons and Equipment

(1) On 4 June, B/1/9, vicinity (YD 154118), found a booby trap consisting of 32 CHICOM grenades, 10 pounds of TNT and electric and non-electric blasting caps constructed to project the grenades into the air causing a large air burst.

(2) On 10 June, B/1/9, vicinity (YD 185735), came upon the flank of an enemy ambush. The ambush employed explosive devices of unknown types similar to that described above.

- e. Negative.
- f. Administrative Units/Installations

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type Unit</u>	<u>Source/Evaluation</u>
13 May	(BS 420630)	VC Prov Office and Base Camp	Agent Report: F/6
15 May	(BT 092032)	VC Quartermaster Center	Agent Report: F/6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

18 May	(YD 415210)	VC Storage Facility	Agent Report: F/6
21 May	(YD 650074)	VC Storage Facility	Agent Report: F/6
22 May	(BF 205139)	VC Work Shop	Agent Report: F/6
22 May	(BS 434830)	VC Storage Area	Agent Report: F/3
23 May	(BS 647451)	VC Clinic	Agent Report: F/3
23 May	(BS 417815)	VC Clinic	Agent Report: F/3
24 May	(BS 146608)	VC Rest Camp	Agent Report: F/3
25 May	(BS 170758)	VC Hosp and Dist Co Force Hq	Agent Report: F/3
25 May	(BS 617535)	Storage Facility	Agent Report: F/6
25 May	(ZC 080930)	VC Installation	Agent Report: F/6
28 May	(YD 510500)	VC Hospital	Agent Report: F/6

g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents for the reporting period reflected virtually no change when compared to the last period. Of the 167 incidents reported, 25 aircraft sustained a total of 47 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (XD 7745), (YD 9517), (YD 2673), (YD 1672), (YC 5181), (ZC 1881), (ZC 2134) and (AT 9433).

i - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rockets and Mortars. The following is a compilation of enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rocket and mortar rounds during the period:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
57mm RR	1	0
60mm Mortar	52	1
82mm Mortar	213	31
Unk Mortar	1	0
85mm Artillery	66	0
102mm Rockets	25	0
105mm Artillery	59	0
122mm Artillery	39	0
Mixed 85/105/122mm Artillery	105	0
Mixed 85/105mm Artillery	39	0
Unk Artillery	2	0
155mm Artillery	0	4

l - n. Negative.

o. Guerrillas. BUI KHUONG, 2d Guerrilla Co (Independent), Peoples Armed Forces of NVN, gave further substantiation to previous but unconfirmed reports of NVN infiltration of guerrilla augmentation forces.

KHUONG states that there are two types of guerrilla forces being infiltrated into SVN: One a main force organization having all types of weapons and operating within the chain of command of a specific division. The other type is sub-divided into three man teams and assigned to various

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

hamlets or villages to work with the local and hamlet guerrilla forces.

The men in these units are not NVA but are individuals who are trained as guerrillas to protect their hamlets in NVN and are sent to SVN as required.

p - q. Negative.

r. Reconnaissance Activities.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). Ground reconnaissance disposed along a line running from the vicinity of CON THIEN southwest to the KHE SANH combat base produced light sightings of the enemy. Observations reported were made northwest of CON THIEN in the southern portion of the DMZ and north and west of KHE SANH. Ground reconnaissance deployed south of Route 9 and the BA LONG Valley reported sightings which totaled approximately 35 of the enemy.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). Ground reconnaissance deployed west of HUE City and the western approaches to the PHU BAI TAOR reported light sightings of the enemy and the movement observed represented a decrease over that reported last week.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). Ground reconnaissance deployed along the western boundary of the DANANG TAOR reported no significant enemy activity. Southwest of the TAOR and south of the THUONG DUC CIDG Camp a patrol made nine sightings totaling approximately 71 of the enemy who were armed, carrying rice and moving to the south. A total of approximately 270 NVA or VC were observed by a substantial reconnaissance effort deployed south of the DANANG TAOR and athwart the QUANG NAM (P)/QUANG TIN (P) border. This number represents normal weekly sightings for this area.

(4) QUANG TIN (P) - QUANG NGAI (P). Ground reconnaissance deployed west of the northern portion of the CHU LAI TAOR reported sightings totaling approximately 35 of the enemy. No significant sightings or contacts were reported by reconnaissance elements in the remainder of the two provinces.

s. Communications. For information on VC communication system in North and South Vietnam, see Annex B.

t. Captured Rice. The following amounts of rice were captured or destroyed in the areas indicated during the period:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
6 Jun	(YD 578264)	300	A/1/4
6 Jun	(BS 797334)	1,500	B/1/327
7 Jun	(BS 604414)	20,000	B/1/327
9 Jun	(YD 167765)	60,000	1st MAW

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9 Jun	(BS 460900)	250	A/3/21
9 Jun	(YD 542254)	200	A/1/4
10 Jun	(YD 477312)	2,000	H/2/4
10 Jun	(YD 167756)	2,000	9th Marines
10 Jun	(AT 966446)	60,000	11/2/5
10 Jun	(BS 675462)	500	B/2/327
		<u>147,750</u>	
	Total	147,750	

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identifications. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.
- e. Enemy Losses. Enemy personnel losses during the reporting period dropped considerably when compared to the four previous periods. Losses consisted of 458 KIA (Conf), 385 KIA (Prob), two NVA PWs and 38 VC PWs. Weapons losses increased to 106 individual weapons and three crew served weapons captured.

f. Morale. An analysis of recent interrogation reports of prisoners and returnees from the northern area of the I CTZ indicates that morale is low in most of the units concerned. The following are statements made during interrogation:

(1) LE THANH PHONG of the H-99 Co, rallied 16 May at (HAI QUY (D)) and stated that he is not sure but he thinks morale is low in his unit.

(2) HO SI AN, also of the H-99 Co, returned 26 May and stated that the morale of the H-99 Co was fair.

(3) HA DINH LICH, a CHIEU HOI who returned 31 May and was a member of the C-2 Co, K-1 Bn, stated that he feels morale is low due to bad living conditions.

(4) NGUYEN THU of the 1st Co, 11th Bn was captured on 1 June at (YD 700406) and related the following: "Morale is not good because the men have to break up into small groups to accomplish their missions. The men are afraid to be in small groups." He also stated that the morale of married men is considered low. The younger men who are not married have fair to good morale but at times they get angry because they are expected to do the fighting.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) NGUYEN VAN PHUOC, 2nd Sqd, 2nd Plt, P.17CD Local Force, captured on 1 June stated that the morale in his unit is very low.

(6) BUI KHUONG, 2nd Guerrilla Co (Independent), Peoples Armed Forces of NVN, captured on 3 June, stated that the morale in his unit was high because they believed what they were taught in classes on liberating SVN.

(7) NGUYEN TRONG SAU, 7th Sqd, 3rd Plt, 3rd Co, K-8 Bn, captured on 2 June, stated that the morale of his unit is average although some have deserted since arrival in SVN. He was told that the South was already controlled by the VC and needed only reinforcements. He stated that he, and others, know they can not win.

(8) MAI NGOC LUAN, 1st Sqd, 1st Plt, 3rd Co, K-8 Bn, captured on 2 June, stated that morale has become low since new recruits came because they get lost often. Also, they were taught military tactics in the North, but in the South they use guerrilla tactics and the captive says they do not like them.

(9) DUONG KHAC CHUAN, Asst Sqd Ldr, 1st Sqd, 2nd Plt, 4th Co, K-8 Bn, captured on 2 June, stated that the morale of his unit was low because they were new and because of the Airbornes' superior firepower.

(10) NGUYEN TRUNG NAM, 8th Sqd, 3rd Plt, 2nd Co, K-6 Bn, captured on 3 June, stated that many men in his unit were homesick and their morale is low, although few desertions have taken place in his battalion.

g - h. Negative.

i. Terrain. No change.

j. Weather. During the early part of the period increased wind speeds at the lower levels caused lowered ceilings and rainshowers in the I CTZ. By the latter portion of the period, a weak frontal system moved over the I CTZ causing multi-layered mid-clouds and scattered rain showers throughout. The following are weekly averages for the areas indicated:

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperatures				
High	89	90	94	92
Low	74	74	79	79
Rainfall (total)	2.16	00	1.35	.16
Visibility (miles)	14	8	9	7
Winds (knots)	9	7	7	6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- k. Significant Agent, Interrogation and Document Report. Annex C.
- l. Negative.
4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex D.
5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. See III MAF PERINTREP 20-67



B. S. READ

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEXES:

- A. ORDER OF BATTLE
- B. VC COMMUNICATION SYSTEM IN NORTH AND SOUTH VIETNAM
- C. SIGNIFICANT AGENT, INTERROGATION AND DOCUMENT REPORT
- D. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CG FLC	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 366TH TFW	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	1	CTG 79.5	1
DIR NSA	3	CTG 79.4	1
CMC (CODE A02)	2	CTG 76.5	1
CMCS	5	CTG 76.4	1
CG FMFPAC	1	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1	CO 30TH NGR	9
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO 525TH MI GP	3
COMNAVFORV	1	CO 7TH ENGR BN	1
CG 1ST MARDIV	50	CO 9TH ENGR BN	1
CG 3RD MARDIV	31	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
CG TF OREGON	25	CO 1ST MP BN	1
CG 1ST MAW	51	CO 3RD MP BN	1
CG 5TH MARDIV	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	DODSPECREP	1
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	1	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CO CO "C" 5TH USSF GP	4
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CO 282D AVN CO	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	CO 8TH RR FS	1
CTF 76	1	CICV	4
CG 9TH MAB	1	DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7	III MAF	10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 23-67.

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

1. (C) ESTIMATED STRENGTH AS OF 102400H JUN 67.

	NVA FORCE		VC MAIN FORCE		VC LOCAL FORCE		TOTAL UNITS	TOTAL STRENGTH
	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH		
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>								
Military Region V (Hq)	1	650					1	650
Northern Front (Hq)	1	885					1	885
Divisions (Hq)	1	200					1	200
Regiments (Hq)	7	3,425	2	1,200			9	4,625
Battalions (Infantry)	21	7,570	12	4,185	6	1,985	39	13,740
Battalions (Other)	5	1,160	3	1,315			8	2,475
Separate Companies					28	2,605	28	2,605
TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH		13,890		6,700		4,590		25,180
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions								
Regiments (Artillery Hq)	1	100					1	100
Battalions (Infantry)					1	400	1	400
Battalions (Other)								
Separate Companies					3	270	3	270
TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH		100				670		770
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>								
Regiments (Hq)								
Battalions (Infantry)					2	780	2	780
Battalions (Other)								
Separate Companies								
TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH						780		780
COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH		13,990		6,700		6,040		26,730

NOTE: Totals include the 812th and 90th Regts, 324B Div; 95th Regt, 325C Div; and 31st Regt, 341st Div.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. ENEMY STRENGTH (Regular) BY PROVINCE.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MFVC</u>	<u>LFVC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
QUANG TRI	Confirmed	8,585	190	360	9,135
	Probable			120	120
	Possible				
	Total	<u>8,585</u>	<u>190</u>	<u>480</u>	<u>9,255</u>

THUA THIEN	Confirmed	1,785	765	350	2,900
	Probable			150	150
	Possible				
	Total	<u>1,785</u>	<u>765</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>3,050</u>

QUANG NAM	Confirmed	660	390	1,110	2,160
	Probable			400	400
	Possible				
	Total	<u>660</u>	<u>390</u>	<u>1,510</u>	<u>2,560</u>

QUANG TIN	Confirmed	2,210	90	975	3,275
	Probable				
	Possible				
	Total	<u>2,210</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>975</u>	<u>3,275</u>

QUANG NGAI	Confirmed	650	5,265	1,795	7,710
	Probable				
	Possible			780	780
	Total	<u>650</u>	<u>5,265</u>	<u>2,575</u>	<u>8,490</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. NUMBER OF NVA/VC BATTALIONS BY TYPE (All Battalions)

	<u>MANEUVER BATTALIONS</u>				<u>COMBAT SUPPORT BATTALIONS</u>							<u>SUB-TOTALS</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
	<u>INF</u>	<u>SAPPER</u>	<u>ARTY</u>	<u>MORT</u>	<u>AAA</u>	<u>RR</u>	<u>AT</u>	<u>ENGR</u>	<u>TRANS</u>	<u>SIG</u>	<u>MED</u>		
NVA: Confirmed	21	0		1	1	1		1			1	26	
Probable	0	0										0	
Possible	0	0										0	
NVA Totals												<u>26</u>	26
VC MF: Confirmed	12	2						1				15	
Probable	0	0										0	
Possible	0	0										0	
VC MF Totals												<u>15</u>	15
VC LF: Confirmed	6	0										6	
Probable	0	0										0	
Possible	2	0										2	
VC LF Totals												<u>8</u>	8
GRAND TOTALS												<u>49</u>	49

NOTE: Totals include the 812th and 90th Regts, 324B Div; 95th Regt, 325C Div; and 31st Regt, 341st Div.

4. (C) ESTIMATED IRREGULAR FORCES STRENGTH AS OF 5 APR 67.

<u>PROVINCES</u>	<u>GUERRILLA FORCES</u>	<u>SELF DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>SECRET SELF DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>TOTAL IRREGULARS</u>
QUANG TRI	2,250	4,687	937	7,874
THUA THIEN	2,800	7,988	1,597	12,385
QUANG NAM	4,600	13,000	2,600	20,200
QUANG TIN	3,300	8,800	1,750	13,850
QUANG NGAI	4,150	13,516	2,700	20,366
TOTAL	<u>17,100</u>	<u>47,991</u>	<u>9,584</u>	<u>74,675</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) ORDER OF BATTLE HOLDINGS AS OF 102400H JUN 67.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
341st Div #1	NVA	C	9,875#2		E Vinh Linh S.		
Div Hq	NVA	C	150		YD 0993		
Div Hq Spt	NVA	C	1,850		E Vinh Linh S.		
31st Regt	NVA	C	2,285		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Gio Linh (D)	19May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	825		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Vinh Linh SS.	13Mar67
1st Bn	NVA	C	420		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 164686	13Mar67
1st Co(K-1)	NVA	C	108				
2nd Co(K-2)	NVA	C	104				
3rd Co(K-3)	NVA	C	108				
4th Co(K-4)	NVA	C	110				
2nd Bn	NVA	C	440		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Gio Linh (D)	19May67
5th Co(K-5)	NVA	C	110			YD 176750	19May67
6th Co(K-6)	NVA	C	110			YD 170722	19May67
7th Co(K-7)	NVA	C	110			YD 176750	19May67
8th Co(K-8)	NVA	C	110			Unknown	19May67
3rd Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 1072	13Mar67
9th Co(K-9)	NVA	C	180				
10th Co(K-10)	NVA	C	140				
11th Co(K-11)	NVA	C	140				
12th Co(K-12)	NVA	C	140				
K-16 RR Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-17 Mort Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-18 Sig Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-19 Engr Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-20 Med Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-21 AA Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-22 Trans Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-23 Recon Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-24 Sec & Guard Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
32nd Regt	NVA	C	2,625		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Nghe An (P) (?)	13Mar67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	825		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
4th Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 123725	21Oct66
5th Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
6th Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
33rd Regt#3	NVA	PR	2,625		Unknown	YD 1775	20Dec66
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	825		Unknown		
7th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
8th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
9th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
34th Arty Regt	NVA	PO			NVN	XD 950702	20Mar67
271st Regt#3	NVA	C			NVN	XD 950702	20Mar67
324B Div#1	NVA	C	9,600#2	C-2	DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		12Jul66
Div Hq	NVA	C	110		DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 045640	12Jul66
Div Hq Spt	NVA	C	1,290		DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		12Jul66
803rd Regt	NVA	C	2,400	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	N Quang Tri (P)	27Jul66
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		N Quang Tri (P)	XD 998617	27Jul66
1st Bn	NVA	C	700	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	XD 991612	28Sep66
2nd Bn	NVA	C	700	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	XD 9661 - XD 9861	27Jul66
3rd Bn	NVA	C	700	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	XD 969564	28Aug66
812th Regt	NVA	C	1,740	C-3	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 274704	8May67
Regt Hq and Spt	NVA	C	790		3km Radius YD 0572	YD 0864	2Mar67
4th Bn	NVA	C	250	C-4	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 274704	8May67
Bn Hq	NVA	C					
1st Co	NVA	C				YD 116700	8May67
2nd Co	NVA	C				YD 075665	3Mar67
3rd Co	NVA	C				YD 117704	8May67
4th Co(Support)	NVA	C					
5th Bn	NVA	C	330	C-3	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 070685	20May67
Bn Hq	NVA	C					
1st Co	NVA	C					12Mar67
2nd Co	NVA	C					
3rd Co	NVA	C					
4th Co	NVA	C				Area YD 0768	4Mar67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
6th Bn	NVA	C	370	C-3	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 0768	4Mar67
90th Regt #4	NVA	C	2,400	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	Con Thien Area	8May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 0675	25Apr67
7th Bn	NVA	C	700		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 097705	80ct66
8th Bn	NVA	C	700		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 115719	10ct66
9th Bn	NVA	C	700		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 020620	16Sep66
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200		DMZ Area		31Mar67
13th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
14th AA Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280		DMZ Area	YD 0768	4Mar67
16th Sig Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area	YD 902690	20Jul66
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300		DMZ Area		
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
29th Regt #4	NVA	R			Cam Lo (D)	YD 130680	16May67
325C Div #1	NVA	PR	11,240	C-2	5Km Radius XD 6646	5Km Radius XD 6646	4May67
95th Regt	NVA	C	1,810		Area W/of Hill 881	Unknown	6Jun67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	800				
18th Regt (Poss)	NVA	R			5Km Radius XD 6646	5Km Radius XD 6646	4May67
101st Regt (Poss)	NVA	R			5Km Radius XD 6646	5Km Radius XD 6646	4May67
808th Bn	MF	C	190	C-4	YD 3757	YD 384589	2Jun67
1st Co	MF	C				YD 384589	2Jun67
2nd Co	MF	C					
3rd Co	MF	C				YD 384589	2Jun67
4th Co	MF	C				YD 384589	2Jun67
814th Bn	NVA	C	350	C-4	Hai Lang (D)	Unknown	2Jun67
1st Co	NVA	C					
2nd Co	NVA	C					
3rd Co	NVA	C					
4th Co	NVA	C					
H.99 Co	LF	C	80		YD 427518	Hai Lang (D)	26May67
Trieu Phong Co	LF	C	80		YD 2245	YD 535250	25Apr67
C.10 Co	LF	PR	120		YD 3338	Hai Lang (D)	10Mar67
Cam Lo Co	LF	C	80		YD 1058	YD 082512	7May67
K.400 Co	LF	C	120		Gio Linh (D)	YD 3172	17Feb67

A-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
Northern Front	NVA	C	885		YD 4724	YD 502328	5May67
Front Hq	NVA	C	150		YD 4724	YD 502328	5May67
C.11 Intel Co	NVA	C	105		Base 114	YD 850203	1Jun67
C.12 Sapper Co	NVA	C	100		Base 114		10Apr67
C.13 Comm Co	NVA	C	150		Base 114		10Apr67
C.14 Engr Co	NVA	C	140		Base 114	YD 313477	15Apr67
C.15 AA Co	NVA	C	80		Base 114	YD 480219	30Apr67
C.16 Mort Co	NVA	C	70		Base 114		10Apr67
C.17 RR Co	NVA	C	90		Base 114		10Apr67
6th Regt	NVA	C	895		Thua Thien(P)	YD 421478	31May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		Base 114	YD 540195	21Feb67
800th Bn	MF	C	135	C-3	Phong Dien(D)		8Jun67
1st Co	MF	C				YD 645277	6Apr67
2nd Co	MF	C				YD 421478	31May67
3rd Co	MF	C				YD 645277	6Apr67
4th Co	MF	C				YD 645277	6Apr67
802nd Bn	MF	C	360	C-2	YD 6318	YD 660285	15May67
1st Co	MF	C					
2nd Co	MF	C					2May67
3rd Co	MF	C				YD 660285	15May67
4th Co	MF	C					
806th Bn	NVA	C	100	C-4	YD 5642	YD 482414	3Jun67
1st Co	NVA	C				YD 482414	3Jun67
2nd Co	NVA	C				YD 482414	3Jun67
3rd Co	NVA	C				YD 482414	3Jun67
4th Co	NVA	C				YD 482414	3Jun67
804th Bn	MF	C	270	C-4	YD 8723	Phu Thu (D)	8Jun67
1st Co	MF	C			Phu Loc (D)	Phu Thu (D)	8Jun67
2nd Co	MF	C			Phu Thu(D)	Phu Thu (D)	8Jun67
3rd Co	MF	C			Phu Loc (D)	Phu Thu (D)	8Jun67
4th Co	MF	C			Phu Thu(D)	Phu Thu (D)	8Jun67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
810th Bn	LF	C	180	C-4	YD 700300	Phong Dien (D)	8Jun67
K.105th Co	LF	C				Phong Dien (D)	8Jun67
K.106th Co	LF	C				Phong Dien (D)	8Jun67
K.107th Co	LF	C				Phong Dien (D)	8Jun67
K.109th Co	LF	C				Phong Dien (D)	8Jun67
3rd Bn	NVA	C	500		YD 3734	YD 405546	20May67
C.113 Co	LF	C	60		Phong Dien (D)	YD 600263	22Apr67
C.114 Co	LF	C	50		YD 6530	YD 640314	26Mar67
C.115 Co	LF	PR	50		YD 7412	Huong Tra (D)	28Dec66
C.116 Co	LF	PR	100		YD 8420	YD 845203	1Jun67
C.117 Co	LF	C	60		Phu Thu (D)	YD 972172	29Apr67

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

3rd NVA Regt	NVA	C	660	C-2	Que Son(D)	BT 100375	27May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	210		Que Son(D)	BT 005300	6May67
1st Bn	NVA	C	150		Que Son(D)	BT 012385	6May67
2nd Bn	NVA	C	150	C-2	Que Son(D)	BT 056316	10May67
3rd Bn	NVA	C	150		Que Son(D)	BT 088361	14May67
R.20 Bn	LF	C	300	C-4	Dien Ban(D)	AT 9753	26Apr67
R.21 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban(D)	AT 9753	26Apr67
R.22 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban(D)	AT 9754	26Apr67
R.23 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban(D)	AT 9754	26Apr67
R.24 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban(D)	AT 9754	26Apr67
V.25 Bn	LF	C	400	C-3	Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	BT 1253	31May67
V.26 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	BT 1253	31May67
V.27 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	BT 1253	31May67
V.28 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	BT 1647	31May67
V.29 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	BT 1647	31May67
402nd Sapper Bn	MF	C	390	C-2	AT 8060	BT 043660	14Apr67
V.1 Co	MF	C			AT 8060		14Apr67
V.2 Co	MF	C			Unknown	Unknown	14Apr67
V.3 Co	MF	C			Unknown	Unknown	14Apr67
V.4 Co	MF	C			AT 8060	BT 041659	14Apr67
105th Bn	LF	PR	400		5km Radius AT 9328	AT 9328	7May67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
Q.13 Co	LF	C	120		BT 0152	BT 015558	15Feb67
Q.14 Co	LF	C	70	C-3	AT 8551	AT 8249	18Feb67
Q.15 Co	LF	C	100	C-3	BT 0355	BT 0465	15Apr67
Q.16 Co	LF	C	120		AT 9166	AT 9170	6Dec66

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd Div	NVA	C	7,460		Que Son(D)/Quang Tin, Quang Ngai(P)		
Div Hq	NVA	C	200		Hiep Duc (D)/Quang Tin (P)	BS 3782	25Mar67
21st Regt	NVA	C	850	C-3	Tam Ky (D)	Tam Ky (D)	3May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200		BT 1718	BT 265117	3May67
11th Bn	NVA	C	150	C-3	BT 1718	BT 265117	3May67
22nd Bn	NVA	C	150	C-3	BT 1718	BT 190165	3May67
33rd Bn	NVA	C	350	C-3	BT 1718	BT 162062	3May67
33rd Arty Regt	NVA	PR	920	C-3	Hiep Duc (D)		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	100		Hiep Duc (D)		11Mar66
GK31 Bn	NVA	C	400		Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	BT 1418	6Jul66
GK32 Bn	NVA	C	220	C-3	Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	AT 9402	18Feb67
GK33 Bn	NVA	C	200	C-3	Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	BS 4478	18Feb67
GK30 Bn	NVA	C	220		Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	BT 095399	27May67
GK40 Bn (Engr)	NVA	C	120	C-3	Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	AT 902215	16Mar67
72nd Bn	LF	C	310	C-2	BT 2224	BT 3817	14Dec66
70th Co, (409th Sapper Bn)	MF	C	90	C-2	Tam Ky (D)	BT 277130	17May67
74th Co	LF	C	50		BT 2807	BT 283084	22Nov66
706th Co	LF	C	80		BT 3113	BT 305110	16Nov66
K.51 Co	LF	C	65		BT 1536	BT 3817	14Dec66
K.52 Co	LF	C	150		BT 1017	BT 0506	9Sep66
K.53 Co	LF	C	90		BT 3111	BT 210139	26May67
K.54 Co	LF	C	130		BT 1516	BT 3817	14Dec66
K.55 Co	LF	C	100		BT 2718		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650		W Son Ha(D)/Kontum (P) Border	BS 045925	8May67
1st Regt(2d NVA Div)	MF	C	2,230	C-3	S. Quang Ngai (P)	BS 7143	29May67
Regt Hq	MF	C	800		Minh Long (D)	BS 579498	25Mar67
40th Bn	MF	C	380	C-3	BS 644553	BS 644553	25Mar67
60th Bn	MF	C	350	C-3	BS 579498	BS 738439	27May67
70th Bn	MF	C	350	C-3	BS 561673	BS 561673	25Mar67
90th Bn	MF	C	350	C-3	BS 665421	BS 7143	29May67
2nd Regt (3rd NVA Div)	MF	C	1,725		S. Quang Ngai (P)	BS 525258	30May67
Hq & Spt Unit	MF	C	400		BS 629364	BS 629364	25Mar67
93rd Bn	MF	C	425		N Mo Duc/Nghia Hanh	BS 525258	30May67
95th Bn	MF	C	450		N Mo Duc/Nghia Hanh	BS 724322	17May67
97th Bn	MF	C	450		BS 629364	BS 640369	12May67
38th Bn	LF	C	400	C-2	BS 8341	BS 815445	11Apr67
48th Bn	LF	C	395	C-2	BS 7382	BS 726822	25May67
120th Bn	MF	C	475	C-2	E Son Ha (D)	BS 404733	7May67
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	595		BS 6436	Duc Pho (D)	17May67
20th Co (Bn Hq)	MF	C	105	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
30th Co	MF	C	120	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
40th Co	MF	C	90	C-2	BS 3377	BS 3377	23Jan67
50th Co	MF	C	100	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
60th Co	MF	C	90	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
1506th Engr Bn	MF	C	330		BS 4876	BS 4876	17Jan67
19th Bn	LF	PO	400		BS 7554		
307th Bn	LF	PO	380		BS 8432		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
21st Co	LF	C	130		BS 7194	BS 7194	17Feb67
506 "A" Sapper Co	LF	C	90		BS 7057	BS 745410	17May67
506 "B" Sapper Co	LF	C	80		BS 5174	BS 5174	17May67
C.17 Co	LF	C	140		BS 7055		
C.212 Co	LF	C	100		BS 6136		
C.219 Co	LF	C	100		BS 8042	BS 803473	16Apr67
T.18 Co	LF	C	60		BS 6687		
T.20 Co	LF	C	100		BS 5082		
P.31 Co	LF	C	120		BS 5784	BS 490900	22May67
Tra Bong Co	LF	C	80		BS 3190		

BINH DINH PROVINCE#5

3rd Div#6	NVA	C	6,342		Binh Dinh	BS 763257	Mar67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	200		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 7528	25Mar67
90th Engr Bn	NVA	PR	400		N. Binh Dinh	BR 7499	10Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	300		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 732158	24Apr67
300th Wpns Bn	NVA	C	400		Binh Dinh (Unloc)	BS 700375	25Apr67
400th Mort Bn	NVA	C	100		Binh Dinh	An Lao Valley	2Mar67
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	200		Binh Dinh	BS 7610	3Mar67
551st Sig Bn	NVA	C	400		Binh Dinh (Unloc)	BS 7506	1Jun67
600th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		Binh Dinh (Unloc)		
700th Field Hosp	NVA	C	90		Binh Dinh (Unloc)		Dec66
18th Regt	NVA	C	775		Binh Dinh	BR 9878	12Mar67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	300	C-3	Binh Dinh	BR 9878	12Mar67
7th Bn	NVA	C	150	C-3	Binh Dinh	BR 9361	26Mar67
8th Bn	NVA	C	150		Binh Dinh	BR 9363	21Mar67
9th Bn	NVA	C	175		Binh Dinh	CR 0272	20Apr67
22nd Regt	NVA	C	1,440		BS 7623	BS 7623	16May67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	413		BS 7623	BS 7623	16May67
7th Bn	NVA	C	365		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 843315	20May67
8th Bn	NVA	C	297		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 843315	20May67
9th Bn	NVA	C	365		BS 9121	BS 8811	1Jun67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- #1. Strength figures of the 341st, 324B and 325C Divisions, except for the 31st Regt, 341st Div; 812th and 90th Regts, 324B Div; and 95th Regt, 325C Div, are not carried in the I CTZ totals in paragraph 1 above.
- #2. Division strength is an estimate of the total division strength and is not necessarily the sum of the strength of the accepted subordinate units.
- #3. The 33rd and the 271st Regts are possibly the same regiment, but no hard intelligence is currently available to confirm this.
- #4. The 90th and the 29th Regts are possibly the same regiment, but no hard intelligence is currently available to confirm this.
- #5. Information current as of 20 May 67. IFFORCEV PERINTREP 20-67 is used as reference.
- #6. Strength figures of the 3rd NVA Div elements operating in Binh Dinh (P) are not carried in I Corps totals in paragraph 1 above.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-12

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) ALSO KNOWN AS NAMES (AKA), LETTER BOX NUMBERS (LBN), EQUIPMENT AND PERSONALITIES AS OF 102400H JUN 67.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
341st Div (Hq/Spt)	E-341st	31.445 (?)		CO-Col Luong THINH Dep Cdr-Col Nguyen Quoc TRI PO-Col Nguyen Hong DAO APO-Unknown CofS-LtCol Cao LONG CofPol Sect-LtCol LUU CofRear Ser-Maj HUNG
31st Regt (Hq)	Song Hong; Cong Troung 1/5	31.442 XD		CO-Col Nguyen Ngoc HUNG (AKA HAI) XO-SrCapt HOANG PO-Col Nguyen TRUNG APO-Col AN C. Gen Staff-SrCapt LE Trng Cadre-SrCapt CHI CofRear Ser-SrCapt HAI Prop Trng-SrCapt Nguyen Tan CUNG CofArty-SrCapt HO Log Off-SrCapt THAI CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van LAM XO-Capt Tran Van LAI PO-SrCapt Nguyen Minh LY APO-Capt Tran Ha TIEN Staff Chief-TAI Comm Plt Ldr/Liaison-2ndLt Tran Dinh PHI Trng Cadre-2ndLt DUC ADJ-1stLt NAM Med Off-Cpl Le Ngoc HUONG
1st Bn	H-1 (Hvy Fire Bn); Song Hong; Cuu Long; K101	31.443 XB		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K1 Co				CO-SrCapt Dinh Van THANH XO-2ndLt LAO PO-1stLt KHUE
K2 Co				AP0-Lt Phan Trong VIEN CO-1stLt Vo Trong HUONG XO-Asp. Pham THANH PO-1stLt Ho Van NANG
K3 Co				AP0-2ndLt Nguyen Cong VUONG CO-SrLt Nguyen Hoa DIEU XO-2ndLt Ho Kiem CHI PO-1stLt Minh SON
K4 Co				AP0-2ndLt Tran Van THU CO-SrLt Nguyen Kinh LONG XO-2ndLt Trin QUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh THANH AP0-Possibly THANH CO-SrCapt AN XO-WO THINH
2nd Bn	H-2 (Infantry Bn); K100; Song Huong	31.450	Unk-81mm Mort Unk-82mm Mort Unk-MG's Unk-AR's Unk-CK's Unk-B-40 Unk-B-90	
K5 Co		31.451		
K6 Co		31.452		CO-Nguyen Huu HUY ADJ-WO Nguyen Dinh VIEN AP0-TY
K7 Co		31.453		
K8 Co		31.454		

A-14

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn	H-3 Bn (AA Bn); Thu Bong; K103	31.455 XB(?)		XO-WO NHI
K9 Co		31.456 XB		
K10 Co		31.457 XB(?)		
K11 Co		31.458 XB(?)		
K12 Co		31.459 XB(?)		
K-16 RR Co				CO-1stLt MA
K-17 Mort Co				CO-1stLt NGU
K-18 Sig Co				CO-1stLt LIET
K-19 Eng Co				CO-1stLt TRINH
K-20 Med Co				CO-1stLt TRACH
K-21 AA Co				CO-1stLt KHOAN
32nd Regt (Hq)	270th Regt (?)			CO-Maj TINH
4th Bn		31.445 XB(?)		PO-Maj QUE
5th Bn		32.445 (?)		
6th Bn				
33rd Regt (Hq)				
7th Bn				
8th Bn				
9th Bn				
34th Arty Regt				PO-Maj TRANG
271st Regt (Hq)				CofS-Capt BINH
324B Div (Hq/Spt)	312 Div(?)/307 Div(?); 137th Div(?); Cong Troung 1/5; 330th Bde (?); Con Truong Long; Nong Truong Agri-cultural Site 1 May; 4th Div; Not Thing Nam			CO-Maj LUONG
				PO-Maj Sau DOAN
				CG-Gen Tran DO
				XO-Chu Van DOI
				PO-Nguyen Tien LOI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
803rd Regt (Hq)	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; 330th Bde; Cong Truong 2; Song Huong; Cua Tung		Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	CO-Maj Vo THIET XO-DUYET PO-Maj THOUNG
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K.1 Bn			CO-TUONG
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K.2 Bn			CO-Capt Tran CAN
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K.3 Bn			XO-Capt Nguyen Thanh AN CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE XO-Minh LONG PO-Maj SONG
812th Regt (Hq)	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; 1 May Regt; 4th Regt; Ba Vi (new)		Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	
4th Bn	K.4 Bn; Cua Long Bn	31.620 RT		CO-Nguyen KHUONG XO-Bui Dinh PHONG
1st Co	Doan-1	31.621 31.621 RT		CO-1stLt Le TIEN XO-Linh Xuan TIEU PO-Vo Dinh HOI
2nd Co	Doan-2	31.622 RT		
3rd Co	Doan-3	31.623		CO-1stLt Tran Xuan TOAN XO-Le Minh KOANH PO-Nguyen Ngo CHUNG
4th Co (Hvy Wpns Support)	Doan-4	31.624 RT	12-82mm Mort 6-HMG Chicom 7.62mm Type 57 9-AA MG Unk-B-10 DK-RR(82mm)	

A-16

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
5th Bn	K.5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn			CO-Nguyen Van PHONG (PHUNG) PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH CO-Cao Xuan HAI
6th Bn	K.6-D.6; Thu Don Bn; Cuu Long Bn	31.630		
1st Co	Doan-1	31.631		
2nd Co	Doan-2	31.632		CO-1stLt AN XO-W.O. KHA PO-1stLt TRUC CO-1stLt MAI XO-Lt Thai Van LAP CO-1stLt CHUONG
3rd Co	Doan-3	31.633		
4th Co (Hvy Wpns)	Doan-4	31.634 KT		
90th Regt (Hq)	Song Houng(or Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cuu Long; Cua Viet	5330(?)	Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	CO-THIEP XO-CUONG PO-Capt Maj Van CU
7th Bn	D-7; K-7			CO-Vu Van XUAN XO-LY PO-Le Van XUAN CO-Capt Do Thanh TAM XO-Capt Le LONG PO-SrCapt TROUNG CO-Capt Nguyen Thien HUNG XO-Capt HUAN PO-Lt LONG
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K.8			
9th Bn	D-9; K.9			
12th AT Bn			12-82mm RR(?)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
13th Arty Bn 14th AA Bn 15th Engr Bn 16th Sig Bn			12-120mm Mort(?) 16-37mm AA Gun(?) 18-7.62mm LMG	CO-Luu Van MAN CO-Capt LOI XO-SrLt TAI
19th Med Bn 808th Bn	K.8; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Force; 9th Indep Bn	1708 TQ Bac Nam 41.338 EQ 41.346	4-81mm Mort 2-75mm RR 8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 3-MG	CO-Van KIEM XO-SANH
1st Co				CO-Lt CANG XO-Lt KHOA PO-Capt THANH CO-Lt BANG XO-2ndLt HOAN PO-2ndLt DUY CO-Lt QUE XO-LUAN PO-1stLt THAP CO-SrLt LAM XO-Lt PHUNG PO-Lt HUU CO-THANH XO-SAM
2nd Co				
3rd Co				
4th Co				
814th Bn	K.14; H.14		2-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 2-57mm RR 1-B-40 2-Unk MG	CO-BINH XO-VU PO-GIAN
1st Co				

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd Co				CO-1stLt TRUNG XO-DE PO-THONG
3rd Co				CO-1stLt HOANG XO-LAN PO-TU
4th Co H.99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co		1-MG	CO-Vo BA PO-DUNG
Trieu Phong Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02 V-51; H-20; 20th Dist Force			CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO-Thi Bong AN
C.10 Co	10th Sapper Co of Quang Tri		Unk-Pistols Unk-AK-47	CO-Cao TUNG
Cam Lo Co K.400 Co	H30; 30H 4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Armed Co	41.344 FQ(?) 41.346 FQ(?)	3-60mm Mort 2-B-40 6-BAR's	CO-NGHIA CO-1stLt DAM

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

Northern Front Hq	Northern Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Thien Sector	41.000 FM- 41.300 FM Di Hai		CG-MG Le CHUONG XO-Nguyen Van THU PO-Le TRUONG
C.11 Recon Co	11th Co; Intell Co		74-K-50 18-K-44 Unk-K-50	CO-Lt Nguyen Nam TRUC XO-Lt Nguyen THEM CO-SrLt LONG XO-HUNG CO-HUNG CO-LUAN
C.12 Sapper Co	12th Co	Q.72,700 Bac Do		
C.13 Comm Co	13th Co			
C.14 Engr Co	14th Co	Q.90,700 Bac Do; 41.116 BK Di Hai		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.15 AA Co	15th Co; Bach Danh; PK 12 LY; 404 C	1515 BK	4-12.7mm HMG 8-K-44 5-MAT 49 SMG's	CO-Nguyen Kim LUONG XO-SAM PO-KHANH
C.16 Mort Co	16th Co; 82mm Mort Co		9-81mm Mort 20-K-50 9-AR's 45-K-44's	CO-SrCapt LONG PO-Capt QUANG
C.17 RR Co	17th Co		4-75mm RR's 3-57mm RR's	CO-SrLt BA PO-SrLt VUONG CO-Maj CUONG
6th NVA Regt Hq	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu;			XO-Capt AN CO-Capt Nguyen DE
800th Bn	K.1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q40.700 ST	9-82mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 8-B-90 9-B-40 6-MG's 4-75mm RR's	
1st Co	C.1	1520A BK Hai; Q42.700ST 1510	2-60mm Mort 2-B-90 2-B-40 5-AR 8-SMG	CO-DE XO-Lt NHAT
2nd Co	C.2	Q44.700ST 1530	2-60mm Mort 2-B-40 2-B-90 5-AR 8-SMG	CO-Lt BIEN XO-W.O. Ho Xuan DAU

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Co	C.3	Q46.700ST 1540	3-60mm Mort 2-B-90 2-B-40 5-AR 1-LMG	CO-Lt HAI XO-2ndLt THANH
4th Co	C.4	V.500 Di Hai Q48.700ST	4-81mm Mort 1-75mm RR 4-57mm RR 4-MG	CO-GIANG XO-2ndLt NGUYEN
802nd Bn	K.2; Van Troi Bn; C-2; 2nd Bn(?)	Q52.700 Bac Do 1522 BK Di Hai	4-81mm Mort 12-60mm Mort 2-75mm RR 3-57mm RR 6-B-90 10-B-40 6-AA	CO-THANH
1st Co		1522 BK Di Hai	2-60mm Mort 1-81mm Mort 1-AA 6-B-40 2-B-90 9-AR 1-80mm Mort 1-60mm Mort 1-B-40 2-60mm Mort 8-B-40 3-LMG's	CO-DONG
2nd Co				
3rd Co				
4th Co				

CO-W.O. CAN
PO-SOAN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
806th Bn	2nd Infil Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd(?) 80.T Bn	41.311 FE	3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-HNG 3-75mm RR 3-57mm RR 4-B-90 12-B-40 29-AR	CO-Nguyen XUAN XO-Capt THANH
1st Co	The Cong		3-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-VAN PO-1stLt CUONG
2nd Co	Truong Son		2-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-1stLt MIEU XO-Lt DONG
3rd Co	Ba To	41.290 BK Di Hai	1-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-Tran TOAN XO-2ndLt CHUONG
4th Co	Buu Dien (?)	1596 BR Di Hai	3-81mm Mort 3-57mm RR 3-MC	CO-Lt HOE PO-1stLt LUAT
804th Bn	K.4; VQ74	1504 BK Di Hai 1506 BK Di Hai	4-81mm Morts 8-60mm Morts 4-AA 4-RR 8-B-40 1-B-90	CO-Col UYEN XO-Le TRUCNG PO-Maj CHIEN
1st Co			2-60mm Mort; 9-AR; 1-81mm Mort; 1-MC; 3-57mm RR; 3-B-40	CO-THANG XO-HOANG
2nd Co			2-60mm Mort 9-AR 1-MC	

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
3rd Co			1-60mm Mort 7-AR	CO-THANG XO-1stLt TIEN
4th Co				CO-DIEN XO-2ndLt LAC
810th Bn	K.10; 3rd(?)	1852 Bac Ha	3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-RR; 2-82mm Mort 18-AR 3-MG	CO-NHON XO-Capt GIOI
K.105 Co	C.105; D.3	1847 Bac Ha 41.441 House #S.02. 900ST	3-60mm Mort 6-AR 24-SMG 2-B-40	CO-Lt Vo THONG XO-DUNG
K.106 Co	C.106; K.116; K16; 106	42.442	3-60mm Mort 9-AR 3-HMG 1-B-40 1-B-90	CO-KIM XO-2ndLt CANH
K.107 Co K.109 Co	K.117; K.17; 107 K.119; K.19; 109	1853 Bac Ha	2-81mm Mort 2-57mm RR 2-MG	CO-Nguyen Van TAI CO-1stLt KHUCNG XO-2ndLt MINH
3rd Bn	Doan 416 Unit 6333	31.490 OI	4-82mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-57 DKZ 4-MG 6-RP 46 27-RPD 24-K-54 139-AK 109-CKC 18-B-40	CO-SrCapt Le Van A XO-SrCapt GUY PO-SrCapt DUC
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist; P.14; D.1; K.11		1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 6-AT wpns 12-Thompsons 4-BAR's Unk-K-50 Unk-K-44	CO-LUU XO-THAM PO-LOI

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AREA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND AMMUNITION</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.114 Co	D-3; P-15; Quang Dien LF Co	1847 Bac Ha	2-60mm Mort 9-AR	CO-THUAN XO-TINH PO-THUAN
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co		6-AR 2-HMG 2-60mm Mort Unk-SIG	CO-Le Ngoc BACH PO-SON
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P-17; Huong Thuy LF Co		Unk-K-44 2-60mm Mort Unk-HMG	CO-HUNG XO-SON
C.117 Co	D-7; P-18; Phu Thu LF Co		4-AR 2-60mm Mort 4-AR Unk-30 cal MG 10-SIG Unk-K-50	CO-SON XO-THU PO-SAN

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

3rd NVA Regt (Hq)	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite-3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; 323rd Regt (?)			CO-LtCol Viet SON XO-Maj Tranh Anh KIEN PO-Trung THANH
1st Bn	X1; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64 Bn (?)	20.728 GM An Binh	3-82mm Mort 3-57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN
2nd Bn	Binh Da; X2; K-2; 74th Bn (?)	20.837 GM An Binh		CO-Capt THANH XO-NHU PO-UNG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND EQUIPMENT	PERSONALITIES
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84 Dn(?); X-3; Nguyen Trai	HT 20.648 GM An Binh	2-120mm Mort	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DUC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung	21.341 BM Ba Ha	1-81mm Mort 3-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR 2-MG; 5-50 Cal MG(?) 54-AR	CO-Capt THANH XO-THAI PO-CU
R.21 Co	D-60; D-61; 341; Ba Ha; B-21	21.341 GM Ba Ha	1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort	CO-Doan NGHIA PO-THONG
R.22 Co	D-62; 343; B-22; Quyét Thang; Doc Lap	21.342 GM Ba Ha		CO-Le MIEN XO-Tran CAT
R.23 Co	D-63; 345; 2113; B-23; Anh Dong			CO-Nguyen BINH XO-BAY
R.24 Co	D-64; 347; 2114; B-24; Kien Cuong		1-60mm Mort	CO-Le Van KHOI XO-TIEN
402nd Sapper Bn	T.89th Special Eng Bn; YH.9 (?)	21.395 GM Dong Hai	6-81mm Mort 1-120mm Mort (?)	CO-Nguyen Van TRAN XO-SrLt THANH CO-NGO
V.1 Co	301st Co; H.11	21.391 GM; Dong Hai		
V.2 Co	303rd Co; H.22 Co	21.392 GM; Dong Hai		CO-Tran BAO XO-Lt Hoang TRAN
V.3 Co	305; H.33 Co	21.393 GM Dong Hai		CO-Ngo Van CUONG PO-Lt Tran CUU
V.4 Co	307th Co; H.44 Co	21.394 GM Dong Hai	4-81mm Mort 2-82mm Mort	CO-TOI XO-TAT PO-XUAN
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25(?)	2116 Quang Da	1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR	CO-Capt THANH XO-TUNG PO-KHOA
V.26 Co	1st Co; 51st Co(?); D.26(?); 91st Co(?);		1-60mm Mort	CO-CONG XO-TRE PO-THEO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
V.27 Co	2nd Co; 62nd Co(?); D.24(?); 63rd Co(?);	2113 Ba Ha(?)		CO-TAN XO-LAC PO-THIET CO-QUY
V.28 Co	3rd Co; 73rd Co(?); D.27(?)	2117(?)		
V.29 Co 105th Bn	4th Co; 84th Co(?); 3rd Bn, 5th Regt	2119(?)	2-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 2-MG 2-57mm RR 9-AR	CO-KY
Q.13 Co	H-52; Tan Lap Co; 103d Co; Q.13; X.63; 73	2103(?)		CO-Nguyen CHAU
Q.14 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64; 74	2104(?)		CO-MOI
Q.15 Co	Dien Ban H-40 Co; X.55(?); Q-15; H-35; H-55; 75; 104th; X.65; Q.15B; Dien Ban Co	2105	2-60mm Mort	CO-Than Tien NAM
Q.16 Co	X.66; Q-16-B Co; 76; Hoa Vang Co			CO-Nguyen DOA

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd Div (Hq)	Thon An 520 Div; Su Doan-2 Div; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta- 310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20.601 GM 20-925 GM Tay An 41.910 KP		CG-BG VIET XO-BG DAO PO-BG DO
GK.30 Bn (Sig)	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20 RQ.20/B Bn; Ham Tu 2/C	1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20.605 G.M. Tay An		CO-TUNG APO-Nguyen Ba CHU
GK.40 Bn (Engr)	RQ.24	GM 20.039 Tay An Nam Hai		CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND EQUIPMENT	PERSONALITIES
21st Regt (Hq)	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; A-21; Cong Troung 7 (?)	20.757 Bach Dang; 43.910 An Long; 43.910 Ham Dong	17-81mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort	CO-Pham KIET XO-Dang Cong KICH PO-TIEN
11th Bn	11th Worksite; 1st Bn	6604 Long Thanh		CO-LA XO-SrLt CHUONG PO-SrCapt Lai Van HIEU CO-Capt TIEP XO-SrLt DAC PO-Capt THAO CO-SrCapt HIEN PO-SrCapt THIEN
22nd Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn(?)			
33rd Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau			
33rd Arty Regt (Hq)		Nam Hai 20.800 GM		
GK.31 Bn (AA)	195AA Bn; 519AA Bn; 38AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21		18-12.7mm MG	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN
GK.32 Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12-75mm RR	CO-SrCapt THUYET CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH CO-Le Van CAN XO & CofS-Nguyen KINH
GK.33 Bn	RQ.23; RQ.33; RQ.330 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60.620 Chi Tay An 21.993 Mrs Hanh	6-120mm Mort 1-57mm RR(?) Unk-M-79 Unk-K-50 SMC	CO-Tran Van CAO CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG CO-Nguyen DUOC XO-Vo Ly TA PO-Nguyen MAI
72nd Bn	X72; R.13			
74th Co	V-74; V-20; 706; 74th Dist Force Co			
70th Co(409th Sapper Bn)	7th Co; X-70 Co	P.C. 20.142 F.G.M. Bac Hien		
706th Co	106th Co			
K.51 Co	K51; 107; F-14; A.10; D-21; Thang Binh		2-60mm Mort 1-57mm Mort 6-MG	CO-KHOA XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Anh VU
K.52 Co	D-22; A.13; V.13(?)			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K.53 Co	A-14; V-14; A.19; 14th Co	2004	1-60mm Mort 1-30 Cal MG	
K.54 Co	C-73; A.16	2002	1-60mm Mort 2-MG	CO-Hong LE
K.55 Co	C-75; Phi Po A-21; A.21 Bn; Flying Tiger A-21			

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5 (Hq)	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601 F-102 KW	20.100 GM- 21.900 GM Bac Hien		CO-Maj Gen Hoang Van TH XO-LtCol Nguyen Chanh (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) Asst. PO-LtCol Tran Ba KHUE CofS-Col Le TRUC Dep CofS-LtCol Nguyen LIEN CO-Col Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN
1st VC Regt (Hq)	Cong Truong 1; H-800 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199		
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai, 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St		CO-Nguyen MUCI
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh-Gia	20.735 CT		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Chu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang		3-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 5-MG 4-57mm RR	CO-Nguyen Duc CONG XO-SrCapt THUA PO-Duan Cong THANH

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Binh; Song Hong(?)			CO-Ho Thanh THI XO-Vo Ngoc CAM
2nd VC Regt	Quyét Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt			CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infil Gp; Chi Ba (Sisters Three); H-21 Bn	6240		CO-Dang DOAN XO-DONG PO-SINH CO-VINH XO-AN PO-NGOAN CofS-LUONG
95th Bn	705th Infil Gp; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260			CO-VINH CO-BINH PO-OANH CO-Maj KIM
97th Bn	703 Infil Gp; 207th Bn in NVN; Chi Bay; H.21; H.25	6340 TL (old) 21.164 GM (new)		CO-VINH CO-BINH PO-OANH CO-Maj KIM
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38	2048; NQ Ba Hao		CO-Capt KY XO-Capt TRINH PO-SrCapt DU
48th Bn	408th Bn(?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 408th Bn(?); 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)	HT 2416 Ba Bao	2-81mm Mort 2-57mm RR 3-60mm Mort 3-MG	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
120th Bn	Q-20; X-20; T-20; 20th Bn	20.135 GM- 20.139 GM Bac Hien		CO-Capt Dinh QUYEN
409th Sapper Bn	Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach Son Worksite; X-20 575th Bn; A-58	20.141 GM- 20.144 GM Bac Hien 1291 KW Bac Hien Ba Hoa; X2424 Bac Hien For- ward to Ba Hoa	3-81mm Mort 7-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 7-30 Cal MG	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-Nguyen Xuan BINH PO-QUYET
20th Co	X-20; 2nd Co	PO 20.142 AGM Bac Hien		CO-BUU
30th Co	3rd Co; V-30 Co	PO 20.142 BGM Bac Hien		CO-Dinh Dieu PHAN XO-Trinh LANH PO-NHUAN
40th Co	4th Co; V-40 Co	PO 20.142 CGM Bac Hien		CO-GIAO XO-Tuan KIET PO-Ngoc BINH
50th Co	5th Co; V-50 Co	PO 20.142 DGM		CO-VAN XO-HUNG PO-LOC
60th Co	6th Co; V-60 Co	PO 20.142 EGM Bac Hien		XO-CONG PO-Nguyen Van LUC CO-Nguyen Huy KINH
1506th Engr Bn	571 Unit	1289		XO-SrLt DAO PO-SrLt THANH CO-Pham Van NGOC CO-RT
19th Bn 307th Bn	109th Bn; 42nd Bn; 315th Bn(?); 705th Bn(?); T-21; H-40			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-30

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
21st Co	T-21; H-40	22,422	2-LMG 2-60mm Mort 9-AR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
506 "A" Sapper Co 506 "B" Sapper Co	Unit 506 H-42	Hon Thu 21.618M	6-Carabines 3-BAR's 6-Carabines Unk-SMG Unk-K-40	CO-MY CO-CHUNG XO-NAM PO-ANH
C.17 Co C.212 Co C.219 Co T.18 Co P.31 Co	Mo Duc Co Ba To Co Duc Pho Co Son Tinh Dong (West) T.19 Co; D.31 Co			CO-Nguyen DIEP CO-Dinh TAC CO-MAU CO-Pham TRAN CO-LONG XO-MINH PO-MINH CO-TRAN
T.20 Co	C-20 Co; Son Tinh Dong Co			CO-Dinh HUY
Tra Bong Co	F-8; 8th Co			

BINH DINH PROVINCE

3rd Div	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 20.110 GM; 20 845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol Vo THU XO-QUANG PO-Tran VAN
---------	---	---	--	--

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infil Gp	1535; 1534 10th Airport		CO-Capt Thai PHU XO-KNUYENT PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY
300th Wpns Bn 400th Mort Bn	513 Infil Gp Sao Vang Bn; 33rd Bn (120mm Mort); 32nd Bn (120mm Mort); Infil Gp 511	1538 1541		CO-Le Van DUYET CO-Vo VIET XO-Nguyen Dinh KIEN PO-Nguyen Van KHIEM CofS-Nguyen KHAM
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn	1544		CO-CU XO-CIM
600th Med Bn 90th Engr Bn 18th NVA Regt	Inter-Det 600 Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803d Infil Gp Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Sao Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt(?)	1548 7173 DS or 21.155 GM		CO-Tran Xuan SOAN XO-Bui Duy NONG PO-Le Van TANG CofS-DIUEU
7th Bn	263d Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien Doi-4; Phan Doan 4; Unit 521; Xom 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI Asst PO-Nguyen Trong MAM

A-32

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Cp; Inter- Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi-5; Huyen 32; H 32; H 8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH CofS-LUIONG
9th Bn	H 9; H 33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH CofS-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt	Quyét Tam; 209th Infil Gp; Code No 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt	21.141 VM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC CofS-Capt THANG CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM CofS-Capt KHOI CO-Capt Pham Van CAC AKA VIEN
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517 Bn; Inter Gp			PO-Capt Phang HOI CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEN
8th Bn	2d Bn; Bn 516			
9th Bn	3d Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Gp 9	4739/TA		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. UNITS IDENTIFIED IN I CTZ DURING THE PERIOD 040001H JUN TO 102400H JUN 67.

a. Quang Tri

(1) Operation CROCKETT (commenced 131500H May - continuing). No identifications during the period.

(2) Operation CIMARRON (commenced 010001H Jun - continuing). No identifications during the period.

(3) Other.

(a) LE THANH PHONG from the 1st Plt, H.99 Co, who returned on 15 May at HAI QUY (YD 358533), stated the H.99 Co is composed of five platoons and has four missions: (1) Attack the PF's, (2) Spread their activity to cover all of HAI LANG (D), (3) Assassinate village and district officials, (4) Hold propaganda meetings. The subject knows only that his unit is subordinate to HAI LANG (D). The H.99 Co has coordinated with the K-14 Bn twice. BA and DIET are the CO and PO respectively.

(b) Three PW's, DUONG KHAC CHUAN, NGUYEN TRONG SAU and MAI NGOC LUAN, who were captured on 2 June at (YD 384589), stated the K-8 (AKA 808th) Bn is composed of three infantry companies and one fire support company. The battalion is at an undetermined location in the HAI LANG Forest. CHUAN stated the K-14 (AKA 814th) Bn joined the 808th Bn for a mission at PHUONG SON (Unlocated).

(c) DOAN VAN BAO of the 4th Co, K-8 Bn (Date of capture unknown), states the K-8 Bn (AKA 808th Bn), is composed of three infantry companies and one support company. BAO does not know the location of his unit. LAM is the commander of the 4th Co.

(d) NGUYEN VAN CHAT of the 9th Co, 6th Bn, 2nd Regt, 325C Div, who was captured on 6 Jun 67 at (YD 844465), stated the strength of the 2nd Regt (AKA NHAT LE) was 700 men, and that the 325C Div was composed of three regiments. The 2nd Regt is composed of three battalions, its LBN is 31.211 US, personalities mentioned are NGUYEN NGOC NINH and THA VAN DIEN, CO of 2nd Regt, and CO of 6th Bn respectively.

b. Thua Thien

(1) Operation CROCKETT (commenced 220001H May - continuing). NGUYEN THU of the 1st Plt, 1st Co, 11th Bn, who was captured on 1 Jun 67 at (YD 400406), stated the 11th Bn is composed of three companies and that it has always been an independent infantry battalion, not subordinate to any larger unit.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Operation BEAR BITE (commenced 020700H Jun 67 - terminated 032400H Jun 67). PW NGUYEN TRUNG NAM, captured on 3 Jun 67 in the vicinity of (YD 482 414), stated he was from the 2nd Co, K.6 Bn (AKA 806th Bn). The captive stated that he heard the K.10 Bn (AKA 810th Bn) was located in the same vicinity as the K.6 Bn, which was located in the Delta somewhere south of his point of capture.

(3) Operation CUMBERLAND (commenced 030800H Jun - continuing). No identifications during the period.

(4) Operation COLGATE (commenced 070700H Jun - continuing). Three PW's from the 804th Bn were captured: HOANG VAN HIEN (7 Jun YD 969139), NGUYEN TRIU and NGUYEN VAN HAO (8 Jun YD 972170). The PW's indicated the 804th Bn is operating in the vicinity of PHU THU (D) with one company in PHU LOC (D). They indicated the battalion strength may vary from 200-380. The PW's captured on 8 Jun have been with the battalion from three to ten days. One was a replacement from the 810th Bn (TRIU), the other was from an unidentified unit (HAO).

(5) Other.

(a) PW NGUYEN THANH VINH, who was captured on 1 Jun 67 in the vicinity of (YD 850203), stated he was from the 11th Co, whose mission is to collect intelligence on ARVN and USMC units in QUANG TRI and THUA THIEN Provinces.

(b) PW NGUYEN VAN of the P.17 LF Co of HUONG THUY (D), was captured on 1 Jun 67 in the vicinity of (YD 845203). He stated that the mission of the company is to carry dead and wounded main force soldiers from the battlefield. The P.17 Co has two platoons, a total strength of 60 men, and the CO is NGUYEN HUNG and the XO is SON.

c. Quang Nam

(1) Operation BUTLER (commenced 100700H Jun - continuing). No identifications during the period.

d. Quang Tin

(1) Operation UNION II (commenced 260600H May - terminated 051800H Jun).

(a) PW LE VAN CHANH from the 1st Co, GK.30 Signal Bn, who was captured on 27 May at (BT 095399), stated the mission of the battalion is to provide communications support for the 2nd NVA Div and its subordinate units.

(b) PW PHAM VIET NGHI stated he was from the V.110 Mort Co. He does not know what unit his company is subordinate to or the location of his company.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Other. NGUYEN NGOC ANH, who returned on 20 May 67 at MCC BAI, QUANG NAM (P), stated he was from the 2nd Plt, 1st Co, GK.37 Transportation Bn. He said his unit was located at (BT 060210) with the 1st Co located at (BT 110220) and the 3rd Co at (BT 060210). ANH stated the battalion was supporting the 21st and 3rd Regts and that the commander of the battalion was PHAM NGOC HOANG. He also mentioned that there was a hospital consisting of 20 houses located at (AT 886257) and that a chief production area of the 21st and 3rd Regts is located at (AT 995225).

e. Quang Ngai

(1) Operation MALHUR I (commenced 110001H May - terminated 080600H Jun). No identifications during the period.

(2) Operation MALHUR II (commenced 080601H Jun - continuing). In the vicinity of (BS 673490) two VC females armed with carbines, were engaged, resulting in one KIA and one PW. Documents found on the KIA pertain to elements of the C-19 Unit, strength 130 men.

(3) Operation ANGRY DRAGON (commenced 080700H Jun - continuing). No identifications during the period.

(4) Other.

(a) NGUYEN MINH, 18, PVT, D.31 LF Co, who returned on 221600H May 67 at PHU LE (V), BINH SON (D) (BS 573934), stated that when he joined the VC in Mar 65 the cover designation for his unit was P.31 but is now referred to as the D.31 Co. The strength of the company is 108, it is equipped with two 60mm mortars (no rounds), five BAR's (1300 rounds), 14 Thompson SIG (each has 40 rounds), 12 M-1 rifles, two K-44's and an unknown number of carbines. The subject further stated that the 1st VC Regt which is located (BS 460920), (BS 440890) will combine with the D.31 Co to attack the following: GO SOI Post (BS 576925), AN DIEN (BS 548888) and BINH SON Dist headquarters. The subject also stated that when he left his unit it was located at (BS 490 900).

(b) Returnee NGUYEN BON who returned on 5 Jun 67 stated he was from the P.39 Co, which has a strength of 100 VC, 30 percent of which are females. BON stated when he left his unit it was located at (BS 560630).

(c) Documents pertaining to the 91st Co, 9th Bn, 22nd NVA Regt, were found on 2 Jun 67 at (BS 883117).

(d) Documents pertaining to the 551st Sig Bn, 3rd NVA Div, were captured on 2 Jun 67 at (BS 753067).

(e) Documents pertaining to the 95th Co, 9th Bn, 22nd NVA Regt, were found in a bunker on 2 Jun 67 at (BS 885115).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. III MAF Unit Watch List

The III MAF unit watch list is a listing of enemy units, particularly regiments and separate battalions, towards which an intensified collection effort as well as accelerated reporting is directed. Enemy units included in the unit watch list are those for which more complete identification is required to confirm or deny a unit's existence and presence in the I CTZ, re-confirm a unit's location if it has not been reported for a period of 90 days, and to determine the location of a unit in the event it has moved out of its normal operating area.

III MAF UNIT WATCH LIST:

341ST NVA DIV HQ
33RD NVA REGT (POSS 271ST REGT)
324B NVA DIV HQ
33RD ARTY REGT
803RD NVA REGT
1506TH ENGR BN
GK-33 BN

A-37

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (VC COMMUNICATION SYSTEM IN NORTH AND SOUTH VIETNAM) TO III MAF
PERINTREP 23-67

1. The following is part of an unevaluated translation of an ARVN MI Unit study, based on captured documents and interrogations of PWs and returnees, pertaining to the Signal System utilized by the VC in North and South Vietnam:

a. VC Communications System in North Vietnam. At DONH HOI (NVN) a well organized signal center with a range of approximately 400 kilometers has been established. The mission of the DONG HOI signal center is to establish radio contact with the infiltration groups from the time of their departure in NVN to their arrival at VC Hqs in SVN. As a NVN unit prepares to leave for SVN, the DONG HOI signal center will provide the departing unit signal officer with an Operation Procedure Guide for radio communications during the trip. The signal center will then proceed to contact a VC signal station in SVN to introduce the NVN unit to the TRI-THIEN Sub-Region or the 5th Military Region (MR-5) Hqs. After repeated air strikes conducted by the US and Vietnamese Air Force planes, the DONG HOI signal center suffered very heavy damage. However, it is believed that another signal center has been established to replace the damaged site.

b. COSVN Communications in SVN. The signal department within COSVN is commanded by LTC TAM SAI (AKA TAM NAM). Within the signal department there is a Signal Training Center and a Signal Bn (Code Number C.255). The C.225 Signal Bn is equipped with five radio sets (GRC-15W), one radio set (120-15W CHICOM) and several telephones. COSVN maintains radio liaison with subordinate units such as the 9th and 5th Divs (Worksites 9 and 5), three regiments, 141/312 Div, 101/325 Div, 844 Arty Bn and the 70th Protection Regt. During normal circumstances, radio liaison is maintained on an hourly basis with subordinate units. Under emergency conditions, a 24 hour watch is maintained. When a military operation is in progress, radio liaison time may be doubled.

c. 5th MR Signal System. In 1956 by COSVN directive, each MR established a signal section to transmit messages to and from NVN, COSVN, friendly MR's and subordinate units. The signal section of each unit consists of nine training cadre, a maintenance shop of seven technicians and a company of 150 men divided into a radio platoon, a telephone platoon and a commo-liaison platoon. The territory controlled by the 5th MR is very extensive. Since the majority of VC main force units are located within this region, the 5th MR signal section is well equipped and well organized. The signal organization of the 5th MR is named Section 3 and is subordinate to the Hqs Staff. Section 3 is commanded by LTC SON and is composed of a Signal School (Code Number 585) and the 1st and 2nd Signal Bns. The Signal Training School is directed by CPT BINH and has CPT LONG as political officer. The school is equipped with four radio sets (AN/PRC-10), four radio sets (15W) and five telephone sets. The school is located in the DO XA Secret Zone. The 1st Signal Bn (Code A23) consists of a radio company, telephone company, commo-liaison company and a signal maintenance company. The 1st Bn is equipped with an unknown number of GRCO-15W, 694-15W, and 102-15W (CHICOM) radio sets. The 1st Bn has the mission to maintain radio liaison with NVN, COSVN and nine provincial unit Hqs (QUAN DA, QUANG NGAI,

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN, BINH DINH, PHU YEN, KHANH HOA, DARLAC, GIA LAI and KONTUM) and also maintain radio contact with six city units (DANANG, TAM KY, QUI NHON, BAN ME THUOT and KONTUM). The 1st Signal Bn also maintains radio contact with the 2nd, 3rd and the 5th VC Divisions. The 2nd Signal Bn (Code A28) is a mobile unit that consists of a radio company, telephone company and a commo-liaison company. The 2nd Signal Bn has the mission to maintain contact with main force VC units in combat. It is possible that the 5th MR also maintains radio contact with the Northern Sub-Region (TRI-THIEN) and the 6th MR, however, such information has not been confirmed.

d. Southern Sub-Region (SSR). The SSR was integrated into the 5th MR and all units previously subordinate to the SSR are now under the command of the 5th MR. All signal systems of the SSR have been integrated into the 5th MR, Section 3. Prior to its integration into the 5th MR, the SSR maintained radio communication with the DARLAC VC Provincial Committee, KHANH HOA Provincial Unit Hqs, NHA TRANG Military Intelligence and PHU YEN Provincial Unit Hqs.

e. Northern Sub-Region (NSR). The NSR is the first to maintain radio liaison with NVN infiltration units and has always maintained an extensive radio communications net with Hqs, NVN. However, little information has been collected concerning the signal system of the Sub-Region.

f. Provincial and District VC Signal Organization. Each province, by COSVN directive, maintains one signal platoon consisting of 53 men divided into three squads: radio squad, telephone squad and commo-liaison squad. The provincial signal system has the mission to maintain radio communications with the MR's and to maintain commo-liaison with mobile organic units. The district signal system is quite small, consisting of a squad of 12 messengers who maintain liaison with provincial units and mobile units.

g. Signal Organization Within VC Main Force Units. Information concerning the signal system within a VC division in SVN is not complete, however, it is known that each division is authorized one Signal Bn consisting of one radio company, one telephone company and one commo-liaison company. The signal system within a regiment consists of one signal company, composed of three platoons totaling approximately 150 men, sub-divided into a radio platoon, telephone platoon and a commo-liaison platoon. Operationally, the radio communication system is utilized only in the event that telephone and commo-liaison systems cannot be utilized. Commo-liaison agents are utilized when camp is being set up due to the fact that radio communication can be detected. Radio communication can be utilized during an attack on a fixed target. The regimental signal system is equipped with one switch-board, 10 telephones, 17 kilometers of wire, two trumpets, three bicycles, one radio set (15W) and four 2W radio sets.

h. VC Signal Cadre. The VC Signal Cadre are composed of personnel from both NVN and SVN. The Signal Staff at COSVN trained 230 Signal Cadre in 1962. In 1966, the Signal Training School of the 5th MR trained 110 Signal Cadre. The Signal Training School of the 2nd MR trained 150 Signal Cadre per year since its founding.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

i. Origin of VC Signal Equipment. Many pieces of signal equipment have been seized from ARVN and US forces during combat operations and are being utilized by the VC. Infiltrating units from NVN have provided the VC with a large variety of signal equipment. Signal equipment is also being brought in from Cambodia and utilized by the VC.

j. Signal Operation Instructions

(1) Persons related to signal operations

(a) Officials authorized to draft telegrams: Unit CO, Political Officer, or Unit XO when authorized by the CO or Political Officer.

(b) Crypto Cadre: Crypto Officer.

(c) Cadre who transmit or receive telegrams: Station Chief.

(2) Liaison rules between VC Signal Cadre

(a) Under certain conditions the Staff and Crypto Officer are at a location far from the radio station. In this case the staff officer will give the drafted telegram to the crypto officer who will code the telegram and proceed to deliver the telegram to the messenger who will deliver the message to the radio station. The station chief will register and transmit the telegram. At the end of every month, the station chief will bring all transmitted telegrams to the crypto officer for control.

(b) In the event that all three elements are in different locations, the telegram will be delivered following the above procedure. However, the cadre must respect the following rule: The staff officer and the station chief must not look at or read the documents produced by the crypto officer, nor must the crypto officer, in turn, enter the offices of either the staff officer or the station chief.

(c) Under the circumstances that all three individuals are located at different locations, messengers and commo-liaison agents must be utilized to deliver the telegrams to the CO of the unit.

k. Security of Signal Operations

(1) General Operating Procedures

(a) The recruitment of signal personnel must be approved by the Political Section.

(b) The signal system must be permanently controlled.

(c) Signal personnel are strictly forbidden to approach government controlled areas without an escort.

(d) All transmissions and operations will be halted upon the hearing of any aircraft.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(e) A signal station must be located at least five miles from any government controlled area.

(f) A signal station and the surrounding area will be considered as restricted.

(2) Special internal regulations: The crypto officer and the station officer will not reside in the same quarters. Entrance into the Crypto Officer's Office is forbidden, even by the unit CO.

(3) Station operation rules: The radio station will be utilized to transmit only urgent information, orders and directives, etc. The station chief and station personnel are forbidden to add or subtract any word of letter from a message.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (SIGNIFICANT AGENT, INTERROGATION AND DOCUMENT REPORT) TO
III MAF PERINTREP 23-67

1. 6th Bn, 2d Regt, 325C Div. PFC NGUYEN VAN CHET, 9th Co, 6th Bn, 2d Regt, 325C Div, was captured at (XD 844465) by elements of the 26th Marines on 6 June and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. His company (strength 90 men) was the only unit to participate in the attack on Hill 950. The objective was to overrun the position and then to return to their base area, DONG TRI Mountain, Hill 1009 (Hill 1015).

b. The 325C Div has three regiments, 1st, 2d and 3d. The 2d Regt (AKA NHAT LE) has an approximate strength of 700 men, all North Vietnamese. The regiment has three battalions designated 4th, 5th and 6th. The 6th Bn strength is approximately 270 men. There are four companies in the 6th Bn, three infantry companies and one mortar company.

c. The 325C Div commenced infiltrating into SVN in February just after TET, and crossed the BEN HAI River on 7 March. They set up a base camp in VINH LINH (P).

d. The first attack the 9th Co was engaged in was against the Marines at DONG TRI Mountain on 5 June. The company suffered 10 casualties. On 6 June, they began their attack on Hill 950. The other two companies were involved in transportation of rice and ammunition to their base camp from a supply point in BON BUT (H) (unknown location), QUANG TRI (P).

e. The 325C Div has just received orders from NVN to gather supplies for a relocation. The entire division will exfiltrate to LAOS and begin infiltration to the DANANG area in the first part of July. They are to come under the operational control of MR-5.

f. Each regiment has a sapper company attached. The 21st Sapper Co is attached to the 2d Regt, and there is a 12 man sapper platoon attached to each battalion.

(G-2 Comment: F/3. NHAT LE has previously been reported as an AKA for the 2d or 95th Regt, 325th Div. F/4 as to the strength of the battalion and regiment, since the captive indicated normal company strength is 100-110.)

2. QUANG DA Military Committee. Captain DO XUAN THIET, assigned to the QUANG DA Military Committee, returned to NAM PHUOC OP (BT 095528) 31 May and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. Prior to his present assignment in March 1967, he was assigned in the QUANG TRI/THUA THIEN area.

b. He provided the following information on the V-25 Bn: The battalion strength is 521, of which 259 are considered combatants. The battalion has four companies, the 51st, 62d, 73d and 84th, and three separate platoons, i.e., transportation, signal and reconnaissance.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. The V-25 Bn is preparing to become a sapper battalion and operate in the area north of DUY XUYEN (D) to the eastern coast of QUANG DA. They will also operate in southeast DIEN BAN and the area of HIEU NHON Districts. The battalion is presently located in XUYEN TAN (V) and XUYEN (V) vicinity of (BT 1253) and BINH DUON (BT 1647).

d. The plans of the V-25 Bn are to attack two outposts, one Marine OP and one ARVN OP, in CAM THANH (V), HIEU NHON (D), vicinity of (BT 1756 - 1758 - 1956 - 1958), employing three companies. In addition, plans call for a reinforced platoon to raid the HOI AN Prison and to employ mortars in conjunction with this raid. Information for this attack has been obtained from an ARVN soldier working at the prison.

e. The R-20 Local Force Bn had a strength of 450, of which 250 are considered combatants.

(G-2 Comment: F/3 except for the strengths of the V-25 and R-20 which is F/4.)

3. C-11 Local Force Unit. VO NGOC TIEN, C-11 Local Force Unit, PHUOC LOI #3 (H) (BT 232133), returned to TAM KY (D) CHIEU HOI Center on 27 May and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. His unit is responsible for the defense and protection of the KE QUE (V) area (BT 2014).

b. The C-11 consisted of 21 men, but seven have deserted or been killed.

c. The men of the unit received their training in a wooded area near PHUOC LOI #4 (H) (BT 223125). Training lasted one week and consisted mainly of instruction in the use of their weapons.

d. About 21 May the V-12, V-14 and 75th Co's moved into the general area between PHUOC LOI #2 and PHUOC LOI #4. There were approximately 300 men in the area. The 75th Co has reportedly changed its designation to the 18th Co.

e. Most of the people in the C-11 were just waiting for the right time to turn themselves in to the CHIEU HOI Program as they were tired, underfed and had very low morale. The ammunition supply for his unit was scarce, each man having only about 20 rounds.

(G-2 Comment: F/2. Information is consistent with OOB holdings.)

4. C-2 Co, C-18 Bn. PFC DINH LICH HA, returned to HAI LANG (D) area on 31 May and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. He had been a rifleman but lately was assigned to carry food. The unit's mission was to defend the battalion area.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. The C-18 Bn receives food, rice and fish from QUANG TRI (P) and transports it to the K-1 and K-6 Bns.

c. The K-1, K-6 and C-18 Bns are located in the THUA THIEN jungle. An outpost of the C-18 Bn is located at approximately (YD 3530). A rice pick-up point for the C-18 Transport Bn is located approximately (YD 425475).

d. The returnee had previously served both with the K-1 and K-6 Bns but only for short periods of time and therefore had only limited knowledge of these units. He did know that the infantry platoons of K-1 and K-6 Bn have approximately 26 to 28 men and there are three infantry platoon per company.

(G-2 Comment: F/6 as to the C-18 Transportation Bn. This is the first report of this unit. F/3 as to the locations of the 800th and 806th Bns. Information from returnees and PW's in past substantiate the operation of these battalions in the QUANG TRI/THUA THIEN border area.)

5. 1st Plt, H-99 Co HAI LANG (D) Local Force. Rifleman THANH PHONG LE, returned to HAI QUY (D) on 16 May and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. Returnee was a PF three years ago but was captured and forced by the VC to serve in the H-99 Co.

b. The H-99 Co has four missions: (1) To attack the PF units; (2) To spread their activity to cover all of HAI LANG (D); (3) To assassinate village and district officials; and (4) to hold propaganda meetings in the villages.

c. The H-90 Co is subordinate to HAI LANG (D) and is believed to be the only local force company of HAI LANG. There are five platoons in the company, the 1st, 2d and 3d infantry platoons and a weapons/mortar and sapper platoon. The weapons/mortar and sapper platoons have only one squad each, 10 to 12 men, but are still called platoons. The H-99 Co strength is approximately 100.

d. The company obtains food from the villagers in the form of taxes. He didn't know the source of ammunition or other supplies.

e. The H-99 Co has operated with the K-14 Bn in two battles, LA VANG in mid-April, and TRA TRI about 13 May.

(G-2 Comment: F/2. The information given by LE is consistent with information provided by returnee HO SIAN (26 May) and with data on record.)

6. Hq Co, 2d Regt, 325th NVA Div. Pvt PHAM HONG THU, Hq Co, 2d Regt, 325th NVA Div, was captured at (BS 774324) by Co B, 2d Bn, 327th Inf on 12 May and gave the following information during interrogation:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a. The 325th NVA Div has three regiments, 2d, 12th and 21st. The 2d Regt has three battalions 1st, 2d and 3d. As of 9 May, the 2d Regt CP was located in NUI DAN Mountain (BS 575578); the 1st Bn at HANH TIN (V); the 2d Bn one days walk southwest of BA TO (BS 568335); and the 3d Bn was operating in BINH DINH (P). The 12th and 21st Regts operate in BINH DINH (P).

b. The strengths are as follows: Hq Co, 2d Regt, approximately 60; Weapons Section, Regt Hq, 90 to 100; and each battalion approximately 400. The 2d Regt received 80 replacements in February (believed to have come from NVN). The Weapons Section has four 81mm mortars, one 75mm DKZ, two 57mm DKZ and two 12.7mm HMG. Each infantry battalion has six 60mm mortars and one 81mm mortar.

c. Weapons and ammunition are received every 30 to 60 days; men from each company in the regiment go to a supply point on the RE River, west of BA TO (exact location unknown). Medical supplies are obtained from QUANG NAM (P). Food is purchased in PHO KHANH (location unknown) as required.

d. A liaison station for the 1st Bn, 2d Regt, is located in PHU KHUONG (1) (H) (BS 603492). The station is a house belonging to a woman, BA TOAN, and all messages carried to the 1st Bn were delivered to an individual at this house named KHA who carried them to the battalion CP. Each battalion reportedly has a similar liaison station but the captive knows of no locations.

(G-2 Comment: F/3. The 325th NVA Div has been mentioned numerous times as an AKA for the 3d NVA Div but is not accepted as such. Regiments subordinate to the 3d Div are the 2d, 18th (AKA 12th) and 22d. The 2d Regt has as subordinate battalions the 93d, 95th and 97th which are AKA's for the 1st, 2d and 3d respectively. F/2 as to the locations given for the 2d, 12th, 21st Regts and 1st Bn CPs. F/6 as to the location of the 2d and 3d Bns. F/2 as to the unit receiving replacements in February. This is substantiated by other captive reports.)

7. 2d Guerrilla Co (Independent). BUI KHUONG, Team Leader, 2d Guerrilla Co, was captured at (YD 536528) by Co D, 1st Bn, 3d Marines on 3 June and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. The 2d Co is composed of 60 men broken into three man teams and sent to various villages and hamlets in QUANG TRI (P). The 1st Guerrilla Co, a similar type unit, operates in THUA THIEN (P).

b. In March 1967, the two companies were formed from guerrilla trainees from various hamlets and villages and proceeded south through LAOS into the jungle of SVN. On approximately 31 May, these companies broke down into three man teams and were sent to various areas in QUANG TRI and THUA THIEN (P). The teams of the 2d Co were to go into the hamlets of HAI KHE (V), HAI LANG (D), QUANG TRI (P), work with the people, protect them, and work with the local guerrilla forces.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. There are two types of guerrilla forces being infiltrated from NVN to SVN. One is the main force type which has supporting weapons, operates as a regular NVA unit and is subject to the chain of command within a division. The second type is like the 2d Guerrilla Co, armed with only individual weapons, and broken down into three men teams. These teams are further dispersed to villages and hamlets to work with the local guerrillas. The men in both type forces are not NVA but have been trained in guerrilla activities in NVN for the protection of NVN locales and are sent to SVN as required.

(G-2 Comment: F/6.)

8. A recent captured document outlines the strong and weak points of U.S. infra-red scopes mounted on aircraft as follows:

a. Strong points:

(1) The light of a cigarette, an oil lamp, a flashlight, shaded or not, which is filtered through leaves or house partitions can be detected from a 300-2000 meter range or more, if it is not carefully covered.

(2) Living creatures, boats and sampans may also be detected from a 300-2000 meter range if they are placed in a clear space devoid of natural camouflage and/or in motion. When hidden by trees and river banks, staying immobile or carrying no brilliant objects, however, they are not discovered or distinguished from the surrounding environment.

(3) Colored items (yellow, white, red) such as hats, scarves, dresses, metal objects such as watches, flashlights, and steel parts of a weapon (breech, bayonet) are easily detected, more so when in motion.

b. Weak points:

(1) Mounted on airplanes flying at high speed, the targets glide rapidly on the periscope lens. If the targets in sight do not have lights, do not move and are carefully hidden or camouflaged, they cannot be easily detected. If the periscopes were mounted on a fixed platform and could observe carefully, its effect would be more harmful.

(2) The periscope lens cannot cover as wide an area as the human eyes.

(3) If the target is hidden in complete darkness and does not move, it cannot be seen even at a 200m range.

(4) Briefly speaking, night infra-red periscopes are only effective when the targets reflect some light (especially lamp lights) or are in motion in a clear space (well camouflaged boats and sampans are not detected, even if they are moving on rivers and creeks).

c. A careful study of the characteristics and effectiveness of the infra-red periscope permits us to suggest a few measures to counter its efficiency.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) As soon as the noise of an airplane is heard at night (helicopter, L19, jet fighters, Mohawks) all types of lamps and cooking stoves should be extinguished and covered with a metal lid. The glimmering, burning coal is much more visible than a cigarette tip. The man walking in the fields should extinguish his cigarette.

(2) As he moves through open meadows, the man should immediately stop on hearing the sounds of an approaching or nearby hovering aircraft. He should squat down or stand immobile amid the grass (depending on the growth of the grass) and conceal all lights or white objects. A moving sampan should beach immediately so as to confuse the sampan shadow with the surrounding vegetation and also cover all lights and white objects.

(3) Moving sampans, or even persons walking in areas where the airplanes operate at night, should be camouflaged just as they are in the daytime, so that they can hide themselves easily upon the arrival of aircraft.

d. Being aware of the above characteristics, we could do well if we equipped our reconnaissance agents and sappers with appropriate camouflage in order to enable them to detect the enemy bivouac sites for night raids.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX D (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTRLP NO. 23-67

1. GENERAL. VC activity of a counterintelligence interest remained at a low level with the exception of nine incidents of sabotage directed at the lines of communication. VC terrorism continued to be directed at R&D cadre members, government officials and travellers along Route #1.
2. ESPIONAGE. There were no reports of espionage activity during the period.

3. SABOTAGE. The following acts of sabotage were reported:

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Incident</u>	<u>Location</u>
QUANG TRI	3Jun	Highway bridge destroyed	YD 354547
QUANG NAM	4Jun	Highway culvert destroyed	BT 096526
QUANG NAM	4Jun	Highway culvert destroyed	BT 094530
QUANG NAM	4Jun	Highway partially destroyed	BT 120487
QUANG NAM	6Jun	Highway culvert destroyed	BT 119489
QUANG TIN	4Jun	Highway bridge destroyed	BT 257293
QUANG TIN	7Jun	Highway bridge destroyed	BT 215364
QUANG NGAI	4Jun	Highway bridge destroyed	BS 728555
QUANG NGAI	4Jun	Highway culvert destroyed	BS 731549

4. POLITICAL. There were no reports of political activity during the period.

5. PROPAGANDA. There were no reports of propaganda activity during the period.

6. MISCELLANEOUS

THUA THIEN. A 3 June report from an intelligence source stated that 20 VC shot and killed a 68 year old civilian in the vicinity of (ZD 090999).

A 3 June report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team related that a civilian rice truck detonated a mine in the vicinity of (AT 880978) resulting in two civilians and four ARVN being injured.

A 3 June report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team stated that six VC entered LOC TU (V) (ZD 205016) and assassinated the village chief.

A 4 June report from a usually reliable source related that an unknown number of VC entered a resettlement camp in the vicinity of (YD 773155) and burned nine homes.

A 4 June report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team stated that 24 frogmen graduated from the 2nd class of the frogman school which was conducted from 1-30 May 1967. Reportedly, 18 of these graduates

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

have been assigned to the DANANG area and the remaining six will be assigned to HUE to study the loading ramp in that city. (See III MAF PERINTREP NOs. 2-67 and 18-67.)

A 6 June report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team related that at approximately 2000 on 4 June an unknown number of VC entered HOA MAU (H) (ZC 090999) and assassinated DOAN DO, a VN civilian. The VC left a "death notice" near the body which stated that although DO had repeatedly been warned, he continued to show U.S./ARVN forces ambush sites and forced the villagers to take their rice to GVN collection points.

QUANG NAM. A 5 June report from an intelligence source stated that five VC attacked a rural development team in the vicinity of (BT 020707) resulting in one RD cadre being killed and four wounded.

A 6 June report from a usually reliable source related that a civilian bus detonated a mine in the vicinity of (AT 869994) which resulted in one civilian being injured.

QUANG NGAI. A 7 June report from a U.S. Intelligence Agency related that on 3 June the VC conducted a meeting in PHU AN (V) (BS 688583) to discuss a plan to increase the use of mines against U.S. forces. Reportedly, the VC plan to make mines out of food cans, which will have a killing radius of approximately 15 meters, and saturate trenches and other areas that may be routes of travel by U.S. forces. The VC also plan to use a mine, reportedly made of "bamboo", which will be placed in fences and designed to detonate upon physical contact. (See ANNEX B (Split Bamboo-Spring Type Booby Trap) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 22-67.)

An 8 June report from a usually reliable source related that an unknown number of VC entered SON TRUNG (V) (BS 605765) and burned 100 meters of protective fencing.

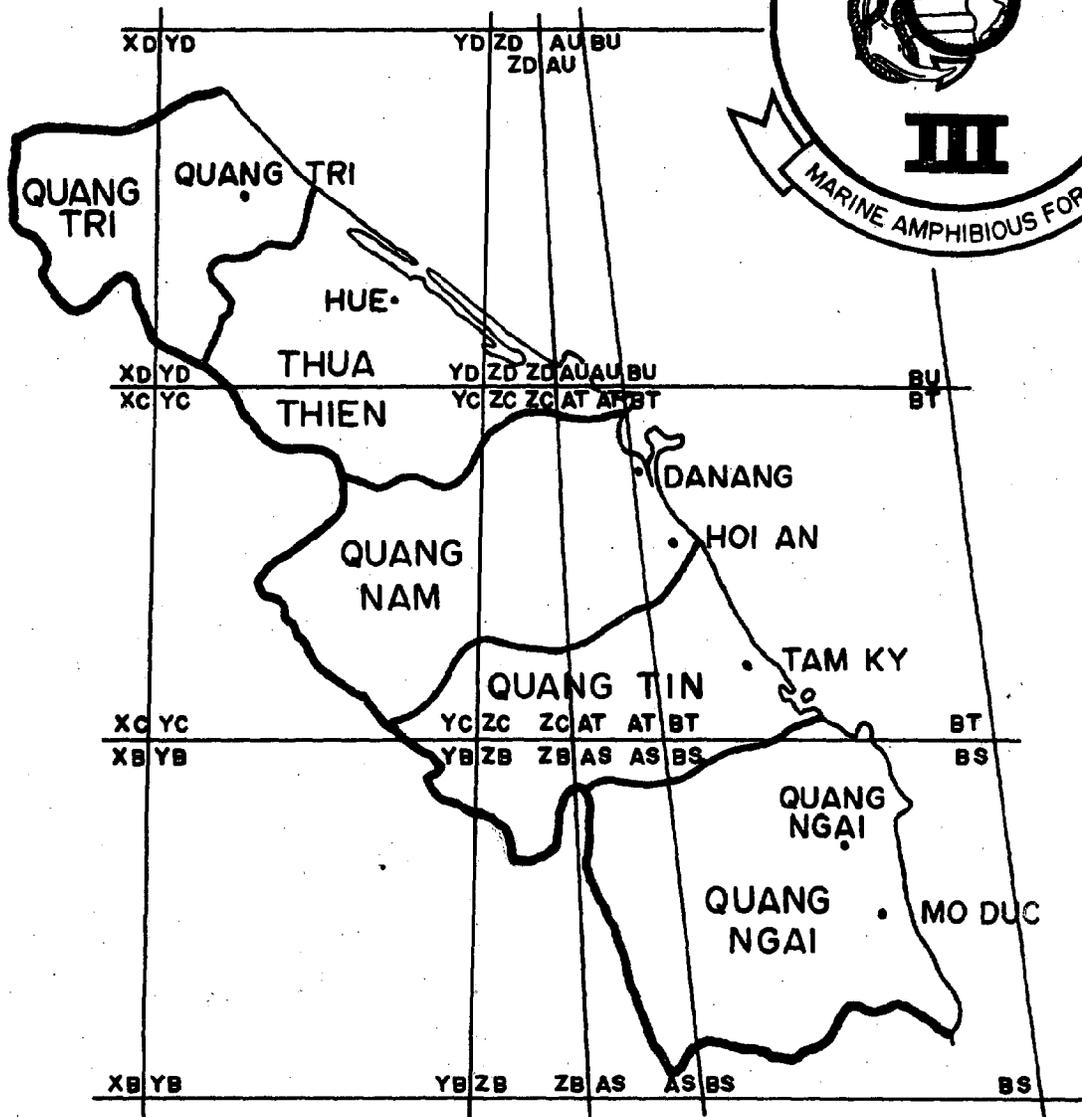
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

18 JUNE 67

RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

PERINTREP NO. 24-67



II MAE PERINTREP #24-67

11-17 June 67

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy _____ of 310 Copies
 G-2 Section, III MAF
 DANANG, RVN
 18 June 1967
 Ser: 0179467

PERINTREP 24-67

Period Covered: 110001H - 172400H Jun67

Ref: (a) Maps: JOG(C) - Vietnam 1:250,000, Sheets NE 48-16, NE 49-13,
 ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION

a. QUANG TRI (P). Enemy initiated ground action in northern QUANG TRI (P) remained relatively light for the third consecutive week. Minor contact between patrolling elements in the vicinity of (YD 129728) north of CON THIEN was reported during the early part of the period. Sporadic heavy weapons attacks continued to be directed during late evening and early morning hours at friendly units in proximity to the DMZ.

Eastern QUANG TRI (P) experienced a moderate increase in enemy initiated action during the reporting period. In the early hours of 12 June, 225 rounds of artillery, rocket and mortar fire were directed against the 1st Antrac Bn base and support activities in the vicinity of (YD 349649), and an additional 40 rounds of mortar fire impacted in the vicinity of the 11th Coastal Group Hq in the vicinity of (YD 321676). Further south and on 18 June, a PRU element on reconnaissance in the vicinity of (YD 395520) east of QUANG TRI City came in contact with a sizeable enemy force. A platoon of amphibian tractors moved to assist the PRU element and in the ensuing action the enemy suffered casualties of 17 KIA (Conf) and 20 KIA (Prob). South of QUANG TRI City and during the night of 11-12 June, elements of the 4th Marines successfully ambushed approximately 60 VC resulting in 23 VC KIA (Conf) and 34 KIA (Prob). Documents recovered after the action identified the enemy force as part of the 814th Bn. A prisoner taken in the same general vicinity on 20 May indicated that the 808th Bn, 804th Bn and the 3rd Bn, 9th NVA Regt had joined together to form a 5th Regt.

Other enemy activity in eastern QUANG TRI (P) consisted of small scale actions directed against bridges and security forces along the LOC.

b. THUA THIEN (P). For the third consecutive week, eastern THUA THIEN (P) was devoid of any major enemy initiated action. On 15 June, an estimated VC company attacked RD Team #6 approximately two kilometers northeast of HUE City. Local PF and the RD team repulsed the attack, capturing one enemy and two weapons. Other action was minor in nature and consisted of mining and sabotage aimed at interdiction of the LOC.

The enemy persisted in his efforts of countering GVN programs by burning houses in resettlement camps and through other terroristic actions directed against the civilian populace.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Surveillance of the A SHAU Valley revealed continued use and maintenance of the roadway, and on 17 June a Marine armed reconnaissance flight detected and destroyed two enemy trucks.

c. QUANG NAM (P) - DANANG TAOR. Aerial photography flown on 7 June over western QUANG NAM (P) and east of the southern end of the A SHAU Valley indicates increased use of trails when compared with readouts of missions flown on 26 May and 1 June.

Enemy initiated activity in the DANANG TAOR decreased slightly during the reporting period. In the vicinity of (AT 889517), elements of the 7th Marines in Operation ARIZONA contacted an unknown size enemy force. Supported by LVTH direct fire, air strikes and artillery, the Marines accounted for 35 enemy KIA (Conf), 15 KIA (Prob) and three detainees. Other action reported in the DANANG TAOR consisted of booby traps, mining and harassing fire.

The enemy continued to display his interest in southeastern QUANG NAM (P) as reflected by a normal number of small scale attacks, minings, sabotage and other harassing actions.

d. QUANG TIN (P) - CHU LAI TAOR. Enemy initiated incidents in eastern QUANG TIN (P) decreased by approximately 50 percent over that reported during previous periods. Action consisted primarily of mining, sabotage and small scale harassment along Highway 1 from the QUANG NAM (P) border south to TAM KY City. On 15 June elements of the 5th Marines gained contact with a sizeable enemy force in the vicinity of (BT 162328) approximately 13 kilometers northeast of NUI LOC SON. The Marines pressed their attack and accounted for enemy casualties of 25 KIA (Conf) and 40 KIA (Prob). A recent returnee places the 21st NVA Regt in this general area.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Enemy initiated ground action remained essentially at the same level as that reported last week. In the vicinity of (BT 622019) on 14 June two squads of PF and a CAC team in night defensive positions were attacked by an estimated VC company using small arms and mortars. A reaction force from the 4/31st Infantry, US Army caused the enemy to withdraw.

ROKMC units in Operation ANGRY DRAGON II underway in the southeastern portion of the CHU LAI TAOR gained light to moderate contact with enemy units of up to estimated company size and inflicted casualties on the enemy of 87 KIA (Conf) and 43 KIA (Prob).

Task Force OREGON units in Operation MALHEUR II continued to gain light to moderate contact with enemy units. Documents taken from an enemy KIA identified the 60th Bn, 1st VC Regt. In the vicinity of (BS 6344), US Army units located an enemy base camp area and two caches containing 50 tons of rice.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CIDG patrols from the TRA BONG, HA THANH and MINH LONG Camps reported contacts with enemy elements of squad and platoon size.

Other incidents reported in eastern QUANG NGAI (P) consisted of small scale attacks along the LOC.

f. Analysis of the Enemy Situation in the I CTZ

(1) QUANG TRI (P). The enemy continues to avoid serious ground confrontations while maintaining pressure on friendly units in north-eastern QUANG TRI (P) through probing attacks, harassment by heavy weapons fire and reconnaissance. The enemy can be expected to renew operations on a more major scale at such time as he feels there is a reasonable expectation of some success.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). The enemy avoids significant ground action with friendly units. He can be expected, however, to increase his efforts at combating the GVN RD program.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). Available intelligence does not suggest major enemy initiated ground action in QUANG NAM (P). Continued and possibly increased guerrilla activity within and southeast of the DANANG TAOR is likely.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). Harassment, sabotage and small scale attacks centered along the LOC and in the TAM KY City area is expected to continue.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). Current intelligence continues to portray the probable presence of major enemy units in eastern QUANG NGAI (P). Though the enemy has continued to avoid major contact, an intensification of his effort in eastern QUANG NGAI (P) remains a probable factor.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents for the reporting period decreased considerably when compared to the previous period. Incidents consisted of one attack, three ambushes, 21 assaults by fire, 44 mine/booby trap incidents, 58 small unit engagements, 14 acts of sabotage and 116 incidents of AA fire.

- a. Strengths and Dispositions. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserves and Reinforcements. Annex A.
- d. New Enemy Tactics, Weapons and Equipment

(1) At 131105H June, approximately 300 persons marched and demonstrated in NAM PHUOC (V) (BT 105534) allegedly in protest against artillery shellings and bombings. The demonstrators were dispersed without incident, however, US and Australian Advisor personnel observed an estimated VC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

battalion moving west of BIEN PHUOC (V) (BT 075335). Interrogation of demonstrators revealed that they had been sent to demonstrate to provide a diversion for a VC troop movement.

(2) On 17 June, elements of 2d Bn, 1st Marines located a VC boobytrap in the vicinity of (AT 995624). Propaganda leaflets had been placed in a split bamboo stake approximately one inch in diameter. Tied to the base of the stake, which had been stuck into the ground, was a piece of nylon fishing line leading to a buried tube containing two BA-30 batteries. There were two connecting wires in the tube, one tied to the piece of nylon line and the other tied to a concealed wire leading to a claymore mine. The mine was cut in half and placed in a tree trunk at waist level approximately 15 meters away. The bark of the tree was replaced so as to conceal the mine. Any attempt to pull the stake from the ground would detonate the mine.

e. Negative.

f. Administrative Units/Installations

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type Unit</u>	<u>Source/Evaluation</u>
2 June	(BS 453803)	Arms Factory	Agent Report: F/3
4 June	(YD 670090)	VC Installation	Agent Report: F/6
4 June	(YC 855995)	Rice Storage	Agent Report: F/6
4 June	(YC 960940)	Rice Storage Caves	Agent Report: F/6
6 June	(AT 983455)	Treatment/Recup-	Agent Report: F/3
	(AT 978456)	eration Camp for VC Wounded	
6 June	(BS 715864)	Rice Cache	Agent Report: C/6
8 June	(ZC 090960)	Storage Facility	Agent Report: F/3

g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. There was a marked decrease in AA fire incidents during the reporting period when compared to the previous period. Of the 116 incidents reported, 20 aircraft sustained a total of 37 hits. Two cases of possible 12.7mm fire were reported along with three cases of possible mortar fire. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (XD 7545), (XD 7544) and (BT 0026).

i - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rockets and Mortars. The following is a compilation of enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rocket and mortar rounds during the period:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
57mm RR	9	0
Unk Cal RR	1	0
60mm Mortar	127	83
81mm Mortar	0	7
82mm Mortar	144	34
Unk Cal Mortar	21	0
85mm Artillery	127	0
105mm Artillery	80	2
122mm Artillery	150	0
Unk Cal Artillery	11	0
140mm Rocket	48	1

l - q. Negative.

r. Reconnaissance Activities

(1) QUANG TRI (P). Ground reconnaissance deployed along a line from CON THIEN southwest to the KHE SANH combat base reported sightings during the period totaling approximately 64 VC or NVA. Additional reconnaissance elements disposed south of Route 9 and the BA LONG Valley reported light sightings of the enemy.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). Ground reconnaissance deployed west of HUE City and the western approaches to the PHU BAI TAOR reported sightings of the enemy totaling approximately 126. These sightings were concentrated in two areas, west of HUE City and in PHU LOC (D) southeast of the PHU BAI TAOR.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). A heavy reconnaissance effort deployed along the western edge of the DANANG TAOR reported substantial sightings of the enemy. They ranged from squad to company size and totaled approximately 526, which is a marked increase over previous periods. Ground reconnaissance deployed south of the DANANG TAOR and athwart the QUANG NAM/QUANG TIN border reported sightings totaling approximately 328 VC or NVA. This number, when compared to previous weeks, does not constitute a significant rise.

(4) QUANG TIN (P) - QUANG NGAI (P). Ground reconnaissance deployed west of the CHU LAI TAOR and north and west of DUC PHO reported light sightings of the enemy.

s. Captured Rice. The following amounts of rice were captured or destroyed in the areas indicated during the period:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
11 June	(BS 845295)	400	A/1/35
11 June	(BS 470885)	550	A/3/21

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11 June	(BS 7388)	2,000	ROKMC
12 June	(YD 958080)	800	F/2/26
12 June	(BS 769362)	2,500	B/1/35
13 June	(YD 628337)	1,800	B/2/4
13 June	(YD 676239)	1,900	3/1 ARVN
13 June	(BS 645465)	150	E/3/327
14 June	(YD 058682)	200	3d Recon
14 June	(AT 861553)	2,500	A/1/7
14 June	(BT 013586)	300	B/1/1
14 June	(BS 634460)	60,000	C/2/37
15 June	(BS 618450)	40,000	A/2/502
17 June	(BS 765505)	10,000	3/4 ARVN
17 June	(BS 611484)	800	A/2/327
17 June	(BS 624483)	<u>20,000</u>	B/2/327

Total 143,900

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.
- e. Enemy Losses. Enemy personnel losses during the reporting period showed substantial increase when compared to the previous period and were 565 KIA (Conf), 539 KIA (Prob), three NVA PWs and 46 VC PWs. Weapons losses decreased slightly to 83 individual and nine crew served weapons captured.
- f. Morale. No change.
- g - h. Negative.
- i. Terrain. As of 15 June, approximately 70 percent of the GIO LINH to CON THIEN clear trace (III MAF PERINTREP 19-67) had been completed with 7,300 of the 10,500 meter distance widened to 600 meters. Annex B contains aerial photographs showing portions of the trace.
- j. Weather. Winds during the period shifted to a southerly flow causing generally unlimited ceilings and unrestricted visibility throughout the I CTZ. The following are weekly averages for the areas indicated:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperatures				
High	96	93	93	93
Low	75	76	75	75
Rainfall (total)	.30	.00	.01	.00
Visibility (miles)	18	10	10	9
Winds (knots)	5	2	4	5

k. Significant Agent, Interrogation and Document Report. Annex C.

l. Negative.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex D.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. See III MAF PERINTREP 20-67.

B. S. Read

B. S. READ
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEXES:

- A. ORDER OF BATTLE
- B. GIO LINH TO CON THIEN CLEAR TRACE
- C. SIGNIFICANT AGENT, INTERROGATION AND DOCUMENT REPORT
- D. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CG FLC	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 366TH TFW	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	1	CTG 79.5	1
DIR NSA	3	CTG 79.4	1
CMC (CODE AO2)	2	CTG 76.5	1
CMCS	5	CTG 76.4	1
CG FMFPAC	1	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1	CO 30TH NCR	9
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO 525TH MI GP	3
COMNAVFORV	1	CO 7TH ENGR BN	1
CG 1ST MARDIV	50	CO 9TH ENGR BN	1
CG 3RD MARDIV	31	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
CG TF OREGON	25	CO 1ST MP BN	1
CG 1ST MAW	51	CO 3RD MP BN	1
CG 5TH MARDIV	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	DODSPECREP	1
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	1	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CO CO "C" 5TH USSF GP	4
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CO 282D AVN CO	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	CO 8TH RR FS	1
CTF 76	1	CICV	4
CG 9TH MAB	1	DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7	III MAF	10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 24-67.

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I COR'S TACTICAL ZONE

1. (C) ESTIMATED STRENGTH AS OF 172400H JUN 67.

	<u>NVA FORCE</u>		<u>VC MAIN FORCE</u>		<u>VC LOCAL FORCE</u>		<u>TOTAL UNITS</u>	<u>TOTAL STRENGTH</u>
	<u>NO. UNITS</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>NO. UNITS</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>NO. UNITS</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>		
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>								
Military Region V (Hq)	1	650					1	650
Northern Front (Hq)	1	885					1	885
Divisions (Hq)	1	200					1	200
Regiments (Hq)	7	3,425	2	1,200			9	4,625
Battalions (Infantry)	21	7,480	12	4,050	6	1,780	39	13,310
Battalions (Other)	5	1,160	3	1,315			8	2,475
Separate Companies					27	2,525	27	2,525
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH</u>		<u>13,800</u>		<u>6,565</u>		<u>4,305</u>		<u>24,670</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions								
Regiments (Artillery Hq)	1	100					1	100
Battalions (Infantry)					1	400	1	400
Battalions (Other)								
Separate Companies					3	270	3	270
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>100</u>				<u>670</u>		<u>770</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>								
Regiments (Hq)								
Battalions (Infantry)					2	780	2	780
Battalions (Other)								
Separate Companies								
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH</u>						<u>780</u>		<u>780</u>
<u>COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH</u>		<u>13,990</u>		<u>6,700</u>		<u>6,040</u>		<u>26,220</u>

NOTE: Totals include the 812th and 90th Regts, 324B Div; 95th Regt, 325C Div; and 31st Regt, 341st Div.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. ENEMY STRENGTH (Regular) BY PROVINCE.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>LFVC</u>	<u>LFVC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
QUANG TRI	Confirmed	8,495	190	360	9,045
	Probable			120	120
	Possible				
	Total	<u>8,495</u>	<u>190</u>	<u>480</u>	<u>9,165</u>

THUA THIEN	Confirmed	1,785	765	350	2,900
	Probable			150	150
	Possible				
	Total	<u>1,785</u>	<u>765</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>3,050</u>

QUANG NAM	Confirmed	660	390	1,110	2,160
	Probable			400	400
	Possible				
	Total	<u>660</u>	<u>390</u>	<u>1,510</u>	<u>2,560</u>

QUANG TIN	Confirmed	2,210	90	975	3,275
	Probable	100			100
	Possible				
	Total	<u>2,310</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>975</u>	<u>3,375</u>

QUANG NGAI	Confirmed	650	5,130	1,510	7,290
	Probable				
	Possible			780	780
	Total	<u>650</u>	<u>5,130</u>	<u>2,290</u>	<u>8,070</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. NUMBER OF NVA/VC BATTALIONS BY TYPE (All Battalions)

		<u>MANEUVER BATTALIONS</u>				<u>COMBAT SUPPORT BATTALIONS</u>						<u>SUB-TOTALS</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>	
		<u>INF</u>	<u>SAPPER</u>	<u>ARTY</u>	<u>MORT</u>	<u>AAA</u>	<u>RR</u>	<u>AT</u>	<u>ENGR</u>	<u>TRANS</u>	<u>SIG</u>	<u>MED</u>		
NVA:	Confirmed	21	0		1	1	1		1		1		26	
	Probable	0	0										0	
	Possible	0	0										0	
	NVA Totals												<u>26</u>	26
VC MF:	Confirmed	12	2						1				15	
	Probable	0	0										0	
	Possible	0	0										0	
	VC MF Totals												<u>15</u>	15
VC LF:	Confirmed	6	0										6	
	Probable	0	0										0	
	Possible	2	0										2	
	VC LF Totals												<u>8</u>	8
GRAND TOTALS													<u>49</u>	49

NOTE: Totals include the 812th and 90th Regts, 324B Div; 95th Regt, 325C Div; and 31st Regt, 341st Div.

4. (C) ESTIMATED IRREGULAR FORCES STRENGTH AS OF 5 APR 67.

<u>PROVINCES</u>	<u>GUERRILLA FORCES</u>	<u>SELF DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>SECRET SELF DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>TOTAL IRREGULARS</u>
QUANG TRI	2,250	4,687	937	7,874
THUA THIEN	2,800	7,988	1,597	12,385
QUANG NAM	4,600	13,000	2,600	20,200
QUANG TIN	3,300	8,800	1,750	13,850
QUANG NGAI	<u>4,150</u>	<u>13,516</u>	<u>2,700</u>	<u>20,366</u>
TOTAL	<u>17,100</u>	<u>47,991</u>	<u>9,584</u>	<u>74,675</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) ORDER OF BATTLE HOLDINGS AS OF 172400H JUN 67.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
341st Div #1	NVA	C	9,875#2		E Vinh Linh S.		
Div Hq	NVA	C	150		YD 0993		
Div Hq Spt	NVA	C	1,850		E Vinh Linh S.		
31st Regt	NVA	C	2,285		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Gio Linh (D)	19May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	825		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Vinh Linh SS.	13Mar67
1st Bn	NVA	C	420		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 164686	13Mar67
1st Co(K-1)	NVA	C	108				
2nd Co(K-2)	NVA	C	104				
3rd Co(K-3)	NVA	C	108				
4th Co(K-4)	NVA	C	110				
2nd Bn	NVA	C	440		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Gio Linh (D)	19May67
5th Co(K-5)	NVA	C	110			YD 176750	19May67
6th Co(K-6)	NVA	C	110			YD 170722	19May67
7th Co(K-7)	NVA	C	110			YD 176750	19May67
8th Co(K-8)	NVA	C	110			Unknown	19May67
3rd Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 1072	13Mar67
9th Co(K-9)	NVA	C	180				
10th Co(K-10)	NVA	C	140				
11th Co(K-11)	NVA	C	140				
12th Co(K-12)	NVA	C	140				
K-16 RR Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-17 Mort Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-18 Sig Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-19 Engr Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-20 Med Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-21 AA Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-22 Trans Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-23 Recon Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-24 Sec & Guard Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
32nd Regt	NVA	C	2,625		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Nghe An (P) (?)	13Mar67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	825		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
4th Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 123725	21Oct66
5th Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
6th Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
33rd Regt#3	NVA	PR	2,625		Unknown	YD 1775	20Dec66
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	825		Unknown		
7th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
8th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
9th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
34th Arty Regt	NVA	PO			NVN	XD 950702	20Mar67
271st Regt#3	NVA	C			NVN	XD 950702	20Mar67
324E Div#1	NVA	C	9,600#2	C-2	DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		12Jul66
Div Hq	NVA	C	110		DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 045640	12Jul66
Div Hq Spt	NVA	C	1,290		DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		12Jul66
803rd Regt	NVA	C	2,400	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	N Quang Tri (P)	27Jul66
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		N Quang Tri (P)	XD 998617	27Jul66
1st Bn	NVA	C	700	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	XD 991612	28Sep66
2nd Bn	NVA	C	700	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	XD 9661 - XD 9861	27Jul66
3rd Bn	NVA	C	700	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	XD 969564	28Aug66
812th Regt	NVA	C	1,740	C-3	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 274704	8May67
Regt Hq and Spt	NVA	C	790		3km Radius YD 0572	YD 0864	2Mar67
4th Bn	NVA	C	250	C-4	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 274704	8May67
Bn Hq	NVA	C					
1st Co	NVA	C				YD 116700	8May67
2nd Co	NVA	C				YD 075665	3Mar67
3rd Co	NVA	C				YD 117704	8May67
4th Co(Support)	NVA	C					
5th Bn	NVA	C	330	C-3	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 132772	21May67
Bn Hq	NVA	C					
1st Co	NVA	C					
2nd Co	NVA	C					12Mar67
3rd Co	NVA	C					
4th Co	NVA	C				Area YD 0768	4Mar67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
6th Bn	NVA	C	370	C-3	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 086753	19May67
90th Regt #4	NVA	C	2,400	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	Con Thien Area	8May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 0675	25Apr67
7th Bn	NVA	C	700		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 097705	80Oct66
8th Bn	NVA	C	700		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 115719	10Oct66
9th Bn	NVA	C	700		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 020620	16Sep66
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200		DMZ Area		31Mar67
13th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
14th AA Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280		DMZ Area	YD 0768	4Mar67
16th Sig Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area	YD 902690	20Jul66
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300		DMZ Area		
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
29th Regt #4	NVA	R			Cam Lo (D)	YD 130680	16May67
325C Div #1	NVA	PR	11,240	C-2	5Km Radius XD 6646	5Km Radius XD 6646	4May67
95th Regt	NVA	C	1,720		Area W/of Hill 881	Unknown	6Jun67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	800				
18th Regt (Poss)	NVA	R			5Km Radius XD 6646	5Km Radius XD 6646	4May67
101st Regt (Poss)	NVA	R			5Km Radius XD 6646	5Km Radius XD 6646	4May67
808th Bn	MF	C	190	C-4	YD 3757	YD 402578	4Jun67
1st Co	MF	C				YD 402578	4Jun67
2nd Co	MF	C				YD 402578	4Jun67
3rd Co	MF	C				YD 402578	4Jun67
4th Co	MF	C				YD 402578	4Jun67
814th Bn	NVA	C	350	C-4	Hai Lang (D)	Unknown	2Jun67
1st Co	NVA	C					
2nd Co	NVA	C					
3rd Co	NVA	C					
4th Co	NVA	C					
H.99 Co	LF	C	80		YD 427518	Hai Lang (D)	26May67
Trieu Phong Co	LF	C	80		YD 2245	YD 53250	25Apr67
C.10 Co	LF	PR	120		YD 3338	Hai Lang (D)	10Mar67
Cam Lo Co	LF	C	80		YD 1058	YD 082512	7May67
K.400 Co	LF	C	120		Gio Linh (D)	YD 3172	17Feb67

A-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
Northern Front	NVA	C	885		YD 4724	YD 502328	5May67
Front Hq	NVA	C	150		YD 4724	YD 502328	5May67
C.11 Intel Co	NVA	C	105		Base 114	YD 850203	1Jun67
C.12 Sapper Co	NVA	C	100		Base 114		10Apr67
C.13 Comm Co	NVA	C	150		Base 114		10Apr67
C.14 Engr Co	NVA	C	140		Base 114	YD 313477	15Apr67
C.15 AA Co	NVA	C	80		Base 114	YD 480219	30Apr67
C.16 Mort Co	NVA	C	70		Base 114		10Apr67
C.17 RR Co	NVA	C	90		Base 114		10Apr67
6th Regt	NVA	C	895		Thua Thien(P)	YD 421478	31May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		Base 114	YD 540195	21Feb67
800th Bn	MF	C	135	C-4	Phong Dien(D)		8Jun67
1st Co	MF	C				YD 645277	6Apr67
2nd Co	MF	C				YD 421478	31May67
3rd Co	MF	C				YD 645277	6Apr67
4th Co	MF	C				YD 645277	6Apr67
802nd Bn	MF	C	360	C-2	YD 6318	YD 660285	15May67
1st Co	MF	C					2May67
2nd Co	MF	C				YD 660285	15May67
3rd Co	MF	C					
4th Co	MF	C					
806th Bn	NVA	C	100	C-4	YD 5642	YD 482414	3Jun67
1st Co	NVA	C				YD 482414	3Jun67
2nd Co	NVA	C				YD 482414	3Jun67
3rd Co	NVA	C				YD 482414	3Jun67
4th Co	NVA	C				YD 482414	3Jun67
804th Bn	MF	C	270	C-4	YD 8723	YD 967174	10Jun67
1st Co	MF	C			Phu Loc (D)	Phu Thu (D)	8Jun67
2nd Co	MF	C			Phu Thu(D)	Phu Thu (D)	8Jun67
3rd Co	MF	C			Phu Loc (D)	YD 967174	10Jun67
4th Co	MF	C			Phu Thu(D)	Phu Thu (D)	8Jun67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
810th Bn	LF	C	180	C-4	YD 700300	Phong Dien (D)	8Jun67
K.105th Co	LF	C				Phong Dien (D)	8Jun67
K.106th Co	LF	C				Phong Dien (D)	8Jun67
K.107th Co	LF	C				Phong Dien (D)	8Jun67
K.109th Co	LF	C				Phong Dien (D)	8Jun67
3rd Bn	NVA	C	500		YD 3734	YD 405546	20May67
C.113 Co	LF	C	60		Phong Dien (D)	YD 600263	22Apr67
C.114 Co	LF	C	50		YD 6530	YD 640314	26Mar67
C.115 Co	LF	PR	100		YD 7412	Huong Tra (D)	28Dec66
C.116 Co	LF	C	50		YD 8420	YD 845203	1Jun67
C.117 Co	LF	C	60		Phu Thu (D)	YD 972172	29Apr67

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

3rd NVA Regt	NVA	C	660	C-4	Que Son(D)	BT 100375	27May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	210		Que Son(D)	BT 005300	6May67
1st Bn	NVA	C	150		Que Son(D)	BT 012385	6May67
2nd Bn	NVA	C	150	C-4	Que Son(D)	BT 056316	10May67
3rd Bn	NVA	C	150		Que Son(D)	BT 088361	14May67
R.20 Bn	LF	C	300	C-4	Dien Ban(D)	AT 9753	26Apr67
R.21 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban(D)	AT 9753	26Apr67
R.22 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban(D)	AT 9754	26Apr67
R.23 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban(D)	AT 9754	26Apr67
R.24 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban(D)	AT 9754	26Apr67
V.25 Bn	LF	C	400	C-3	Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	BT 1253	31May67
V.26 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	BT 1253	31May67
V.27 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	BT 1253	31May67
V.28 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	BT 1647	31May67
V.29 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	BT 1647	31May67
402nd Sapper Bn	MF	C	390	C-2	AT 8060	BT 043660	14Apr67
V.1 Co	MF	C			AT 8060		14Apr67
V.2 Co	MF	C			Unknown	Unknown	14Apr67
V.3 Co	MF	C			Unknown	Unknown	14Apr67
V.4 Co	MF	C			AT 8060	BT 041659	14Apr67
105th Bn	LF	PR	400		5km Radius AT 9328	AT 9328	7May67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Q.13 Co	LF	C	120		BT 0152	BT 015558	15Feb67
Q.14 Co	LF	C	70	C-3	AT 8551	AT 8249	18Feb67
Q.15 Co	LF	C	100	C-3	BT 0355	BT 0465	15Apr67
Q.16 Co	LF	C	120		AT 9166	AT 9170	6Dec66

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd Div.	NVA	C	7,460#2		Que Son(D)/Quang Tin, Quang Ngai(P)		
Div Hq	NVA	C	200		Hiep Duc (D)/Quang Tin (P)	BS 3782	25Mar67
21st Regt	NVA	C	850	C-3	Tam Ky (D)	BT 170280	9Jun67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200		BT 1718	BT 170280	9Jun67
11th Bn	NVA	C	150	C-4	BT 1718	BT 170290	9Jun67
22nd Bn	NVA	C	150	C-4	BT 1718	BT 150285	9Jun67
33rd Bn	NVA	C	350	C-3	BT 1718	BT 180290	9Jun67
33rd Arty Regt	NVA	PR	920	C-3	Hiep Duc (D)		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	100		Hiep Duc (D)		20May67
GK31 Bn	NVA	C	400		Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	Unknown	20May67
GK32 Bn	NVA	C	220	C-3	Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	Unknown	18Feb67
GK33 Bn	NVA	C	200	C-3	Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	BS 4478	18Feb67
GK30 Bn	NVA	C	220		Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	BT 095399	27May67
GK40 Bn (Engr)	NVA	C	120	C-3	Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	AT 902215	16Mar67
72nd Bn	LF	C	310	C-2	BT 2224	Tien Phouc (D)	9Jun67
70th Co, (409th Sapper Bn)	NF	C	90	C-2	Tam Ky (D)	BT 277130	17May67
74th Co	LF	C	50		BT 2807	BT 283084	22Nov66
706th Co	LF	C	80		BT 3113	BT 305110	16Nov66
K.51 Co	LF	C	65		BT 1536	BT 3817	14Dec66
K.52 Co	LF	C	150		BT 1017	BT 0506	9Sep66
K.53 Co	LF	C	90		BT 3111	BT 210139	26May67
K.54 Co	LF	C	130		BT 1516	BT 3817	14Dec66
K.55 Co	LF	C	100		BT 2718		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650		W Son Ha(D)/Kontum (P) Border	BS 045925	8May67
1st Regt(2d NVA Div)	MF	C	2,160	C-3	S. Quang Ngai (P)	BS 5575	13Jun67
Regt Hq	MF	C	800		Minh Long (D)	BS 552755	13Jun67
40th Bn	MF	C	360	C-3	BS 644553	BS 5375	13Jun67
60th Bn	MF	C	300	C-3	BS 579498	BS 5875	13Jun67
70th Bn	MF	C	350	C-3	BS 561673	BS 561673	25Mar67
90th Bn	MF	C	350	C-3	BS 665421	BS 565752	13Jun67
2nd Regt (3rd NVA Div)	MF	C	1,660		S. Quang Ngai (P)	BS 525258	30May67
Hq & Spt Unit	MF	C	400		BS 629364	BS 629364	25Mar67
93rd Bn	MF	C	420		N Mo Duc/Nghia Hanh	BS 525258	30May67
95th Bn	MF	C	420		N Mo Duc/Nghia Hanh	BS 724322	17May67
97th Bn	MF	C	420		BS 629364	BS 640369	12May67
38th Bn	LF	C	400	C-2	BS 6652	BS 660528	6Jun67
48th Bn	LF	C	190	C-4	BS 7382	BS 726822	25May67
120th Bn	MF	C	475	C-2	E Son Ha (D)	BS 404733	7May67
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	595		BS 6436	Duc Pho (D)	17May67
20th Co (Bn Hq)	MF	C	105	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
30th Co	MF	C	120	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
40th Co	MF	C	90	C-2	BS 3377	BS 3377	23Jan67
50th Co	MF	C	100	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
60th Co	MF	C	90	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
1506th Engr Bn	MF	C	330		BS 4876	BS 4876	17Jan67
19th Bn	LF	PO	400		BS 7554		
307th Bn	LF	PO	380		BS 8432		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT ELEMENT	ACCREDITED LOCATION	LAST VISIB REPORT	DATE
21st Co	LF	C	130		BS 7194	BS 7194	17Feb67
506 "A" Sapper Co	LF	C	90		BS 7057	BS 745410	17May67
506 "B" Sapper Co	LF	C	80		BS 5174	BS 5174	17May67
C.17 Co	LF	C	140		BS 7055		
C.212 Co	LF	C	100		BS 6136		
C.219 Co	LF	C	100		BS 8042	BS 803473	16Apr67
T.18 Co	LF	C	60		BS 6687		
T.20 Co	LF	C	100		BS 5082		
P.31 Co	LF	C	120		BS 5784	BS 731873	8Jun67

BINH DINH PROVINCE#5

3rd Div#6	NVA	C	6,342		Binh Dinh	BS 763257	Mar67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	200		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 7528	25Mar67
90th Engr Bn	NVA	PR	400		N. Binh Dinh	BR 7499	10Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	300		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 732158	24Apr67
300th Wpns Bn	NVA	C	400		Binh Dinh (Unloc)	BS 700375	25Apr67
400th Mort Bn	NVA	C	100		Binh Dinh	An Lao Valley	2Mar67
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	200		Binh Dinh	BS 7610	3Mar67
551st Sig Bn	NVA	C	400		Binh Dinh (Unloc)	BS 7506	1Jun67
600th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		Binh Dinh (Unloc)		
700th Field Hosp	NVA	C	90		Binh Dinh (Unloc)		Dec66
18th Regt	NVA	C	775		Binh Dinh	BR 9878	12Mar67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	300	C-3	Binh Dinh	BR 9878	12Mar67
7th Bn	NVA	C	150	C-3	Binh Dinh	BR 9361	26Mar67
8th Bn	NVA	C	150		Binh Dinh	BR 9363	21Mar67
9th Bn	NVA	C	175		Binh Dinh	CR 0272	20Apr67
22nd Regt	NVA	C	1,440		BS 7623	BS 7623	16May67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	413		BS 7623	BS 7623	16May67
7th Bn	NVA	C	365		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 843315	20May67
8th Bn	NVA	C	297		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 843315	20May67
9th Bn	NVA	C	365		BS 9121	BS 8811	1Jun67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- #1. Strength figures of the 341st, 324B and 325C Divisions, except for the 31st Regt, 341st Div; 812th and 90th Regts, 324F Div; and 95th Regt, 325C Div, are not carried in the I CTZ totals in paragraph 1 above.
- #2. Division strength is an estimate of the total division strength and is not necessarily the sum of the strength of the accepted subordinate units.
- #3. The 33rd and the 271st Regts are possibly the same regiment, but no hard intelligence is currently available to confirm this.
- #4. The 90th and the 29th Regts are possibly the same regiment, but no hard intelligence is currently available to confirm this.
- #5. Information current as of 20 May 67. IFFORCEV PERINTREP 20-67 is used as reference.
- #6. Strength figures of the 3rd NV Div elements operating in Binh Dinh (P) are not carried in I Corps totals in paragraph 1 above.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) ALSO KNOWN AS NAMES (AKA), LETTER BOX NUMBERS (LBN), EQUIPMENT AND PERSONALITIES AS OF 172400H JUN 67.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
341st Div (Hq/Spt)	E-341st	31.445 (?)		CO-Col Luong THINH Dep Cdr-Col Nguyen Quoc TRI PO-Col Nguyen Hong DAO APO-Unknown CofS-LtCol Cao LONG CofPol Sect-LtCol LIU CofRear Ser-Maj HUNG
31st Regt (Hq)	Song Hong; Cong Troung 1/5	31.442 XD		CO-Col Nguyen Ngoc HUNG (AKA HAI) XO-SrCapt HOANG PO-Col Nguyen TRUNG APO-Col AN C. Gen Staff-SrCapt LE Trng Cadre-SrCapt CHI CofRear Ser-SrCapt HAI Prop Trng-SrCapt Nguyen Tan CUNG CofArty-SrCapt HU Log Off-SrCapt THAI CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van LAM XO-Capt Tran Van LAI PO-SrCapt Nguyen Minh LY APO-Capt Tran Ha TIEN Staff Chief-TAI Comm Plt Ldr/Liaison-2ndLt Tran Dinh PHI Trng Cadre-2ndLt DUC ADJ-1stLt NAM Med Off-Cpl Le Ngoc HUONG
1st Bn	H-1 (Hvy Fire Bn); Song Hong; Cuu Long; K101	31.443 XB		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
K1 Co				CO-SrCapt Dinh Van THANH XO-2ndLt LAO PO-1stLt KHUE APO-Lt Phan Trong VIEN
K2 Co				CO-1stLt Vo Trong HUONG XO-Asp. Pham THANH PO-1stLt Ho Van NANG APO-2ndLt Nguyen Cong VUONG
K3 Co				CO-SrLt Nguyen Hoa DIEU XO-2ndLt Ho Kiem CHI PO-1stLt Minh SON APO-2ndLt Tran Van THU
K4 Co				CO-SrLt Nguyen Kinh LONG XO-2ndLt Trin QUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh THANH APO-Possibly THANH CO-SrCapt AN XO-WO THINH
2nd Bn	H-2 (Infantry Bn); K100; Song Huong	31.450	Unk-81mm Mort Unk-82mm Mort Unk-MG's Unk-AR's Unk-CK's Unk-B-40 Unk-B-90	
K5 Co		31.451		
K6 Co		31.452		CO-Nguyen Huu HUY ADJ-WO Nguyen Dinh VIEM APO-TY
K7 Co		31.453		
K8 Co		31.454		

A-14

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
3rd Bn	H-3 Bn (AA Bn); Thu Bong; K103	31.455 XB(?)		XO-WO NHI
K9 Co		31.456 XB		
K10 Co		31.457 XB(?)		
K11 Co		31.458 XB(?)		
K12 Co		31.459 XB(?)		
K-16 RR Co				CO-1stLt MA
K-17 Mort Co				CO-1stLt NGU
K-18 Sig Co				CO-1stLt LIET
K-19 Eng Co				CO-1stLt TRINH
K-20 Med Co				CO-1stLt TRACH
K-21 AA Co				CO-1stLt KHOAN
32nd Regt (Hq)	270th Regt (?)			CO-Maj TINH PO-Maj QUE
4th Bn		31.445 XB(?)		
5th Bn		32.445 (?)		
6th Bn				
33rd Regt (Hq)				
7th Bn				
8th Bn				
9th Bn				
34th Arty Regt				PO-Maj TRANG CofS-Capt BINH CO-Maj LUONG PO-Maj Sau DOAN CG-Gen Tran DO XO-Chu Van DCI PO-Nguyen Tien LOI
271st Regt (Hq)				
324B Div (Hq/Spt)	312 Div(?)/307 Div(?); 137th Div(?); Cong Truong 1/5; 330th Bde (?); Con Truong Long; Nong Truong Agri- cultural Site 1 May; 4th Div; Mot Thing Nam			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
803rd Regt (Hq)	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; 330th Bde; Cong Truong 2; Song Huong; Cua Tung		Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	CO-Maj Vo THIET XO-DUYET PO-Maj THOUNG
1st Bn 2nd Bn 3rd Bn	T-1 Bn; K.1 Bn T-2 Bn; K.2 Bn T-3 Bn; K.3 Bn			CO-TUONG CO-Capt Tran CAN CO-Capt Nguyen Thanh AN CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE XO-Minh LONG PO-Maj SONG
812th Regt (Hq)	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; 1 May Regt; 4th Regt; Ba Vi (new)		Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	
4th Bn	K.4 Bn; Cua Long Bn	31.620 RT		CO-Nguyen KHUONG XO-Bui Dinh PHONG CO-1stLt Le TIEN XO-Linh Xuan TIEU PO-Vo Dinh HOI
1st Co	Doan-1	31.621 31.621 RT		
2nd Co 3rd Co	Doan-2 Doan-3	31.622 RT 31.623		CO-1stLt Tran Xuan TOAN XO-Le Minh KOANH PO-Nguyen Ngo CHUNG
4th Co (Hvy Wpns Support)	Doan-4	31.624 RT	12-82mm Mort 6-HMG Chicom 7.62mm Type 57 9-AA MG Unk-B-10 DK-RR(82mm)	

A-16

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
5th Bn	K.5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn			CO-Nguyen Van PHONG (PHUNG) PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH CO-Cao Xuan HAI
6th Bn	K.6-D.6; Thu Bon Bn; Cuu Long Bn	31.630		
1st Co	Doan-1	31.631		CO-1stLt AN
2nd Co	Doan-2	31.632		XO-W.O. KHA PO-1stLt TRUC CO-1stLt MAI XO-Lt Thai Van LAP CO-1stLt CHUONG
3rd Co	Doan-3	31.633		
4th Co (Hvy Wpns)	Doan-4	31.634 KT		
90th Regt (Hq)	Song Houng(or Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cuu Long; Cua Viet	5330(?)	Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	CO-THIEP XO-CUONG PO-Capt Maj Van CU
7th Bn	D-7; K-7			CO-Vu Van XUAN XO-LY PO-Le Van XUAN CO-Capt Do Thanh TAM XO-Capt Le LONG PO-SrCapt TROUNG CO-Capt Nguyen Thien HUNG XO-Capt HEAN PO-Lt LONG
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K.8			
9th Bn	D-9; K.9			
12th AT Bn			12-82mm RR(?)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
13th Arty Bn 14th AA Bn 15th Engr Bn 16th Sig Bn			12-120mm Mort(?) 16-37mm AA Gun(?) 18-7.62mm LMG	CO-Luu Van MAN CO-Capt LOI XO-SrLt TAI
19th Med Bn 808th Bn	K.8; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Force; 9th Indep Bn	1708 TQ Bac Nam 41.338 EQ 41.346	4-81mm Mort 2-75mm RR 8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 3-MG	CO-Van KIEM XO-SANH
1st Co				CO-Lt GANG XO-Lt KHOA PO-Capt THANH CO-Lt BANG XO-2ndLt HOAN PO-2ndLt DUY CO-Lt QUE XO-LUAN PO-1stLt THAP CO-SrLt LAN XO-Lt PHUNG PO-Lt HUU CO-THANH XO-SAM
2nd Co				
3rd Co				
4th Co				
814th Bn	K.14; H.14		2-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 2-57mm RR 1-B-40 2-Unk: MG	CO-BINH XO-VU PO-GIAN
1st Co				

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd Co				CO-1stLt TRUNG XO-DE PO-THONG
3rd Co				CO-1stLt HOANG XO-LAN PO-TU
4th Co H.99 Co Trieu Phong Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co V-50; 20-H; H-02 V-51; H-20; 20th Dist Force		1-MG	CO-Vo BA PO-DUNG CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO-Thi Bong AN
C.10 Co	10th Sapper Co of Quang Tri		Unk-Pistols Unk-AK-47	CO-Cao TUNG
Cam Lo Co K.400 Co	H30; 30H 4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Armed Co	41.344 FQ(?) 41.346 FQ(?)	3-60mm Mort 2-B-40 6-BAR's	CO-NGHIA CO-1stLt DAM

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

Northern Front Hq	Northern Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Thien Sector	41.000 FM- 41.300 FM Di Hai		CG-MG Le CHUONG XO-Nguyen Van THU PO-Le TRUONG
C.11 Recon Co	11th Co; Intell Co		74-K-50 18-K-44	CO-Lt Nguyen Nam TRUC XO-Lt Nguyen THEM
C.12 Sapper Co	12th Co	Q.72,700 Bac Do	Unk-K-50	CO-SrLt LONG XO-HUNG CO-HUNG
C.13 Comm Co C.14 Engr Co	13th Co 14th Co	Q.90,700 Bac Do; 41.116 BK Di Hai		CO-LUAN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
C.15 AA Co	15th Co; Bach Danh; PK 12 LY; 404 C	1515 BK	4-12.7mm HMG 8-K-44 5-MAT 49 SMG's	CO-Nguyen Kim LUONG XO-SAM PO-KHANH
C.16 Mort Co	16th Co; 82mm Mort Co		9-81mm Mort 20-K-50 9-AR's 45-K-44's	CO-SrCapt LONG PO-Capt QUANG
C.17 RR Co	17th Co		4-75mm RR's 3-57mm RR's	CO-SrLt BA PO-SrLt VUONG CO-Maj CUONG
6th NVA Regt Hq 800th Bn	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; K.1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q40.700 ST	9-82mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 8-B-90 9-B-40 6-MG's 4-75mm RR's	CO-Capt AN CO-Capt Nguyen DE
1st Co	C.1	1520A BK Hai; Q42.700ST 1510	2-60mm Mort 2-B-90 2-B-40 5-AR 8-SMG	CO-DE XO-Lt NHAT
2nd Co	C.2	Q44.700ST 1530	2-60mm Mort 2-B-40 2-B-90 5-AR 8-SMG	CO-Lt BIEN XO-W.C. Ho Xuan DAU

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Co	C.3	Q46.700ST 1540	3-60mm Mort 2-B-90 2-B-40 5-AR 1-LMC	CO-Lt HAI XO-2ndLt THANH
4th Co	C.4	V.500 Di Hai Q48.700ST	4-81mm Mort 1-75mm RR 4-57mm RR 4-MC	CO-GIANG XO-2ndLt NGUYEN
802nd Bn	K.2; Van Troi Bn; C-2; 2nd Bn(?)	Q52.700 Bac Do 1522 BK Di Hai	4-81mm Mort 12-60mm Mort 2-75mm RR 3-57mm RR 6-B-90 10-B-40 6-AA	CO-THANH
1st Co		1522 BK Di Hai	2-60mm Mort 1-81mm Mort 1-AA 6-B-40 2-B-90 9-AR	CO-DONG
2nd Co			1-80mm Mort 1-60mm Mort 1-B-40	
3rd Co			2-60mm Mort 8-B-40 3-LMG's	
4th Co				CO-W.O. CAN PO-SOAN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
806th Bn	2nd Infil Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd(?) 80.T Bn	41.310 FE	3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-HMG 3-75mm RR 3-57mm RR 4-B-90 12-B-40 29-AR	CO-Nguyen XUAN XO-Capt THANH
1st Co	The Cong	41.311 FE	3-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-VAN PO-1stLt CUONG
2nd Co	Truong Son		2-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-1stLt MIEU XO-Lt DONG
3rd Co	Ba To	41.290 BK Di Hai	1-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-Tran TOAN XO-2ndLt CHUONG
4th Co	Buu Dien (?)	1596 BR Di Hai	3-81mm Mort 3-57mm RR 3-MG	CO-Lt HOE PO-1stLt LUAT
804th Bn	K.4; VQ74	1504 BK Di Hai 1506 BK Di Hai	4-81mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 4-AA 4-RR 8-B-40 1-B-90	CO-Col UYEN XO-Le TRUONG PO-Maj CHIEN
1st Co	C.1		2-60mm Mort; 9-AR; 1-81mm Mort; 1-MG; 3-57mm RR; 3-B-40	CO-THANG XO-HOANG
2nd Co	C.2		2-60mm Mort 9-AR 1-MG	

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
3rd Co	C.3		1-60mm Mort 7-AR	CO-THANG XO-1stLt TIEN
4th Co	C.4			CO-DIEN XO-2ndLt LAC
810th Bn	K.10; 3rd Dn(?)	1852 Bac Ha	3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-RR; 2-82mm Mort 18-AR 3-MG	CO-NHON XO-Capt GIOI
K.105 Co	C.105; D.3	1847 Bac Ha 41.441 House #S.02. 900ST	3-60mm Mort 6-AR 24-SMG 2-B-40	CO-Lt Vo THONG XO-DUNG
K.106 Co	C.106; K.116; K16; 106	42.442	3-60mm Mort 9-AR 3-HMG 1-B-40 1-B-90	CO-KIM XO-2ndLt CANH
K.107 Co K.109 Co	K.117; K.17; 107; C.107 K.119; K.19; 109; C.109	1853 Bac Ha	2-81mm Mort 2-57mm RR 2-MG	CO-Nguyen Van TAI CO-1stLt KHUONG XO-2ndLt MINH
3rd Bn	Doan 416 Unit 6333	31.490 OK	4-82mm Mort. 6-60mm Mort 3-57 DKZ 4-MG 6-RP 46 27-RPD 24-K-54 139-AK 109-CKC 18-B-40	CO-SrCapt Le Van A XO-SrCapt GUY PO-SrCapt DUC
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist; P.14; D.1; K.11		1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 6-AT wpns 12-Thompsons 4-BAR's Unk-K-50 Unk-K-44	CO-LUU XO-THAM PO-LOI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.114 Co	D-3; P-15; Quang Dien LF Co	1847 Bac Ha	2-60mm Mort 9-AR	CO-THUAN XO-TINH PO-THUAN
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16		6-AR 2-HMG 2-60mm Mort Unk-SMG	CO-Le Ngoc BACH PO-SON
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P-17; Huong Thuy LF Co		Unk-K-44 2-60mm Mort Unk-HMG 4-AR	CO-HUNG XO-SON
C.117 Co	D-7; P-18; Phu Thu LF Co		2-60mm Mort 4-AR Unk-30 cal MG 10-SMG Unk-K-50	CO-SON XO-THU PO-SAM

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

3rd NVA Regt (Hq)	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite-3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; 323rd Regt (?)	HT 20.801 GM		CO-LtCol Viet SON XO-Maj Tranh Anh KIEN PO-Trung THANH
1st Bn	X1; CT3; Binh Ninh; K-1; G4 Bn	20.728 GM An Binh	3-82mm Mort 3-57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN CO-Capt THANH XO-NHU PO-UNG
2nd Bn	Binh Da; X2; K-2; 74th Bn	20.837 GM An Binh		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84 Bn; X-3; Nguyen Trai	HT 20.648 GM An Binh	2-120mm Mort	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DUC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung	21.341 GM Ba Ha	1-81mm Mort 3-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR 2-MG; 5-50 Cal MG(?) 54-AR	CO-Nguyen LAM XO-THAI PO-CU
R.21 Co	D-60; D-61; 341; Ba Ha; B-21	21.341 GM Ba Ha	1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort	CO-Doan NGHIA PO-THONG
R.22 Co	D-62; 343; B-22; Quyét Thang; Doc Lap	21.342 GM Ba Ha		CO-Le MIEN XO-Tran CAT
R.23 Co	D-63; 345; 2113; B-23; Anh Dong			CO-Nguyen BINH XO-BAY
R.24 Co	D-64; 347; 2114; B-24; Kien Cuong		1-60mm Mort	CO-Le Van KHOI XO-TIEN
402nd Sapper Bn	T.89th Special Eng Bn; YH.9 (?)	21.395 GM Dong Hai	6-81mm Mort 1-120mm Mort (?)	CO-Nguyen Van TRAN XO-SrLt THANH CO-NGO
V.1 Co	301st Co; H.11	21.391 GM; Dong Hai		
V.2 Co	303rd Co; H.22 Co	21.392 GM; Dong Hai		CO-Tran BAO XO-Lt Hoang TRAN
V.3 Co	305; H.33 Co	21.393 GM Dong Hai		CO-Ngo Van CUONG PO-Lt Tran CUU
V.4 Co	307th Co; H.44 Co	21.394 GM Dong Hai	4-81mm Mort 2-82mm Mort	CO-TOI XO-TAT PO-XUAN
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25(?)	2116 Quang Da	1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR	CO-Capt THANH XO-TUNG PO-KHOA
V.26 Co	1st Co; 51st Co(?); D.26(?); 91st Co(?);		1-60mm Mort	CO-CONG XO-TRE PO-THEO

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
V.27 Co	2nd Co; 62nd Co(?); D.24(?); 63rd Co(?);	2113 Ba Ha(?)		CO-TAN XO-LAC PO-THIET CO-QUY
V.28 Co	3rd Co; 73rd Co(?); D.27(?)	2117(?)		
V.29 Co 105th Bn	4th Co; 84th Co(?); 3rd Bn, 5th Regt	2119(?)	2-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 2-MG 2-57mm RR 9-AR	CO-KY
Q.13 Co	H-52; Tan Lap Co; 103d Co; Q.13; X.63; 73	2103(?)		CO-Nguyen CHAU
Q.14 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64; 74	2104(?)		CO-MOI
Q.15 Co	Dien Ban H-40 Co; X.55(?); Q-15; H-35; H-55; 75; 104th; X.65; Q.15B; Dien Ban Co	2105	2-60mm Mort	CO-Than Tien NAM
Q.16 Co	X.66; Q-16-B Co; 76; Hoa Vang Co			CO-Nguyen DOA
<u>QUANG TIN PROVINCE</u>				
2nd Div (Hq)	Thon An 520 Div; Su Doan-2 Div; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta- 310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20.601 GM 20-925 GM Tay An 41.910 KP		CG-BG VIET XO-BG DAO PO-BG DO
GK.30 Bn (Sig)	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20 RQ.20/B Bn; Ham Tu 2/C	1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20.605 G.N. Tay An		CO-TUNG APO-Nguyen Ba CHU
GK.40 Bn (Engr)	RQ.24	GM 20.039 Tay An Nam Hai		CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
21st Regt (Hq)	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; A-21; Cong Truong 7 (?)	20.757 Bach Dang; 43.910 An Long; 43.910 Ham Dong	17-81mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort	CO-LtCol MINH XO-Maj CON PO-LtCol TIEN
11th Bn	11th Worksite; 1st Bn	6604 Long Thanh		CO-LA XO-SrLt CHUONG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI CO-Capt TIEP XO-SrLt DAO PO-Capt THAO CO-SrCapt HIEN PO-SrCapt THIEN
22nd Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn(?)			
33rd Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau			
33rd Arty Regt (Hq)		Nam Hai 20.800 GM		
GK.31 Bn (AA)	195AA Bn; 519AA Bn; 38AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21		18-12.7mm MG	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN
GK.32 Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12-75mm RR	CO-SrCapt THUYET CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH CO-Le Van CAN XO & CofS-Nguyen KINH
GK.33 Bn	RQ.23; RQ.33; RQ.330 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60.620 GM Tay An 21.993 Mrs Hanh	6-120mm Mort	
72nd Bn	X72; R.13; H.68			CO-Tran Van CAO
74th Co	V-74; V-20; 706; 74th Dist Force Co		1-57mm RR(?) Unk-M-79 Unk-K-50 SNG	CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG CO-Nguyen DUOC XO-Vo Ly TA PO-Nguyen MAI
70th Co(409th Sapper Bn)	7th Co; X-70 Co	P.C. 20.142 F.C.M. Eac Hien		
706th Co	106th Co			
K.51 Co	K51; 107; F-14; A.10; D-21; Thang Binh		2-60mm Mort 1-57mm Mort 6-MG	CO-KHOA XO-Nguyen THAN PO-Anh VU
K.52 Co	D-22; A.13; V.13(?)			

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K.53 Co	A-14; V-14; A.19; 14th Co	2004	1-60mm Mort 1-30 Cal MG	
K.54 Co	C-73; A.16	2002	1-60mm Mort 2-MG	CO-Hong LE
K.55 Co	C-75; Phi Po A-21; A.21 Bn; Flying Tiger A-21			

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5 (Hq)	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601 F-102 KW	20.100 GM- 21.900 GM Bac Hien		CO-Maj Gen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen Chanh (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) Asst. PO-LtCol Tran Ba KHUE CofS-Col Le TRUC Dep CofS-LtCol Nguyen LIEN CO-Col Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN
1st VC Regt (Hq)	Cong Truong 1; H-800 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199		
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai, 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St		CO-Nguyen MUOI
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh-Gia	20.735 CT		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Chu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Oanh Gia (?); Bong Trang		3-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 5-MG 4-57mm RR	CO-Nguyen Duc CONG XO-SrCapt THUA PO-Duan Cong THANH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Binh; Song Hong(?)			CO-Ho Thanh THI XO-Vo Ngoc CAM
2nd VC Regt	Quyét Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt			CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infil Gp; Chi Ba (Sisters Three); H-21 Bn	6240		CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH CO-VINH XO-AN PO-NGOAN CofS-LUONG
95th Bn	705th Infil Gp; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260			CO-VINH CO-BINH PO-OANH CO-Maj KIM
97th Bn	703 Infil Gp; 207th Bn in NVN; Chi Bay; H.21; H.25	6340 TL (old) 21.164 GM (new)		
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38	2048; NQ Ba Hao		
48th Bn	408th Bn(?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 408th Bn(?); 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)	HT 2416 Ba Bao	2-81mm Mort 2-57mm RR 3-60mm Mort 3-MG	CO-Capt KY XO-Capt TRINH PO-SrCapt DU

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
120th Bn	Q-20; X-20; T-20; 20th Bn	20.135 GM- 20.139 GM Bac Hien		CO-Capt Dinh QUYEN
409th Sapper Bn	Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach Son Worksite; X-20 575th Bn; A-58	20.141 GM- 20.144 GM Bac Hien 1291 KW Bac Hien Ba Hoa; X2424 Bac Hien For- ward to Ba Hoa	3-81mm Mort 7-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 7-30 Cal MG	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-Nguyen Xuan BINH PO-QUYET
20th Co	X-20; 2nd Co	PO 20.142 AGM Bac Hien		CO-BUU
30th Co	3rd Co; V-30 Co	PO 20.142 BGM Bac Hien		CO-Dinh Dieu PHAN XO-Trinh LANH PO-NHUAN
40th Co	4th Co; V-40 Co	PO 20.142 CGM Bac Hien		CO-GIAO XO-Tuan KIET PO-Ngoc BINH
50th Co	5th Co; V-50 Co	PO 20.142 DGM		CO-VAN XO-HUNG PO-LOC
60th Co	6th Co; V-60 Co	PO 20.142 EGM Bac Hien		XO-CONG PO-Nguyen Van LUC CO-Nguyen Huy KINH
1506th Engr Bn	571 Unit	1289		XO-SrLt DAO PO-SrLt THANH CO-Pham Van NGOC CO-RI
19th Bn 307th Bn	109th Bn; 42nd Bn; 315th Bn(?); 705th Bn(?); T-21; H-40			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
21st Co	T-21; H-40	22,422	2-LMG 2-60mm Mort 9-AR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
506 "A" Sapper Co 506 "B" Sapper Co	Unit 506 H-42	Hon Thu 21,618M	6-Carbines 3-BAR's 6-Carbines Unk-SMG Unk-K-40	CO-MY CO-CHUNG XO-NAM PO-ANH
C.17 Co C.212 Co C.219 Co T.18 Co P.31 Co	Mo Duc Co Ba To Co Duc Pho Co Son Tinh Dong (West) T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co			CO-Nguyen DIEP CO-Dinh TAC CO-MAU CO-Pham TRAN CO-LONG XO-MINH PO-MINH CO-TRAN
T.20 Co	C-20 Co; Son Tinh Dong Co			
Tra Bong Co	F-8; 8th Co			CO-Dinh HUY

BINH DINH PROVINCE

3rd Div	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 20,110 GM; 20 845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol Vo THU XO-QUANG PO-Tran VAN
---------	---	---	--	--

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infil Gp	1535; 1534 10th Airport		CO-Capt Thai PHU XO-KNUYENT PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY
300th Wpns Bn 400th Mort Bn	513 Infil Gp Sao Vang Bn; 33rd Bn (120mm Mort); 32nd Bn (120mm Mort); Infil Gp 511	1538 1541		CO-Le Van DUYET CO-Vo VIET XO-Nguyen Dinh KIEN PO-Nguyen Van KHIEM CofS-Nguyen KHAM
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det. 500; 50th Bn	1544		CO-CU XO-CIM
600th Med Bn 90th Engr Bn 18th NVA Regt	Inter-Det 600 Quyet Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803d Infil Gp Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Sao Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt(?); 263d Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien Doi-4; Phan Doan 4; Unit 521; Xom 4; 4th Bn	1548 7173 DS or 21.155 GM		CO-Tran Xuan SOAN XO-Bui Duy NONG PO-Le Van TANG CofS-DIUEU CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI Asst PO-Nguyen Trong MAM

A-32

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Gp; Inter- Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi-5; Huyen 32; H 32; H 8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH Cofs-LUIONG
9th Bn	H 9; H 33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH Cofs-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt	Quyét Tam; 209th Infil Gp; Code No 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt	21.141 VM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC Cofs-Capt THANG
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517 Bn; Inter Gp			CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM Cofs-Capt KHOI
8th Bn	2d Bn; Bn 516			CO-Capt Pham Van CAC AKA VIEN PO-Capt Phang HOI
9th Bn	3d Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Gp 9	4739/TA		CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. UNITS IDENTIFIED IN I CTZ DURING THE PERIOD 110001H JUN to 172400H JUN 67.

a. Quang Tri

(1) Operation CROCKETT (commenced 131500H May - continuing). No identifications during the period.

(2) Operation CIMARRON (commenced 010001H Jun - continuing). No identifications during the period.

(3) Other.

(a) PW BUI KHUONG of the 2nd Guerrilla Co (Independent) Peoples Armed Forces of NVN, who was captured at (YD 536528) on 3 Jun 67, stated the unit's mission was to divide into teams and go into hamlets and villages in QUANG TRI (P) to work with local guerrilla forces. There are 80 men to a company and the 2nd Co disbursed by three man teams to various villages and hamlets. The PW further stated there is a 1st Guerrilla Co which is operating in THUA THIEN (P).

(b) (b) VU VAN THO, PFC of the 8th Sqd, 3rd Plt, 65th Engr Co, K-15 Bn, 19th of May Worksite, who was captured on 1 Jun 67 at (YD 185735), stated that the 65th Engr Co is composed of three platoons, and its strength is approximately 100 men. The mission of the 8th Sqd was to lay six mines 20 meters off the trail in the vicinity of (YD 185735). The 1st Plt, 2nd Plt and Co Hq was located in the jungles of VINH LINH (P) NVN approximately two weeks ago. The 8th Sqd, 3rd Plt was located at (YD 174750) and the 3rd Plt Hq was located two hours walk directly to the south. Personalities of the 2nd Co are: CO: LONG; XO: NHAN; and PO: KY.

(c) TONG TRANH HOI, PFC from the 7th Co, 27th Independent Bn, 4th Military Zone, who was captured on 15 Jun 67 at (YD 172672), stated the 27th Bn has four companies designated 5th, 6th, 7th and 8th. The unit's mission is to obtain civilian sympathy for the government of NVN. The captive stated the 7th Co is located at CAM VU (H) (YD 183616) and the 5th and 6th Co's and an unknown artillery unit are located in the area of GIO LINH. Elements of the artillery unit are located near (YD 176751) and (YD 175765). HOI stated the artillery unit may be the 8th Co of the 27th Bn. Personalities of the 7th Co are: CO: XUAN; XO: QUANG; and PO: NGUYEN PHUC.

b. Thua Thien

(1) Operation CHOCTAW (commenced 220001H May - continuing). No identifications during the period.

(2) Operation CUMBERLAND (commenced 030800H Jun - continuing). No identifications during the period.

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Operation COLGATE (commenced 070700H Jun - terminated 111200H Jun).

(a) PW NGUYEN VAN AT from the 4th Co, 804th Bn, who was captured in the vicinity of (YD 971168) on 8 Jun 67, stated the 804th Bn was located in the vicinity of (YD 972170) on 7 Jun 67. He further stated that the battalion is composed of four companies and has a strength of 300 men. Personalities of the 804th Bn are: CO: UYEN; XO: PHUNG; and PO: HAY.

(b) PW LAI THE TAN of the 804th Bn was captured on 8 Jun 67 in the vicinity of (YD 965174). He originally stated that his name was LE VAN CHUONG and he gave no further information to the interrogator. In a subsequent interrogation the PW stated that he went to MOC TRU (H) (YD 970172) to make preparations for the 804th Bn to arrive. Personalities of the 804th Bn are: CO: UYEN; XO: LANG; and PO: CHIEN.

(c) PW NGUYEN QUOC SI, who was captured on 1 Jun 67 in the vicinity of (YD 840187), stated that he was from the C.11-B Recon Co. He stated that his company was originally the C.22 Recon Co in NVN, but after arriving in SVN in late Dec 65 it changed its code name to C.11-B and was subordinate to THUA THIEN section. The strength of the company is 30 men. Personalities of the C.11-B Co are: CO: Lt THAT; XO: Aspirant Lt SI (the subject); and PO: Lt DIEN. The company headquarters is located in the vicinity of (YD 375100), the 1st and 2nd Plts are at LA VANG, QUANG TRI (P) and the 3rd and 4th Plts are in PHU VANG and HUCNG THUY (D's).

(d) PW LUONG XUAN CUONG, who was captured on 10 Jun 67 in the vicinity of (YD 967174), stated he was from the 13th Independent Mortar Co, whose mission was to support any unit needing support and that the company is made up of three platoons of three squads each with a total strength of 120 men. The PW also stated that the other unit in MOC TRU (H) (YD 970172) was the K.1 Bn (AKA 800th).

(e) PW TRINH QUANG AN, who was captured on 10 Jun 67 in the vicinity of (YD 967174), stated that he was from the 23rd Co and was TAD to the C.3 Co of the 804th Bn. He stated that the mission of the 23rd Co was to provide support for any unit needing it and that the strength of the 23rd Co is 162 men. Personalities of the 23rd Co are: CO: TRIEU; XO: PHONG; PO: TRONG; CO of the 3rd Co, THUAN; XO: NGUYEN.

c. Quang Nam

(1) Operation BUTLER (commenced 100700H Jun - terminated 121600H Jun). No identifications during the period.

(2) Operation ARIZONA (commenced 140700H Jun - continuing). No identifications during the period.

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Quang Tin

(1) Operation ADAIR (commenced 151215H Jun - continuing). No identifications during the period.

(2) Other. 2ndLt NGUYEN TRONG HUNG (AKA NGUYEN TRONG XUAN), who returned to RVN control on 9 Jun 67 at (BT 228290), stated he was from the 22nd Bn of the 21st NVA Regt. HUNG gave the following locations for the 21st NVA Regt: Regt Hq (BT 170280), 11th Bn (BT 170290), 22nd Bn (BT 150285), 33rd Bn (BT 180290).

e. Quang Ngai

(1) Operation MALHUR II (commenced 080601H Jun - continuing).

(a) A document taken from an enemy KIA in the vicinity of (BS 835406) was a promotion order for a member of Unit C.19 which was issued by Unit 130 and dated Jan 67.

(b) Documents taken from an enemy soldier killed in an A/1/327 Infantry ambush on 12 Jun at (BS 638444) identified the 60th Bn, 1st VC Regt.

(c) A sketch map found on the body of an enemy KIA at (BS 614462) on 13 Jun 67 was determined to be an attack plan on an ARVN Bn CP in the vicinity of (BS 5873) which is to be carried out by the 1st VC Regt. The coordinates for assembly areas are as follows: 1st Regt Hq (BS 552755), 40th Bn (BS 530750), 60th Bn (BS 580750), 90th Bn (BS 565752). The map also indicated an unidentified Sapper Bn will support the attack.

(2) Operation ANGRY DRAGON I (commenced 080700H Jun - terminated 080700H Jun). An unnamed hamlet guerrilla, who returned to elements of the ROKMC on 8 Jun 67, stated the T.31 Co is located at (BS 711883) and (BS 731873).

(3) Operation ANGRY DRAGON II (commenced 090700H Jun - continuing). No identifications during the period.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL****8. III MAF Unit Watch List**

The III MAF unit watch list is a listing of enemy units, particularly regiments and separate battalions, towards which an intensified collection effort as well as accelerated reporting is directed. Enemy units included in the unit watch list are those for which more complete identification is required to confirm or deny a unit's existence and presence in the I CTZ, re-confirm a unit's location if it has not been reported for a period of 90 days, and to determine the location of a unit in the event it has moved out of its normal operating area.

III MAF UNIT WATCH LIST:

341ST NVA DIV HQ
33RD NVA REGT (POSS 271ST REGT)
324B NVA DIV HQ
33RD ARTY REGT
803RD NVA REGT
1506TH ENGR BN
GK-33 BN

A-37

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

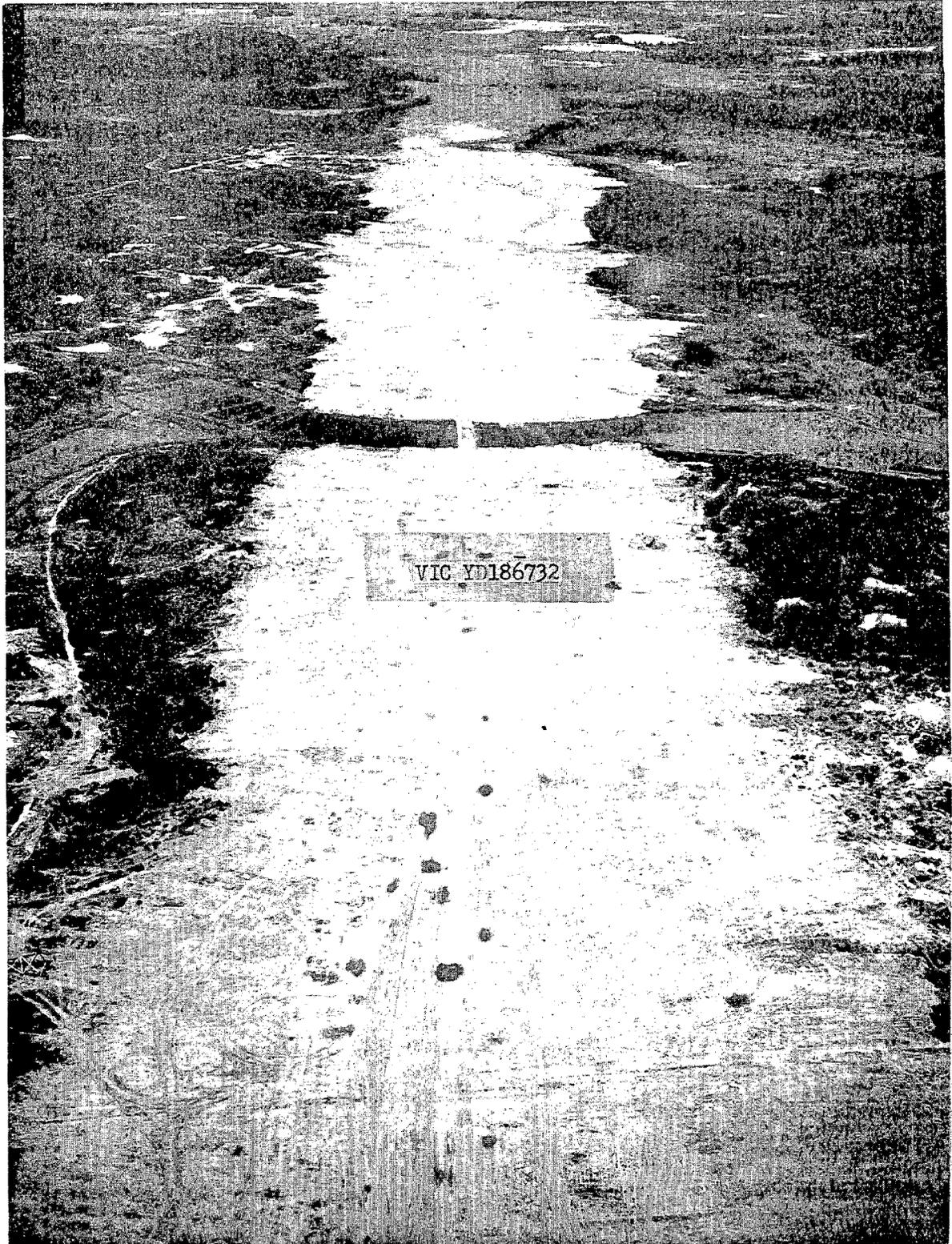
ANNEX B (GIO LINH TO CON THIEN CLEAR TRACE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 24-67



B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

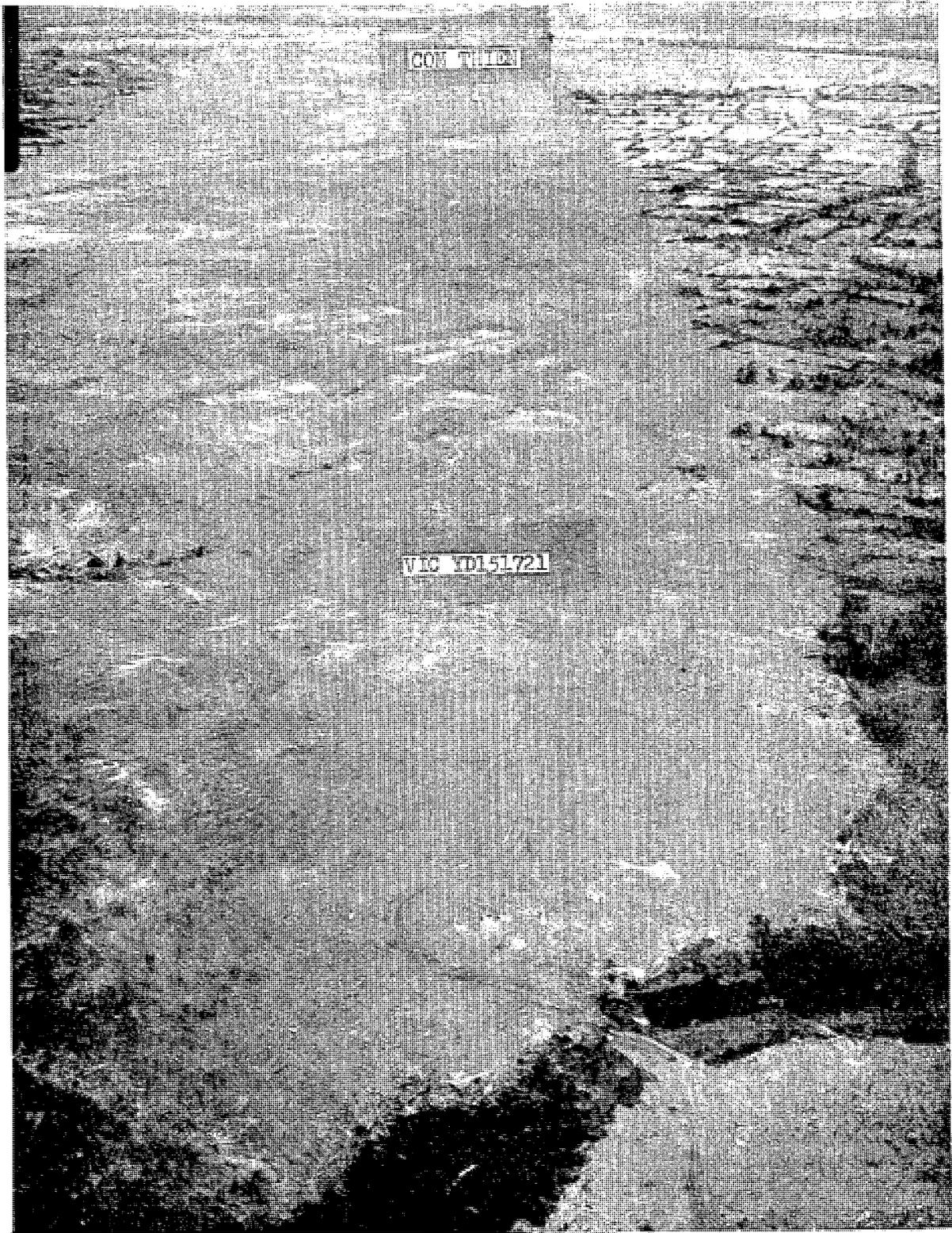
CONFIDENTIAL



B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



B-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (SIGNIFICANT AGENT, INTERROGATION AND DOCUMENT REPORT) TO
III MAF PERINTREP 24-67.

1. 3d Co. K-8 Bn. Pvt DOAN VAN BAO, 1st Plt, 3d Co, K-8 Bn, unknown regiment, was captured by elements of 3dMarDiv on 3 June and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. The K-8 Bn is composed of three infantry companies (1st, 2d, and 3d) and one heavy weapons support company. The battalion strength is unknown but the 4th Co has approximately 80 men. There are 27 men in each platoon. The 1st Plt has one CHICOM 57 heavy machine gun, the 2d Plt has one weapon called the DRK (probably a 57mm RR) and the 3d Plt has one 82mm mortar.

b. Food and ammo supply is insufficient, however morale is very good.

c. The K-20 Bn is a transport unit with the mission of resupplying the K-3, K-8 and K-14 Bns which are located in QUANG TRI (P) and have been working together.

d. The K-20 Bn has four companies and each company has four platoons. The approximate strength of the battalion is 576 men, with approximately 144 men per company. The men are armed with only individual weapons and each squad has a B-40.

(Note: BAO initially indicated he was from the K-20 Bn, but subsequently stated that he spent one week with that unit before going to the K-8 Bn.)

e. BAO was drafted in August and reported to the 3d Co, 312th Bn, 42d Regt, 320th Div for training. The 312th Bn infiltrated to SVN in the latter part of April; in mid-May the Bn split up, with each Company being assigned to different battalions. The battalions receiving the replacements were K-20, K-3, K-8 and K-14.

(G-2 Comment: F/3 concerning the K-8 (AKA 808th), K-14 (AKA 814th), and K-3 (possibly AKA 3d Bn) working together. A PW from the 3d Bn, 9th Regt captured on 20 May at (YD 405546) substantiated this information. F/6 as to this first report of a K-20 Bn.)

2. 74th Heavy Weapons Co, 7th Bn, QUYET TAM Regt. Cpl CHU VAN VINH, 1st Sqd, 1st Plt, 74th Heavy Weapons Co, 7th Bn, QUYET TAM Regt, returned to Co B, 1st Bn, 35th Inf (ES 984280) on 23 May and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. The mission of the 74th Heavy Weapons Co was to support the infantry units of the 7th Bn. The 7th Bn is to conduct anti-village sweeps and to operate against base camps of US Forces. This was to be their mission for all of 1967.

b. The SAO VANG Div has three regiments: the QUYET TAM, QUYET CHIEN and QUYET THANH. Battalions subordinate to the QUYET TAM Regt are 7th, 8th and 9th Bns. The companies of the 7th Bn are the 71st, 72nd, 73rd,

CONFIDENTIAL

74th and 75th. The infantry companies have four infantry platoons of four squads each, while the 74th Co has three platoons.

c. At the time of return, the 7th Bn was located at TRUNG XUAN (H), PHO TRUNG (V) (BS 894280) and was in contact with Allied forces.

d. The 7th Bn had received replacements twice while in SVN. Once in December they received five men and in April the 74th Co received three men. Most replacements came from NVN but several had come from the D-21 BINH DINH (P) Force.

e. Every seven to 10 days they received a resupply of rice. The rice was picked up in HOAI CHAU (H), HOAI SON (V), HOAI NHON (D), BINH DINH (P). The ammunition supply was very low and resupply was provided by the SAO VANG Div (unknown location).

f. The entire QUYET TAM Regt commenced infiltrating from NVN in August 1965. They came through LAOS and into SVN in KONTUM (P) in November 1965. They had been involved in battles at MINH LONG, QUY THUAN, HOAI THANH, HOAI SON and PHO TRUNG.

(G-2 Comment: F/2. The entire QUYET TAM (AKA 22d) Regt has been identified in this area. All regiments mentioned as subordinate to the 3d Div and all companies mentioned as subordinate to the 7th Bn are correct. First report of all personalities).

3. 1st Co, 60th Bn, CONG TRUONG 1. VO KE THUA, Pvt, 3d Sqd, 2d Plt, 1st Co, 60th Bn, CONG TRUONG 1 (1st Regt), returned to B/2/35 (BS 738436) on 28 May and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. The 60th Bn moved to the vicinity of (BS 738436) from the vicinity of (BS 7048) on 26 May 67. The battalion moved south out of the mountains, crossed Highway 515 and made contact with U.S. Forces in the vicinity of (BS 738436).

b. The mission was to set up along both sides of Highway 15 in the vicinity of (BS 7345) to ambush US Forces, and conduct operations in DUC PHO and MO DUC Districts.

c. The strength of the 60th Bn is approximately 550 as follows: There are 150 in the 1st Co; 140 in the 2d Co; 150 in the 3d Co; 50 in the 4th (Weapons) Co; 15 in the Transportation Plat; 15 in the Recon Squad; and seven in the Signal Section.

d. The battalion has seven RPD MGs, four 50 cal. MGs, an unknown number of 14.5 ZPUs, one 12.7mm MG, four 57mm DKZ RRs, four 82mm mortars, two 60mm mortars, four B-40 Rocket Launchers, and 33 AK-47s. Also, the battalion has three PRC-10 radios and four telephones.

e. The CONG TRUONG Regt consists of the 40th Bn (PHONG MAI), 60th Bn (PHONG HAI), 70th Bn (BUNG TRANG) and the 90th Bn (BAO BAN). The LBN of the 60th Bn is HT 20731 AN GIANG.

CONFIDENTIAL

f. The supply of food and ammo is plentiful.

(G-2 Comment: F/3. This is the normal operating area of the 60th Bn, F/4 as to strength of 550. F/5 as to 14.5mm and 12.7mm MGs.)

4. 3d Plt, 2d Co, K-6 Bn. Cpl NGUYEN TRUNG NAM, 8th Sqd, 3d Plt, 2d Co, K-6 Bn, was captured at (YD 482414) by Co H, 2d Bn, 4th Marines on 3 June and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. His mission was to pick up rice and return to the unit's camp in the jungle (unknown location).

b. He did not know the exact location of the K-6 Bn but knew they were somewhere in delta area south of where he was captured. The K10 is supposed to be in the same vicinity.

c. A camp is located west of Hill 674 (YD 516219) where approximately 40 men (sick and wounded) are billeted. This camp is located near a stream and there are approximately 20 huts in the area.

d. The K-6 Bn has a strength of approximately 200 men and is composed of four companies.

e. Food and ammunition were adequate but medical supplies and facilities are poor. The captive had two broken pieces of phonograph records in his possession which he claimed could be burned and the ashes used for wounds.

f. Morale is rather low and many of the men are homesick.

(G-2 Comment: F/3. Other recent captives have stated that the K-6 and K-10 Bns are both operating in QUANG DIEN (D)).

5. 1st Plt, 1st Co, K-4 Bn. HOANG VAN HIEN, 1st Sqd, 1st Plt, 1st Co, K-4 Bn, was captured at (YD 960144) by elements of 3d Mar Div on 6 June and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. At the time of capture, HIEN was going with nine men from his squad to GA TU (H) (YD 960144).

b. The 1st Co is located in the mountain area of PHU LOC (D) and has been in that area the past five months. The mission of the 1st Co was to commence operations in the THANH LAM (H) area (YD 960144).

c. The K-4 Bn is composed of four companies. The 1st Co is an infantry company with approximately 50 men; weapons included one B-40, one 60mm mortar and an RPD. He knew nothing of the other units of the battalion.

d. Ammunition was sufficient and resupply was from NVN. Food was insufficient and there were no medical supplies in the company.

CONFIDENTIAL

(G-2 Comment: F/2 as to location of 1st Co, 804th Bn. A returnee from C-3 Co, 804th Bn of 28 May substantiated this information. F/3 as to all other information.)

6. V-110 Mortar Co. Corpsman PHAM VIET NGHI, V-110 Mortar Co, unknown battalion, was captured at (BT 093294) by Co K, 3d Bn, 5th Marines on 4 June and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. NGHI was forced to join the VC in February shortly after TET. He received 10 days military training after which he was sent to PHUOC SON (V), TIEN PHUOC (D) for three months of corpsman training. He was instructed in bandaging techniques and treatment of common diseases such as malaria.

b. Upon completion of training he was sent to join the V-110 Co of an unknown battalion. V-110 is a mortar company, with a strength of 150 men, and commanded by Y. The company has three 81mm mortars, three 57mm DKZ RR's, four 30 cal. MGs and assorted individual weapons.

c. There are two other infantry companies, C-3 and C-4, in this battalion. The operating area of the battalion is southern QUANG TIN (P) and northern QUANG NGAI (P). The letter box number for the V-110 is 20654 GM TAY AN.

d. About 15 May the V-110 Co lost 20 men during a battle in BINH DINH (V). There are 80 NVA soldiers in the company but the commander is Central Vietnamese.

e. The V-110 Co has sufficient ammunition, but is very short of food and medical supplies.

f. All units dig graves prior to an attack, usually on ridge lines approximately two kilometers from the point of attack, 20 graves per company.

(G-2 Comment: F/6. This is the first report of the V-110 Mortar Co and LBN 20654 GM TAY AN. A "Y" was reported by returnee PHAM VAN DONG (10 Dec 66) from the 402d Sapper Bn, as Commander of the 402d Bn, however, this is the first report of "Y" in this area.)

7. 3d Plt, 3d Co, K-8 Bn. Cpl NGUYEN TRONG SAU, 7th Sqd, 3d Plt, 3d Co, K-8 Bn, was captured at (YD 384589) by ARVN on 2 June and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. The K-8 Bn is composed of 1st, 2d and 3d Inf. Cos and a support company. Total strength is approximately 400 men. The 3d Co has about 45 men. The strength of the other companies was unknown.

b. The mission of the K-8 Bn was to move to PHUONG SON (V) (YD 384589) to rest, liberate the people and protect their crops, and to obtain food.

CONFIDENTIAL

c. The battalion was located at Hill 41 (coordinates unknown) in the jungle of HIA LANG (D), QUANG TRI (P). This area is approximately 14 hours walk west of PHUONG SON. The unit was instructed that in case of contact they were to regroup first at THUONG TRACH (V) (YD 385575) and later at LINH CHIEU (V) (YD 420564). The planned length of stay at these positions was unknown, as was the units' ultimate destination.

d. In March 1966 he and 500 other members of the 22nd Unit came south. His company of 200 men joined the K-8 Bn at Hill 41. The battalion arrived at PHUONG SON on 1 June and was attacked by the ARVN Airborne at 1000 on 2 June. Two advanced platoons were nearly wiped out.

e. Morale is average although some have deserted since arriving in the south. He was told that the south was already controlled by the VC and needed only reinforcements. He stated that he (and others) know they can not win.

f. The unit is short of food except when it is obtained from the people. The ammunition supply is good and is probably obtained from the north. Medical supplies are scarce.

(G-2 Comment: F/3 as to the location, composition and strength of the K-8 Bn (AKA 808th Bn) and other information herein. Cpl MAI NGOC LUAN, also from 1st Plt, 3d Co, K-8 Bn was captured on 2 June and gave substantially the same information.)

8. HANH LANG Supply Unit. DO VAN THUAN, Headquarters, HANH LANG Supply Unit, was captured at (YD 615317) by Co D, 1st Bn, 4th Marines on 3 June and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. The HANH LANG Unit is composed of two platoons and a headquarters squad. The platoons are located in the HAI LANG Forest in QUANG TRI (P). The headquarters squad is located in the mountains vicinity of (YD 4425).

b. The strength of the unit is 20 men and 50 women. Each platoon has 25 women and five men, while the headquarters squad has 10 men.

c. The mission of the HANH LANG Unit is to supply main force VC units. The headquarters squad buys the rice, which is normally obtained from BO DIEN (H) (YD 614298) and HIEN SI (H) (YD 607288).

d. Food is sufficient as the headquarters squad eats some of the rice which is purchased for supply. There are no medical supplies.

e. Morale is poor because the men feel that they are overworked.

(G-2 Comment: F/6. First report of this unit.)

9. A recently captured document entitled "1966 and 1967 Guerrilla and Military Missions" made a comparative statement pertaining to the development of the guerrilla movement as follows:

CONFIDENTIAL

a. "The development of guerrilla movement was not the same in every military region. In MR-5, the number of guerrilla and militia represented nine percent of the total population in some areas while it was only two percent of the population in disputed and liberated areas of MR-2 and 3."

b. The document specifies the rate of increase in strength that must be achieved and the criteria for achievement in 66-67, as follows:

(1) Increase of two thirds of the present strength for guerrilla units.

(2) Increase of two thirds to 100 percent of the present strength for militia units.

c. "To achieve the above criteria, people from 16 to 50 years old (45 years of age for women) must be motivated to join guerrilla and militia units. In liberated areas, nine or ten percent of the total population must be either guerrilla or militia units. Cadre should make every effort to recruit from four to four and a half percent of the population in disputed areas. In towns and cities, emphasis must be placed on the recruitment of personnel for secret guerrilla and secret self defense units."

10. A CDEC translation of a document (time and place of capture unknown) relating to the criteria and procedures for evacuation of wounded and sick personnel to NVN is as follows:

EVACUATION OF WOUNDED PERSONNEL TO NVN

1. Classification of wounded personnel

a. Category 3. This category is composed of wounded personnel who cannot fight anymore but have good working capabilities.

(1) In general, wounded personnel who have a 70 percent or higher labor capability will be indoctrinated carefully to serve on bases. As for wounded personnel who have lower than 70 percent labor capabilities, they will be evacuated to NVN.

(2) Recommendation

(a) Cases to be evacuated to NVN

1. Wounded personnel who were born in NVN, and whose families are in NVN, even if they have a 70 percent or higher labor capability.

2. In special cases, wounded personnel who were born in NVN and want to return to their native villages even though they have a 70 percent or higher labor capability.

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) Cases not to be evacuated to NVN

1. Wounded personnel who were born in NVN but whose families are in SVN, although they have a 70 percent or lower labor capability.

2. Wounded personnel who were reassigned and have good living conditions although they have a lower than 70 percent labor capability.

3. Wounded personnel who volunteer to stay in SVN.

(c) Remaining wounded personnel will be sent to province dispensaries for treatment and classification.

Remarks: Wounded personnel who committed many political errors should be considered carefully. Based on their labor capabilities, they may or may not be evacuated to NVN. If necessary, the physical requirements may be waived but they must have a letter of recommendation.

b. Category 4. This category is composed of cadre and soldiers who have a communicable disease, cannot fight anymore and their labor capability is lowered. In evacuating them, pay much attention to their achievements and whether or not they were born in NVN.

2. Regulations concerning wounded personnel

a. Each of the wounded must have a detailed certificate.

b. It is requested that all certificates be true and clear, especially the rank, date of enlistment, date of admission to the Party, date of admission to the B [sic], awards and punishment.

c. Commanders who sign certificates and issue them to their unit members are responsible to the higher echelon for their conduct.

d. Based on the present postal organization, wounded personnel who are carried by palanquins will use the old route. Wounded personnel who can walk will use the Army Post office route. Every day, only one comrade comes in the A.P.O station and leaves from there with postal matters and at the same time, he escorts wounded personnel. He cannot carry heavy bags for wounded personnel. In the letters of recommendation it is requested that attention be paid to this problem. Carrying bags should be done by strong comrades only.

3. Program of tasks

a. In the political and ideological fields

(1) Wounded personnel to be evacuated to NVN must thoroughly

CONFIDENTIAL

understand the Revolution, our victories in both NVN and SVN and the schemes of the US Imperialists. They also must overcome the difficulties while returning to NVN.

(2) Political training should be held for wounded personnel in order to make them thoroughly understand the Party and Army policies towards them, to guide them in appreciating the difficulties facing the higher echelon, their unit, the medical section and the help and defense of the people etc... Understanding these policies, their morale will be stabilized. They will act as political cadre in their families and in the propaganda field. Especially, they will comfort the families who have relatives that were killed in action.

(3) Spreading of rumors is not permitted.

(4) Wounded personnel must have good and high spirits, especially in their behavior towards other friendly wounded personnel.

(5) They also should be indoctrinated in security maintenance and the importance of party regulations. They will be fond of their position in the revolution. They will come back home with the morale of a front line soldier without being pessimistic because of their disabilities.

4. Policies for care of the sick and wounded personnel authorized by planning agencies during a meeting (excerpts):

a. General principles. It is requested that wounded personnel be supplied with adequate provisions on the way to NVN.

(1) Food supplies

(a) Minimum rations for each of the wounded: three to four day supply of rice and three cans of salt.

Remarks: Now, the transportation of rice and food is more difficult than ever before. Therefore, the amount of daily allowances will be used to buy food. The Province Committee and units in charge of supply will give cash in case of food shortage.

(b) The preparation of food for those transported by palanquins is less important than the others. They will use cash to purchase food at the stations en route.

(c) Letters of recommendation in the possession of the wounded will authorize these stations to issue rice and food to the wounded without pay.

(2) Clothing and equipment

(a) Clothing and equipment for each of the wounded who is moved by palanquins: one nylon sheet, one hammock, one blanket, two sets of long local pajamas, one set of underwear (or two undershorts).

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) Clothing and equipment for each of the wounded who moves on foot: one sheet of nylon (used as a raincoat), two sets of underwear, one set of long local pajamas, one hammock and one blanket.

(3) Cooking utensils. Army Post Office stations will help wounded personnel to the best of their abilities. Cadre of these stations are always busy in missions, therefore, wounded personnel must do their own cooking. Two or three wounded soldiers may use one rice cauldron for cooking.

(4) Medical status. Groups or individuals will be supplied with medicines, especially cough and influenza drugs. Cotton, bandage and medicines with detailed instructions will be issued to those who have not fully recovered. In addition, due to the lack of medicine, wounded personnel should have patent medicines such as quinine, camphor-oil, gingers etc... to use as necessary.

(5) The transportation organization

(a) Each group of wounded personnel will be guided by Party members, group members and cadre.

(b) Each group of walking wounded will not exceed ten comrades. Every day, Party Cell and Youth Detachments will guide and help these wounded personnel.

(c) One checkpoint should be set up on the route by Unit 501 to control the performance of duties of other units and to solve problems of personnel moving along the route, especially to change the personal and travel documents for the wounded to go north. Each province has a war wounded section. All the wounded to be evacuated to NVN should be processed by the Province War Wounded Section to the Region War Wounded Section for approval. After approval, the Province War Wounded Section will make out necessary documents for the evacuation [to NVN].

b. The following provinces will be in charge of receiving wounded personnel from the main routes:

(1) QUANG DA Province. Wounded personnel who move by foot or palanquins will be sent to DOAN BINH SON and DOAN BONG SON.

(2) QUANG TIN Province. Every day, one wounded who moves by palanquin will be carried to route #16 (the Gas station of DOAN NAM SON). Ten walking wounded come to route #16 or the Army Post Office station near the supply station No. 4.

(3) QUANG NGAI Province. Only on odd days wounded personnel who move by palanquin will be carried to XA LO station or NA HIEU Station. Other walking wounded will come to the HUONG CU station. Only ten wounded personnel may come there every day.

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) PHU YEN Province. Wounded personnel who move by palangins cannot use this route. Only the walking wounded may use this route, with the permission of each station en route.

Remarks: On the 10th, 15th, 20th, 25th and 30th of each month, cadre of stations on routes will go on missions. The A.P.O routes and stations work every day.

C-10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX D (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 24-67

1. GENERAL. With the exception of sabotage and terrorism, VC initiated incidents of a counterintelligence nature continued at a low level. There were fifteen acts of sabotage directed against the major lines of communication and ten incidents that could be classified as acts of terrorism.

2. ESPIONAGE. There were no reports of espionage activity during the period.

3. SABOTAGE. The following acts of sabotage were reported:

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Incident</u>	<u>Location</u>
QUANG TRI	11Jun	Highway bridge destroyed	XD 930421
QUANG TRI	13Jun	Highway bridge destroyed	XD 913403
QUANG TRI	14Jun	Highway bridge destroyed	YD 275577
THUA THIEN	12Jun	Highway bridge destroyed	AU 814008
THUA THIEN	15Jun	Highway bridge destroyed	ZD 113497
THUA THIEN	15Jun	Highway bridge destroyed	ZD 137010
QUANG NAM	11Jun	Highway partially destroyed	BT 117491
QUANG NAM	11Jun	Highway partially destroyed	BT 118488
QUANG NAM	13Jun	Highway partially destroyed	BT 113497
QUANG NAM	13Jun	Highway partially destroyed	BT 120488
QUANG TIN	11Jun	Highway culvert destroyed	BT 215364
QUANG TIN	12Jun	Highway culvert destroyed	BT 259289
QUANG NGAI	10Jun	Highway bridge destroyed	BS 594935
QUANG NGAI	13Jun	Highway bridge destroyed	BS 710704
QUANG NGAI	13Jun	Highway bridge destroyed	BS 705705

4. PROPAGANDA. There were no reports of propaganda activity during the period.

5. POLITICAL. There were no reports of VC political activity during the period.

6. MISCELLANEOUS

QUANG TRI. A 13 June report from a U.S. Intelligence Agency provided information concerning instructions issued to VC cadres in QUANG TRI (P). These instructions included: (1) Importance of collecting more rice and increasing the number of youths recruited for militia/local units; (2) District cadre and experienced guerrillas being transferred to combat units as replacements due to heavy casualties; and (3) Recruit and guerrilla training centers being established to instruct personnel in tactics, use of weapons and thought reform.

A 10 June report from a usually reliable source related that five

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

rounds of 82mm mortar were fired into a refugee camp located in the vicinity of (YD 099526) resulting in the death of a child and 16 civilians injured.

A 16 June report from a usually reliable source related that an unknown number of VC entered NHU LY (V) (YD 315634) and kidnapped the village chief.

THUA THIEN. A 10 June report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team stated that on the evening of 9 June eight VC entered PHUCC HUNG (H) (ZD 155017) and abducted two teen-aged males.

An 11 June report from a usually reliable source related that an unknown number of VC entered THUY CAM (V) (ZD 140985) and assassinated a civilian.

A 15 June report from an intelligence source stated that three VC entered TUY CAM (H) (ZD 147994) and assassinated the hamlet chief.

A 17 June report related the assassination of a Mr. LEBA, VN, who was taken from his home in the vicinity of (YD 902125) at 0200 on 17 June and shot by two VC. Mr. LEBA reportedly worked closely with the R&D Team.

QUANG NAM. An 11 June report from a usually reliable source related that four VC penetrated a refugee camp in the vicinity of (BT 143577) and indiscriminately fired small arms and threw grenades resulting in 11 civilians being injured.

A 12 June report from an intelligence source related that a VC sniper shot and killed a female civilian working in a field in the vicinity of (AT 864482).

A 12 June report from the 3rd Counterintelligence Team stated that a VC tax collection station had been established in the vicinity of (BT 053554). In order to sell their merchandise, the local merchants must pay a tax of 50 \$VN per kilo of fruit and 2 \$VN per can of peanuts. One VC squad has been stationed in the area to protect the tax collectors.

QUANG TIN. A report received on 16 June from a U.S. Intelligence Agency related that the VC in TAM KY (D) have organized indoctrination courses concerning plans to harass the forthcoming presidential and national assembly elections. These plans include the return of VC cadre personnel to GVN controlled areas under the guise of Hoi Chans. Once in GVN controlled areas, these personnel will disguise themselves as members of religious organizations in order that they may mingle with the people and organize VC intelligence nets.

QUANG NGAI. A 13 June report related the assassination of the village chief of PHU LONG (BS 659961) by an unknown number of VC.

A 14 June report from an intelligence source related that an unknown number of VC assassinated the village chief of PHU LONG (V) in the vicinity of (BS 659961).

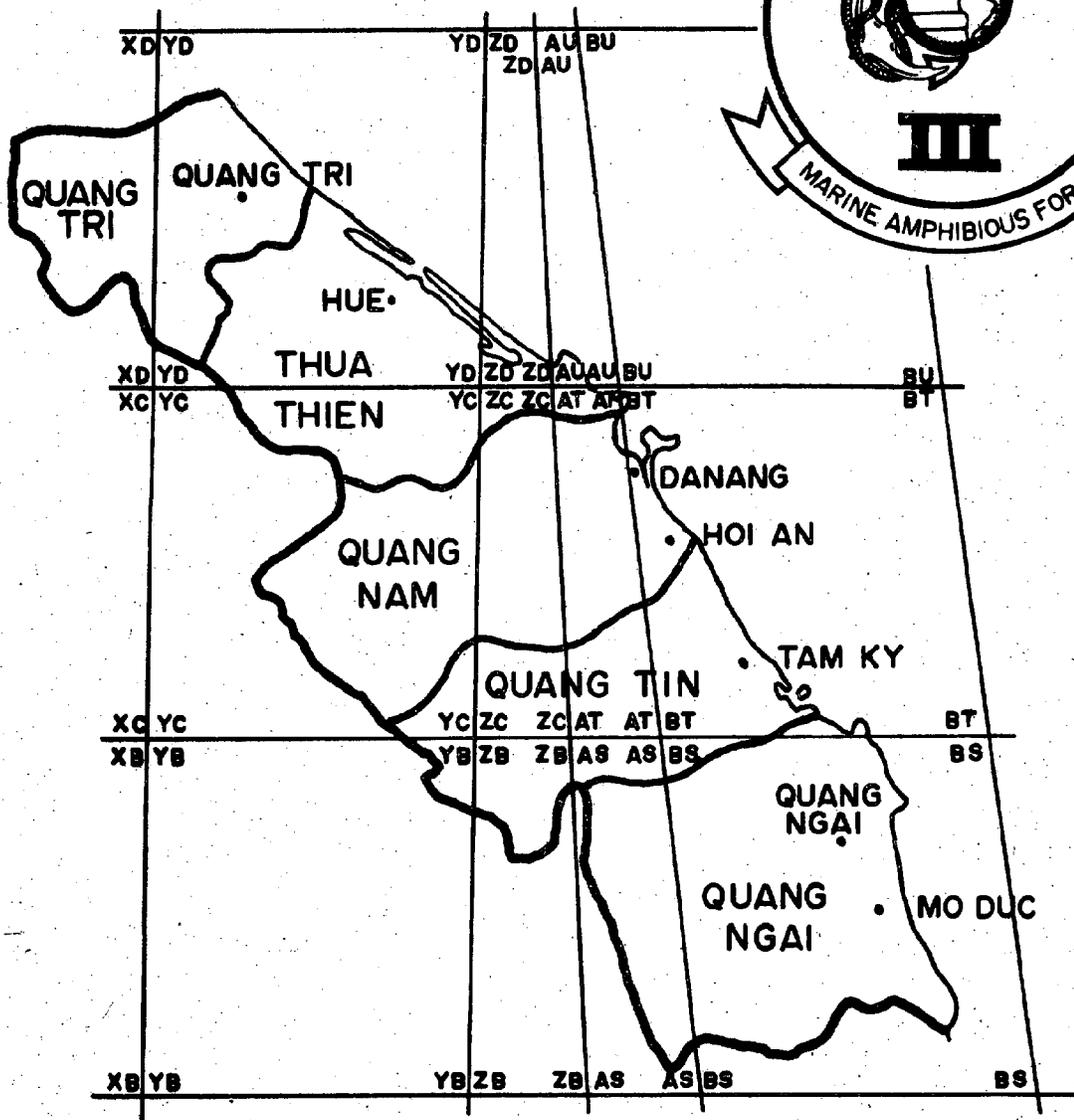
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

25 JUNE 67

RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

PERINTREP NO. 25-67



III MAR PERINTREP # 25-67

18-24 June 67

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of 310 Copies
 G-2 Section, III MAF
 DANANG, RVN
 25 June 1967
 Ser: 0186567

PERINTREP 25-67

Period Covered: 180001H - 242400H Jun67

Ref: (a) Maps: JOG(G) - Vietnam 1:250,000, Sheets NE 48-16, NE 49-13,
 ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION

a. QUANG TRI (P). Enemy initiated ground action in QUANG TRI (P) remained light for the fourth consecutive week; however, heavy weapon attacks on friendly units in proximity to the DMZ increased by approximately 50 percent over that reported last week. On 21 and 23 June GIO LINE tower observers reported sightings of rocket-like projectiles being fired south from within the DMZ and north of the BEN HAI River (YD 1478) and (YD 2482). Both projectiles rose to approximately 3000 feet altitude and exploded. On the second sighting, the projectile fell to the ground after explosion causing a bright fire and resulted in several secondary explosions. Evidence of the enemy's continuing buildup of his anti-aircraft capability in and north of the DMZ occurred on 22 June when attacking aircraft reported receiving over 1000 rounds of anti-aircraft fire producing air bursts which ranged from 1500 to 4000 feet in altitude.

b. THUA THIEN (P). Enemy initiated activity in eastern THUA THIEN (P) consisted mainly of minings and harassment along the LOC. In the vicinity of (YD 489235) on 19 June, elements of the 4th Marines engaged approximately 50 of the enemy in a sharp fire fight. This action accounted for 15 enemy KIA (Conf).

Surveillance of the A SHAU Valley revealed continued use and maintenance of the roadway, with evidence of a strong effort being expended toward making this an all weather road. Aerial photography flown over the A SHAU Valley on 16 June revealed two probable camouflaged vehicles in the vicinity of (YC 488918).

c. QUANG NAM (P) - DANANG TAOR. Enemy initiated action in QUANG NAM (P) again remained light during the reporting period. In the vicinity of (AT 835477), the 369th RF Co was attacked by an unknown number of VC. A reaction force from the 5th Marines joined the action and friendly forces drove off the enemy, killing 16 (Conf) and capturing three weapons.

To the east and in the vicinity of (BT 128527), approximately five kilometers southwest of HOI AN City, ARVN units in Operation PHI PHUNG 27 engaged an unknown sized enemy force in a heavy fire fight. With the assistance of supporting air and naval gunfire, the ARVN units inflicted casualties on the enemy of 34 KIA (Conf), 80 KIA (Prob) and captured eight weapons.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Other enemy activity in QUANG NAM (P) consisted of small scale and isolated harassing actions along with several incidents of terrorism.

d. QUANG TIN (P) - CHU LAI TAOR. Enemy initiated incidents in QUANG TIN (P) decreased again from that reported last week, and they were minor in nature. The only significant action reported took place in the vicinity of (BT 205491) on 18 June when H Co, 2nd Bn, 3rd Marines in Operation BEACON TORCH engaged an estimated 100 of the enemy. Utilizing all supporting arms, the Marines inflicted casualties of 50 KIA (Conf).

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Enemy initiated incidents in QUANG NGAI (P) decreased from that reported last week, and these consisted primarily of harassment of GVN RD teams and minings along the LOC.

On 22 June Korean Marine Units observed an estimated 300 VC or NVA in the vicinity of (BS 732834). Fire missions called on the enemy accounted for five KIA (Conf) and 10 KIA (Prob). To the south and in the vicinity of (BS 732618) B Troop, 1/9 Cavalry flushed out an unknown size enemy force. A Co, 2nd Bn, 35th Infantry air assaulted into the area and engaged the enemy in a sharp action which accounted for 51 enemy KIA (Conf) before contact was broken.

Task Force OREGON units in Operation MALHEUR II continued to gain light contact with the enemy and in the vicinity of (BS 609563) captured a cache containing 12 tons of rice.

In the early hours of 24 June an undetermined number of VC or NVA launched a mortar and recoilless rifle attack against positions of the 3rd Bde, 25th Infantry in the DUC PHO TAOR. The attack lasted for approximately 15 minutes and consisted of 30 to 40 rounds of 82mm mortar and an undetermined number of rounds of 57mm recoilless rifle fire. Counter-battery fire was directed at suspected enemy positions with unknown results. CIDG patrols from the TRA BONG and GIA VUC Camps reported minor contacts with squad and platoon sized enemy units.

f. Analysis of the Enemy Situation in I CTZ

(1) QUANG TRI (P). The enemy continued to avoid contact with friendly units in proximity to the DMZ while increasing his heavy weapon and antiaircraft capability. There was a noticeable lack of enemy sightings of friendly reconnaissance elements and the period was characterized by attack by fire on friendly units and installations. Available intelligence indicates the continued presence of major enemy formations within and just north of the eastern portion of the DMZ and northwest of KHE SANH. Increased enemy ground activity may be expected at any time.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). The enemy continued to avoid significant ground action against friendly units and installations. He is expected, however, to increase his efforts at combating the GVN RD program.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) QUANG NAM (P). Current intelligence does not indicate major enemy initiated ground action in QUANG NAM (P). Continued and possibly increased guerrilla activity within and southeast of the DANANG TAOR may be expected.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). The enemy continued to avoid ground action with friendly units, probably as a result of recent defeats during Operations UNION, BEACON TORCH and LIEN KIET 106. He is expected to continue his pattern of harassment, sabotage and small scale attacks along the LOC and in the TAM KY City area.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). See Annex B (Enemy Situation in Southern I Corps).

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents for the reporting period reflected virtually no change when compared to the previous period. Incidents consisted of 25 assaults by fire, 30 mine/booby trap incidents, 73 small unit engagements, two acts of sabotage and 128 incidents of AA fire.

- a. Strengths and Dispositions. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserves and Reinforcements. Annex A.
- d - e. Negative.
- f. Administrative Units/Installations

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type Unit</u>	<u>Source/Evaluation</u>
3 Jun	(BS 605516)	Clothing Factory	Agent Report: F/3
7 Jun	(YD 550190)	Training Area	Agent Report: F/6
9 Jun	(XD 892226)	Communications Facility	Agent Report: F/6
9 Jun	(BT 240058) (BT 245059) (BT 258048)	Paddy Storage Area	Agent Report: F/3
12 Jun	(AT 910263)	Ammo and Weapons Storage	Agent Report: F/3
13 Jun	(AT 950305)	Rice Storage	Agent Report: F/3
14 Jun	(YD 492515)	VC District Office	Agent Report: F/6
15 Jun	(BT 048448) (BT 049450)	Rice Storage	Agent Report: C/3
15 Jun	(BS 399745)	Food and Ammo Storage Base	Agent Report: F/6
15 Jun	(BS 543619)	Rice Storage	Agent Report: F/6
16 Jun	(YD 515535)	Rice Storage	Agent Report: F/6
16 Jun	(BS 417803)	Rear Base Camp	Agent Report: F/3
16 Jun	(BS 426521)	Rice Storage	Agent Report: F/6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

17 Jun (BS 668488) Rice Storage Agent Report: F/3

g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents during the reporting period increased slightly when compared to the previous period. Of the 128 incidents reported, 29 aircraft sustained a total of 37 hits. Two cases of possible 12.7mm fire, two cases of mortar fire and one case of rifle grenade fire were reported. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (YD 2408), (AT 8652), (AT 8651), (AT 8650) and (BT 1849).

i - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rockets and Mortars. The following is a compilation of enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rocket and mortar rounds during the reporting period:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
57mm RR	12	1
60mm Mortar	86	81
82mm Mortar	258	51
85mm Artillery	242	0
105mm Artillery	164	0
120mm Mortar	0	3
122mm Artillery	10	0
105mm Artillery/	50	0
140mm Rockets		

l - o. Negative.

p. Guided Missiles

(1) Twice, within a three day period, a missile-like projectile was observed from the GIO LINH observation tower to have been fired in the vicinity of the DMZ. The first sighting was made at 210440H Jun in the vicinity of (YD 1478) and the second at 230415H Jun in the vicinity of (YD 246825). In both instances, the projectile rose to an altitude of approximately 3000 feet and exploded. The time from launch to explosion was approximately one and one half minutes. The explosion caused sparks and, in both cases, the projectile fell to the ground. Upon reaching the ground, the second projectile caused a large fire with numerous secondary explosions resulting. Smoke was still rising from the area at daylight. At approximately the same time as the second sighting, the observation tower at DONG HA reported a large flash in the sky. The tower observer at GIO LINH, having considerable experience observing from the tower, stated that these sightings were not similar to previous 140mm rocket firings that he had observed.

(2) At 201830H Jun, a fully tracked vehicle approximately 30 feet long and nine feet wide was sighted from GIO LINH. The vehicle had a long tube (approximately nine meters) on top extending over the front and rear and resembled the M-109 tracked vehicle.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

q. Negative.

r. Reconnaissance

(1) QUANG TRI (P). Ground reconnaissance deployed along a line from CON THIEN southwest to the KHE SANH Combat Base reported light sightings of the enemy. Additional reconnaissance elements disposed south of Route 9 and the BA LONG Valley made no significant sightings.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). Ground reconnaissance deployed west of HUE City and the PHU BAI TAOR reported sightings of the enemy totaling approximately 100, primarily in the area west of HUE City.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). Ground reconnaissance deployed along the western edge of the DANANG TAOR reported sightings totaling approximately 65 of the enemy, which number represents a significant drop from those reported last week. An additional reconnaissance effort disposed south of the DANANG TAOR and athwart the QUANG NAM (P)/QUANG TIN (P) border reported sightings which totaled approximately 300 VC or NVA. This number is considered normal when compared with sightings reported during previous periods. No discernible pattern of enemy movement was noted.

(4) QUANG TIN (P) - QUANG NGAI (P). Ground reconnaissance deployed west of the CHU LAI TAOR and northwest of DUC PHO reported sightings totaling approximately 60 VC or NVA. Again no discernible pattern of movement was noted.

s. Negative.

t. Captured Rice. The following amounts of rice were captured or destroyed in the areas indicated during the reporting period:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
18 Jun	(YD 578266)	200	C/1/3
18 Jun	(BS 846346)	600	A/1/35
18 Jun	(BS 846316)	600	A/1/35
18 Jun	(BS 615505)	2,000	A/2/327
19 Jun	(AT 875532)	2,500	F/2/7
19 Jun	(BS 775415)	1,000	A/2/35
20 Jun	(BT 821122)	800	F/2/11
20 Jun	(BS 376497)	200	Recon/1/35
20 Jun	(BS 625564)	2,000	Recon/1/327
20 Jun	(BS 608539)	2,000	A/2/327
20 Jun	(BS 608559)	1,000	C/1/327
20 Jun	(BS 614556)	200	C/1/327
20 Jun	(BS 623573)	20,000	B/1/327
20 Jun	(BS 624528)	2,000	Recon/2/327
20 Jun	(BS 4486)	1,500	USSF
21 Jun	(BS 628530)	10,000	Recon/2/327
22 Jun	(YD 491437)	2,000	A/1/3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

22 Jun	(BS 727430)	2,000	A/2/35
22 Jun	(BS 609562)	24,000	2/502
22 Jun	(BS 624565)	2,000	G/1/37
23 Jun	(YD 268700)	6,000	K/3/9
23 Jun	(YD 815180)	1,500	2/26
24 Jun	(BT 081481)	6,000	F/2/3
24 Jun	(BS 666415)	500	1/101

Total 90,600

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS

a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.

b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.

c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.

d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses. There was a marked decrease in enemy personnel losses during the reporting period when compared to the previous period. Personnel losses were 437 KIA (Conf), 483 KIA (Prob), six NVA PWs, 29 VC PWs and three VC returnees. Weapons losses decreased slightly to 78 individual weapons and seven crew served weapons captured.

f. Morale. No change.

g - h. Negative.

i. No change.

j. Weather. A southwesterly flow prevailed throughout the period over the I CTZ, causing generally unlimited and unrestricted visibility. The following are weekly averages for the areas indicated:

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperatures				
High	100	99	98	96
Low	82	78	78	78
Rainfall (total)	.00	.00	.00	.00
Visibility (miles)	24	11	11	7
Winds (knots)	10	5	4	5

See Annex C (July Weather Brief).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- k. Significant Agent, Interrogation and Document Report. Annex D.
- l. Mines. For information concerning mines employed by the VC during the past year, see Annex E.
4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex F.
5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. See III MAF PERINTREP 20-67.



B. S. READ
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEXES:

- A. ORDER OF BATTLE
B. THE ENEMY SITUATION IN SOUTHERN I CORPS
C. JULY WEATHER BRIEF
D. SIGNIFICANT AGENT, INTERROGATION AND DOCUMENT REPORT
E. MINES EMPLOYED BY THE VC DURING THE PAST YEAR
F. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CG FLC	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 366TH TFW	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	1	CTG 79.5	1
DIR NSA	3	CTG 79.4	1
CMC (CODE A02)	2	CTG 76.5	1
CMCS	5	CTG 76.4	1
CG FMFPAC	1	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1	CO 30TH NCR	9
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO 525TH MI GP	3
COMNAVFORV	1	CO 7TH ENGR BN	1
CG 1ST MARDIV	50	CO 9TH ENGR BN	1
CG 3RD MARDIV	31	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
CG TF OREGON	25	CO 1ST MP BN	1
CG 1ST MAW	51	CO 3RD MP BN	1
CG 5TH MARDIV	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	DODSPECREP	1
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	1	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CO CO "C" 5TH USSF GP	4
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CO 282D AVN CO	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	CO 8TH HR FS	1
CTF 76	1	CICV	4
CG 9TH MAB	1	DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7	III MAF	10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 25-67.

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

1. (C) ESTIMATED STRENGTH AS OF 242400H JUN 67.

	NVA FORCE		VC MAIN FORCE		VC LOCAL FORCE		TOTAL UNITS	TOTAL STRENGTH
	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH		
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>								
Military Region V (Hq)	1	650					1	650
Northern Front (Hq)	1	885					1	885
Divisions (Hq)	1	200					1	200
Regiments (Hq)	7	3,425	2	1,200			9	4,625
Battalions (Infantry)	21	7,395	12	3,940	6	1,510	39	12,845
Battalions (Other)	5	1,160	3	1,315			8	2,475
Separate Companies					27	2,525	27	2,525
TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH		13,715		6,455		4,035		24,205
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions							2	900
Regiments (Hq)	2	900					4	1,530
Battalions (Infantry)	3	1,200			1	330	3	2,700
Battalions (Other)							3	270
Separate Companies						270		270
TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH		2,100				600		2,700
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>								
Regiments (Hq)							2	780
Battalions (Infantry)					2	780	2	780
Battalions (Other)								
Separate Companies					1	75	1	75
TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH						855		855
COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH		15,815		6,455		5,490		27,760

NOTE: Totals include the 812th and 90th Regts, 324B Div; 95th Regt and 29th Regt (Prob), 325C Div; and 31st Regt, 341st Div.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. ENEMY STRENGTH (Regular) BY PROVINCE.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MFVC</u>	<u>LFVC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
QUANG TRI	Confirmed	8,495	190	360	9,045
	Probable	2,000		120	2,120
	Possible				
	Total	<u>10,495</u>	<u>190</u>	<u>480</u>	<u>11,165</u>

THUA THIEN	Confirmed	1,785	740	350	2,875
	Probable			150	150
	Possible				
	Total	<u>1,785</u>	<u>740</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>3,025</u>

QUANG NAM	Confirmed	660	390	910	1,960
	Probable			330	330
	Possible			75	75
	Total	<u>660</u>	<u>390</u>	<u>1,315</u>	<u>2,365</u>

QUANG TIN	Confirmed	2,125	90	905	3,120
	Probable	100			100
	Possible				
	Total	<u>2,225</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>905</u>	<u>3,220</u>

QUANG NGAI	Confirmed	650	5,045	1,510	7,205
	Probable				
	Possible			780	780
	Total	<u>650</u>	<u>5,045</u>	<u>2,290</u>	<u>7,985</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. NUMBER OF NVA/VC BATTALIONS BY TYPE (All Battalions)

	MANEUVER BATTALIONS					COMBAT SUPPORT BATTALIONS					SUB-TOTALS	TOTALS	
	INF	SAPPER	ARTY	MORT	AAA	RR	AT	ENGR	TRANS	SIG			MED
NVA: Confirmed	21	0		1	1	1		1		1		26	
Probable	3	0										3	
Possible	0	0										0	
NVA Totals													29
VC MF: Confirmed	12	2						1				15	
Probable	0	0										0	
Possible	0	0										0	
VC MF Totals													15
VC LF: Confirmed	6	0										6	
Probable	0	0										0	
Possible	2	0										2	
VC LF Totals													8
GRAND TOTALS													52

NOTE: Totals include the 812th and 90th Regts, 324B Div; 95th Regt and 29th Regt (Prob), 325C Div; and 31st Regt, 341st Div.

4. (C) ESTIMATED IRREGULAR FORCES STRENGTH AS OF 5 APR 67.

PROVINCES	GUERRILLA FORCES	SELF DEFENSE FORCES	SECRET SELF DEFENSE FORCES	TOTAL IRREGULARS
QUANG TRI	2,250	4,687	937	7,874
THUA THIEN	2,800	7,988	1,597	12,385
QUANG NAM	4,600	13,000	2,600	20,200
QUANG TIN	3,300	8,800	1,750	13,850
QUANG NGAI	4,150	13,516	2,700	20,366
TOTAL	17,100	47,991	9,584	74,675

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) ORDER OF BATTLE HOLDINGS AS OF 242400H JUN 67.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>BST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT</u> <u>EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
341st Div #1	NVA	C	9,875#2		E Vinh Linh S.		
Div Hq	NVA	C	150		YD 0993		
Div Hq Spt	NVA	C	1,850		E Vinh Linh S.		
31st Regt	NVA	C	2,285		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Gio Linh (D)	19May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	825		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Vinh Linh SS.	13Mar67
1st Bn	NVA	C	420		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 164686	13Mar67
1st Co(K-1)	NVA	C	108				
2nd Co(K-2)	NVA	C	104				
3rd Co(K-3)	NVA	C	108				
4th Co(K-4)	NVA	C	110				
2nd Bn	NVA	C	440		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Gio Linh (D)	19May67
5th Co(K-5)	NVA	C	110			YD 176750	19May67
6th Co(K-6)	NVA	C	110			YD 170722	19May67
7th Co(K-7)	NVA	C	110			YD 176750	19May67
8th Co(K-8)	NVA	C	110			Unknown	19May67
3rd Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 1072	13Mar67
9th Co(K-9)	NVA	C	180				
10th Co(K-10)	NVA	C	140				
11th Co(K-11)	NVA	C	140				
12th Co(K-12)	NVA	C	140				
K-16 RR Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-17 Mort Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-18 Sig Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-19 Engr Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-20 Med Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-21 AA Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-22 Trans Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-23 Recon Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-24 Sec & Guard Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
32nd Regt	NVA	C	2,625		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Nghe An (P) (?)	13Mar67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	825		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
4th Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 123725	21Oct66
5th Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
6th Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
33rd Regt#3	NVA	PR	2,625		Unknown	YD 1775	20Dec66
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	825		Unknown		
7th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
8th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
9th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
34th Arty Regt	NVA	PO			NVN	XD 950702	20Mar67
271st Regt#3	NVA	C			NVN	XD 950702	20Mar67
324B Div#1	NVA	C	9,600#2	C-2	DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		12Jul66
Div Hq	NVA	C	110		DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 045640	12Jul66
Div Hq Spt	NVA	C	1,290		DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		12Jul66
803rd Regt	NVA	C	2,400	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	N Quang Tri (P)	27Jul66
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		N Quang Tri (P)	XD 998617	27Jul66
1st Bn	NVA	C	700	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	XD 991612	28Sep66
2nd Bn	NVA	C	700	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	XD 9661 - XD 9861	27Jul66
3rd Bn	NVA	C	700	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	XD 969564	28Aug66
812th Regt	NVA	C	1,740	C-3	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 274704	8May67
Regt Hq and Spt	NVA	C	790		3km Radius YD 0572	YD 0864	2Mar67
4th Bn	NVA	C	250	C-4	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 274704	8May67
Bn Hq	NVA	C					
1st Co	NVA	C				YD 116700	8May67
2nd Co	NVA	C				YD 075665	3Mar67
3rd Co	NVA	C				YD 117704	8May67
4th Co(Support)	NVA	C					
5th Bn	NVA	C	330	C-3	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 132772	21May67
Bn Hq	NVA	C					
1st Co	NVA	C					
2nd Co	NVA	C					12Mar67
3rd Co	NVA	C					
4th Co	NVA	C				Area YD 0768	4Mar67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
6th Bn	NVA	C	370	C-3	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 086753	19May67
90th Regt	NVA	C	2,400	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	Con Thien Area	8May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 0675	25Apr67
7th Bn	NVA	C	700		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 097705	80Oct66
8th Bn	NVA	C	700		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 115719	10Oct66
9th Bn	NVA	C	700		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 020620	16Sep66
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200		DMZ Area		31Mar67
13th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
14th AA Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280		DMZ Area	YD 0768	4Mar67
16th Sig Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area	YD 902690	20Jul66
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300		DMZ Area		
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
325C Div#1	NVA	PR	11,240	C-2	5Km Radius XD 6646		4May67
29th Regt#4	NVA	PR	2,000		Vicinity YD 0466	YD 096665	12May67
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	800		Vicinity YD 0466	YD 096665	12May67
7th Bn	NVA	PR	400		Vicinity YD 0466	YD 085646	4Jun67
8th Bn	NVA	PR	400		Unknown	Khe Sanh	12May67
9th Bn	NVA	PR	400		Vicinity YD 0466	YD 085646	4Jun67
C-14 AA Co	NVA	FR			Vicinity YD 0466	XD 096665	12May67
C-16 Sig Co	NVA	PR			Vicinity YD 0466	XD 096665	12May67
C-17 82mm Mort Co	NVA	PR			Vicinity YD 0466	XD 096665	12May67
C-19 Med Co	NVA	PR			Vicinity YD 0466	XD 096665	12May67
C-20 Sapper Co	NVA	PR			Vicinity YD 0466	XD 096665	12May67
C-21 Recon Co	NVA	PR			Vicinity YD 0466	XD 096665	12May67
C-22 Trans Co	NVA	PR			Vicinity YD 0466	XD 096665	12May67
U/I Chemical Co	NVA	PR			Vicinity YD 0466	XD 096665	12May67
95th Regt	NVA	C	1,720		Area W/of Hill 881	Unknown	6Jun67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
18th Regt (Poss)#4	NVA	R			5Km Radius XD 6646	5Km Radius XD 6646	4May67
101st Regt (Poss)	NVA	R			5Km Radius XD 6646	5Km Radius XD 6646	4May67
808th Bn	MF	C	190	C-4	YD 3757	YD 402578	4Jun67
1st Co	MF	C				YD 402578	4Jun67
2nd Co	MF	C				YD 402578	4Jun67
3rd Co	MF	C				YD 402578	4Jun67
4th Co	MF	C				YD 402578	4Jun67
814th Bn	NVA	C	350	C-4	Hai Lang (D)	Unknown	2Jun67
1st Co	NVA	C					
2nd Co	NVA	C					
3rd Co	NVA	C					
4th Co	NVA	C				YD 399486	11Jun67
H.99 Co	LF	C	80		YD 427518	Hai Lang (D)	26May67
Trieu Phong Co	LF	C	80		YD 2245	YD 535250	25Apr67
C.10 Co	LF	PR	120		YD 3338	Hai Lang (D)	10Mar67
Cam Lo Co	LF	C	80		YD 1058	YD 082512	7May67
K.400 Co	LF	C	120		Gio Linh (D)	YD 3172	17Feb67

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

Northern Front	NVA	C	885		YD 4724	YD 380375	20Jun67
Front Hq	NVA	C	150		YD 4724	YD 502328	5May67
C.11 Intel Co	NVA	C	105		Base 114	YD 514420	21Jun67
C.12 Sapper Co	NVA	C	100		Base 114		1Jun67
C.13 Comm Co	NVA	C	150		Base 114		10Apr67
C.14 Engr Co	NVA	C	140		Base 114	YD 313477	15Apr67
C.15 AA Co	NVA	C	80		Base 114	YD 480219	30Apr67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
C.16 Mort Co	NVA	C	70		Base 114		10Apr67
C.17 RR Co	NVA	C	90		Base 114		10Apr67
6th Regt	NVA	C	870		Thua Thien(P)	YD 421478	31May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		Base 114	YD 540195	30May67
800th Bn	MF	C	135	C-4	Phong Dien(D)		8Jun67
1st Co	MF	C				YD 645277	6Apr67
2nd Co	MF	C				YD 421478	31May67
3rd Co	MF	C				YD 645277	6Apr67
4th Co	MF	C				YD 645277	6Apr67
802nd Bn	MF	C	335	C-4	YD 6318	YD 660285	15May67
1st Co	MF	C					
2nd Co	MF	C					2May67
3rd Co	MF	C				YD 660285	15May67
4th Co	MF	C					
806th Bn	NVA	C	100	C-4	YD 5642	YD 460400	20Jun67
1st Co	NVA	C				Quang Dien (D)	20Jun67
2nd Co	NVA	C				Quang Dien (D)	20Jun67
3rd Co	NVA	C				Quang Dien (D)	20Jun67
4th Co	NVA	C				Quang Dien (D)	20Jun67
804th Bn	MF	C	270	C-4	YD 8723	YD 967174	10Jun67
1st Co	MF	C			Phu Loc (D)	Phu Thu (D)	8Jun67
2nd Co	MF	C			Phu Thu(D)	Phu Thu (D)	8Jun67
3rd Co	MF	C			Phu Loc (D)	YD 967174	10Jun67
4th Co	MF	C			Phu Thu(D)	Phu Thu (D)	8Jun67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
810th Bn	LF	C	180	C-4	YD 700300	Phong Dien (D)	8Jun67
K.105th Co	LF	C				Phong Dien (D)	8Jun67
K.106th Co	LF	C				Phong Dien (D)	8Jun67
K.107th Co	LF	C				Phong Dien (D)	8Jun67
K.109th Co	LF	C				Phong Dien (D)	8Jun67
3rd Bn	NVA	C	500		YD 3734	YD 405546	20May67
C.113 Co	LF	C	60		Phong Dien (D)	YD 600263	22Apr67
C.114 Co	LF	C	50		YD 6530	YD 640314	26Mar67
C.115 Co	LF	PR	100		YD 7412	Huong Tra (D)	28Dec66
C.116 Co	LF	C	50		YD 8420	YD 845203	1Jun67
C.117 Co	LF	C	60		Phu Thu (D)	YD 965175	8Jun67

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

3rd NVA Regt	NVA	C	660	C-4	Que Son(D)	BT 100375	27May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	210		Que Son(D)	BT 005300	6May67
1st Bn	NVA	C	150		Que Son(D)	BT 012385	6May67
2nd Bn	NVA	C	150	C-4	Que Son(D)	BT 056316	10May67
3rd Bn	NVA	C	150		Que Son(D)	BT 088361	14May67
R.20 Bn	LF	C	200	C-4	Dien Ban(D)	AT 9753	26Apr67
R.21 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban(D)	AT 9753	26Apr67
R.22 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban(D)	AT 9754	26Apr67
R.23 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban(D)	AT 9754	26Apr67
R.24 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban(D)	AT 9754	26Apr67
V.25 Bn	LF	C	300	C-4	Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	BT 1253	31May67
V.26 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	BT 1253	31May67
V.27 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	BT 1253	31May67
V.28 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	BT 1647	31May67
V.29 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	BT 1647	31May67
402nd Sapper Bn	MF	C	390	C-2	AT 8060	BT 043660	14Apr67
V.1 Co	MF	C			AT 8060		14Apr67
V.2 Co	MF	C			Unknown	Unknown	14Apr67
V.3 Co	MF	C			Unknown	Unknown	14Apr67
V.4 Co	MF	C			AT 8060	BT 041659	14Apr67
105th Bn	LF	PR	330		5km Radius AT 9328	AT 9328	7May67
Q.12 Co	LF	PO	75		BT 1758	BT 1857	31May67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Q.13 Co	LF	C	120		BT 0152	BT 015558	15Feb67
Q.14 Co	LF	C	70	C-3	AT 8551	AT 8249	18Feb67
Q.15 Co	LF	C	100	C-3	BT 0355	BT 0465	15Apr67
Q.16 Co	LF	C	120		AT 9166	AT 9170	6Dec66

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd Div	NVA	C	7,460#2		Que Son(D)/Quang Tin, Quang Ngai(P)		
Div Hq	NVA	C	200		Hiep Duc (D)/ Quang Tin (P)	BS 3782	25Mar67
21st Regt	NVA	C	765	C-4	Tam Ky (D)	BT 170280	9Jun67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200		BT 1718	BT 170280	9Jun67
11th Bn	NVA	C	150	C-4	BT 1718	BT 170290	9Jun67
22nd Bn	NVA	C	150	C-4	BT 1718	BT 150285	9Jun67
33rd Bn	NVA	C	265	C-4	BT 1718	BT 180290	9Jun67
33rd Arty Regt	NVA	PR	920	C-3	Hiep Duc (D)		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	100		Hiep Duc (D)		11Mar66
GK31 Bn	NVA	C	400		Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	Unknown	20May67
GK32 Bn	NVA	C	220	C-3	Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	Unknown	20May67
GK33 Bn	NVA	C	200	C-3	Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	BS 4478	18Feb67
GK30 Bn	NVA	C	220		Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	BT 095399	27May67
GK40 Bn (Engr)	NVA	C	120	C-3	Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	AT 902215	16Mar67
72nd Bn	LF	C	240	C-4	BT 2224	Tien Phouc (D)	9Jun67
70th Co, (409th Sapper Bn)	NF	C	90	C-2	Tam Ky (D)	BT 277130	17May67
74th Co	LF	C	50		BT 2807	BT 283084	22Nov66
706th Co	LF	C	80		BT 3113	BT 305110	16Nov66
K.51 Co	LF	C	65		BT 1536	BT 3817	14Dec66
K.52 Co	LF	C	150		BT 1017	BT 0506	9Sep66
K.53 Co	LF	C	90		BT 3111	BT 210139	26May67
K.54 Co	LF	C	130		BT 1516	BT 3817	14Dec66
K.55 Co	LF	C	100		BT 2718		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650		W Son Ha(D)/Kontum (P) Border	BS 045925	8May67
1st Regt(2d NVA Div)	MF	C	2,135	C-3	S. Quang Ngai (P)	BS 5575	13Jun67
Regt Hq	MF	C	800		Minh Long (D)	BS 552755	13Jun67
40th Bn	MF	C	360	C-3	BS 644553	BS 5375	13Jun67
60th Bn	MF	C	300	C-4	BS 579498	BS 5875	13Jun67
70th Bn	MF	C	350	C-4	BS 561673	BS 561673	25Mar67
90th Bn	MF	C	325	C-4	BS 665421	BS 565752	13Jun67
2nd Regt (3rd NVA Div)	MF	C	1,600		S. Quang Ngai (P)	BS 680310	11Jun67
Hq & Spt Unit	MF	C	400		BS 629364	BS 680310	11Jun67
93rd Bn	MF	C	400		N Mo Duc/Nghia Hanh	BS 680310	11Jun67
95th Bn	MF	C	400		N Mo Duc/Nghia Hanh	BS 700310	11Jun67
97th Bn	MF	C	400		BS 629364	BS 8046	18Jun67
38th Bn	LF	C	400	C-2	BS 7753	BS 7753	17Jun67
48th Bn	LF	C	190	C-4	BS 7382	BS 726822	25May67
120th Bn	MF	C	475	C-2	E Son Ha (D)	BS 404733	7May67
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	595		BS 6436	Duc Pho (D)	17May67
20th Co (Bn Hq)	MF	C	105	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
30th Co	MF	C	120	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
40th Co	MF	C	90	C-2	BS 3377	BS 3377	23Jan67
50th Co	MF	C	100	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
60th Co	MF	C	90	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
1506th Engr Bn	MF	C	330		BS 4876	BS 4876	17Jan67
19th Bn	LF	PO	400		BS 7554		
307th Bn	LF	PO	380		BS 8432		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
21st Co	LF	C	130		BS 7194	BS 7194	17Feb67
506 "A" Sapper Co	LF	C	90		BS 7057	BS 745410	17May67
506 "B" Sapper Co	LF	C	80		BS 5174	BS 5174	17May67
C.17 Co	LF	C	140		BS 7055		
C.212 Co	LF	C	100		BS 6136		
C.219 Co	LF	C	100		BS 8042	BS 803473	16Apr67
T.18 Co	LF	C	60		BS 6687		
T.20 Co	LF	C	100		BS 5082		
P.31 Co	LF	C	120		BS 5784	BS 731873	8Jun67

BINH DINH PROVINCE

3rd Div#5	NVA	C	6,342		Binh Dinh	BS 763257	Mar67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	200		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 7528	25Mar67
90th Engr Bn	NVA	PR	400		N. Binh Dinh	BR 7499	10Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	300		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 732158	24Apr67
300th Wpns Bn	NVA	C	400		Binh Dinh (Unloc)	BS 700375	25Apr67
400th Mort Bn	NVA	C	100		Binh Dinh	An Lao Valley	2Mar67
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	200		Binh Dinh	BS 7610	3Mar67
551st Sig Bn	NVA	C	400		Binh Dinh (Unloc)	BS 7506	4Jun67
600th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		Binh Dinh (Unloc)		
700th Field Hosp	NVA	C	90		Binh Dinh (Unloc)		Dec66
18th Regt	NVA	C	775		Binh Dinh	BR 9878	12Mar67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	300		Binh Dinh	BR 9878	12Mar67
7th Bn	NVA	C	150		Binh Dinh	BR 9361	26Mar67
8th Bn	NVA	C	150		Binh Dinh	BR 9363	21Mar67
9th Bn	NVA	C	175		Binh Dinh	CR 0272	20Apr67
22nd Regt	NVA	C	1,440		BS 7623	BS 7623	16May67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	413		BS 7623	BS 7623	16May67
7th Bn	NVA	C	365		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 893280	23May67
8th Bn	NVA	C	297		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 843315	20May67
9th Bn	NVA	C	365		BS 9121	BS 8811	1Jun67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- #1. Strength figures of the 341st, 324B and 325C Divisions, except for the 31st Regt, 341st Div; 812th and 90th Regts, 324B Div; 95th Regt and 29th Regt (Prob), 325C Div, are not carried in the I CTZ totals in paragraph 1 above.
- #2. Division strength is an estimate of the total division strength and is not necessarily the sum of the strength of the accepted subordinate units.
- #3. The 33rd and the 271st Regts are possibly the same regiment, but no hard intelligence is currently available to confirm this.
- #4. The 18th and the 29th Regts are possibly the same regiment, but no hard intelligence is currently available to confirm this.
- #5. Strength figures of the 3rd NVA Div elements operating in Binh Dinh (F) are not carried in I Corps totals in paragraph 1 above.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) ALSO KNOWN AS NAMES (AKA), LETTER BOX NUMBERS (LBN), EQUIPMENT AND PERSONALITIES AS OF 242400H JUN 67.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
341st Div (Hq/Spt)	E-341st	31.445 (?)		CO-Col Luong THINH Dep Cdr-Col Nguyen Quoc TRI PO-Col Nguyen Hong DAO APO-Unknown CofS-LtCol Cao LONG CofPol Sect-LtCol LUU CofRear Ser-Maj HUNG
31st Regt (Hq)	Song Hong; Cong Troung 1/5	31.442 XD		CO-Col Nguyen Ngoc HUNG (AKA HAI) XO-SrCapt HOANG PO-Col Nguyen TRUNG APO-Col AN C. Gen Staff-SrCapt LE Trng Cadre-SrCapt CHI CofRear Ser-SrCapt HAI Prop Trng-SrCapt Nguyen Tan CUNG CofArty-SrCapt HO Log Off-SrCapt THAI CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van LAM XO-Capt Tran Van LAI PO-SrCapt Nguyen Minh LY APO-Capt Tran Ha TIEN Staff Chief-TAI Comm Plt Ldr/Liaison-2ndLt Tran Dinh PHI Trng Cadre-2ndLt DUC ADJ-1stLt NAM Med Off-Cpl Le Ngoc HUONG
1st Bn	H-1 (Hvy Fire Bn); Song Hong; Cuu Long; K101	31.443 XB		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K1 Co				CO-SrCapt Dinh Van THANH XO-2ndLt LAO PO-1stLt KHUE APO-Lt Phan Trong VIEN CO-1stLt Vo Trong HUONG XO-Asp. Pham THANH PO-1stLt Ho Van NANG APO-2ndLt Nguyen Cong VUONG CO-SrLt Nguyen Hoa DIEU XO-2ndLt Ho Kiem CHI PO-1stLt Minh SON APO-2ndLt Tran Van THU CO-SrLt Nguyen Kinh LONG XO-2ndLt Trin QUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh THANH APO-Possibly THANH CO-SrCapt AN XO-WO THINH
K2 Co				
K3 Co				
K4 Co				
2nd Bn	H-2 (Infantry Bn); K100; Song Huong	31.450	Unk-81mm Mort Unk-82mm Mort Unk-MG's Unk-AR's Unk-CK's Unk-B-40 Unk-B-90	
K5 Co		31.451		
K6 Co		31.452		CO-Nguyen Huu HUY ADJ-WO Nguyen Dinh VIEM APO-TY
K7 Co		31.453		
K8 Co		31.454		

A-15

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn	H-3 Bn (AA Bn); Thu Bong; K103	31.455 XB(?)		XO-WO NHI
K9 Co		31.456 XB		
K10 Co		31.457 XB(?)		
K11 Co		31.458 XB(?)		
K12 Co		31.459 XB(?)		
K-16 RR Co				CO-1stLt MA
K-17 Mort Co				CO-1stLt NGU
K-18 Sig Co				CO-1stLt LIET
K-19 Eng Co				CO-1stLt TRINH
K-20 Med Co				CO-1stLt TRACH
K-21 AA Co				CO-1stLt KHOAN
32nd Regt (Hq)	270th Regt (?)			CO-Maj TINH
4th Bn		31.445 XB(?)		PO-Maj QUE
5th Bn		32.445 (?)		
6th Bn				
33rd Regt (Hq)				
7th Bn				
8th Bn				
9th Bn				
34th Arty Regt				PO-Maj TRANG
271st Regt (Hq)				CofS-Capt BINH
324B Div (Hq/Spt)	312 Div(?)/307 Div(?); 137th Div(?); Cong Truong 1/5; 330th Bde (?); Con Truong Long; Nong Truong Agri- cultural Site 1 May; 4th Div; Not Thing Nam			CO-Maj LUONG
				PO-Maj Sau DOAN
				CG-Gen Tran DO
				XO-Chu Van DOI
				PO-Nguyen Tien LOI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
803rd Regt (Hq)	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; 330th Bde; Cong Truong 2; Song Huong; Cua Tung		Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	CO-Maj Vo THIET XO-DUYET PO-Maj THOUNG
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K.1 Bn			CO-TUONG
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K.2 Bn			CO-Capt Tran CAN
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K.3 Bn			XO-Capt Nguyen Thanh AN CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE
812th Regt (Hq)	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; 1 May Regt; 4th Regt; Ba Vi (new)		Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	XO-Minh LONG PO-Maj SONG
4th Bn	K.4 Bn; Cua Long Bn	31.620 RT		CO-Nguyen KHUONG
1st Co	Doan-1	31.621 31.621 RT		XO-Bui Dinh PHONG CO-1stLt Le TIEN XO-Linh Xuan TIEU PO-Vo Dinh HOI
2nd Co	Doan-2	31.622 RT		CO-1stLt Tran Xuan TOAN
3rd Co	Doan-3	31.623		XO-Le Minh KOANH PO-Nguyen Ngo CHUNG
4th Co (Hvy Wpns Support)	Doan-4	31.624 RT	12-82mm Mort 6-HMG Chicom 7.62mm Type 57 9-AA MG Unk-B-10 DK-RR(82mm)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
5th Bn	K.5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn			CO-Nguyen Van PHONG (PHUNG) PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH CO-Cao Xuan HAI
6th Bn	K.6-D.6; Thu Bon Bn; Cuu Long Bn	31.630		CO-1stLt AN XO-W.O. KHA PO-1stLt TRUC CO-1stLt MAI XO-Lt Thai Van LAP CO-1stLt CHUONG
1st Co	Doan-1	31.631		
2nd Co	Doan-2	31.632		
3rd Co	Doan-3	31.633		
4th Co (Hvy Wpns)	Doan-4	31.634 KT		
90th Regt (Hq)	Song Houng(or Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cuu Long; Cua Viet	5330(?)	Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	CO-THIEP XO-CUONG PO-Capt Maj Van CU
7th Bn	D-7; K-7			CO-Vu Van XUAN XO-LY PO-Le Van XUAN CO-Capt Do Thanh TAM XO-Capt Le LONG PO-SrCapt TROUNG CO-Capt Nguyen Thien HUNG XO-Capt HEAN PO-Lt LONG
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K.8			
9th Bn	D-9; K.9			
12th AT Bn			12-82mm RR(?)	
13th Arty Bn			12-120mm Mort(?)	
14th AA Bn			16-37mm AA Gun(?)	
15th Engr Bn			18-7.62mm LMG	CO-Luu Van MAN CO-Capt LOI XO-SrLt TAI
16th Sig Bn				
17th Trans Bn				
19th Med Bn				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
325C Div 29th Regt	Song Cuu Long Kien Giang	32.868 RT	8-82mm Mort 4-127mm AA Guns	CO-Nguyen CHI CO-LtCol HORN XO-Capt Hoang NHIEN PO-Nguyen NGHIA
7th Bn	K.7		4-82mm Mort 4-127mm AA Guns	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN XO-SrLt Le Van HA PO-SrLt Nguyen DAO
8th Bn	K.8	32.712 RT	8-60mm Mort 4-82mm Mort 4-127mm AA Guns 8-60mm Mort	
9th Bn 95th Regt 18th Regt	K.9 2nd Regt; Nhat Le 3rd Regt; Kien Giang		1-120mm Mort 3-81mm Mort 3-60mm Mort	CO-Tran Dinh CHAU CO-Ha Van HUE
101st Regt 808th Bn	1st Regt; Song Lam K.8; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Force; 9th Indep Bn	1708 TQ Bac Nam 41.338 EQ 41.346	4-81mm Mort 2-75mm RR 8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 3-MG	CO-Van KIEM XO-SANH
1st Co				CO-Lt GANG XO-Lt KHOA PO-Capt THANH CO-Lt BANG XO-2ndLt HOAN PO-2ndLt DUY CO-Lt QUE XO-LUAN PO-1stLt THAP CO-SrLt LAM XO-Lt PHUNG PO-Lt HUU CO-THANH XO-SAM
2nd Co				
3rd Co				
4th Co				
814th Bn	K.14; H.14		2-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort; 1-B-40 2-57mm RR; 2-Unk-MG	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Co				CO-BINH XO-VU PO-GIAN
2nd Co				CO-1stLt TRUNG XO-DE PO-THONG
3rd Co				CO-1stLt HOANG XO-LAN PO-TU
4th Co H.99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co		1-MG	CO-Vo BA PO-DUNG
Trieu Phong Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02 V-51; H-20; 20th Dist Force			CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO-Thi Bong AN
C.10 Co	10th Sapper Co of Quang Tri		Unk-Pistols Unk-AK-47	CO-Cao TUNG
Cam Lo Co K.400 Co	H30; 30H 4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Armed Co	41.344 FQ(?) 41.346 FQ(?)	3-60mm Mort 2-B-40 6-BAR's	CO-NGHIA CO-1stLt DAM

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

Northern Front Hq	Northern Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Thien Sector	41.000 FM- 41.300 FM Di Hai; H 700 Bac Do		CG-MG Le CHUONG XO-Nguyen Van THU PO-Le TRUONG
C.11 Intel Co	11th Co; Recon Co	41.116 FM	74-K-50 18-K-44	CO-Lt Nguyen Nam TRUC XO-Lt Nguyen THEM
C.12 Sapper Co	12th Co	Q.72,700 Bac Do	Unk-K-50	CO-SrLt LONG XO-HUNG CO-HUNG
C.13 Comm Co C.14 Engr Co	13th Co 14th Co	Q.90,700 Bac Do; 41.116 BK Di Hai		CO-LUAN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.15 AA Co	15th Co; Bach Danh; PK 12 LY; 404 C	1515 BK	4-12.7mm HMG 8-K-44 5-MAT 49 SMG's	CO-Nguyen Kim LUONG XO-SAM PO-KHANH
C.16 Mort Co	16th Co; 82mm Mort Co		9-81mm Mort 20-K-50 9-AR's 45-K-44's	CO-SrCapt LONG PO-Capt QUANG
C.17 RR Co	17th Co		4-75mm RR's 3-57mm RR's	CO-SrLt BA PO-SrLt VUONG CO-Maj CUONG XO-Capt AN
6th NVA Regt Hq	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu;			CO-Capt Nguyen DE
800th Bn	K.1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q40.700 ST	9-82mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 8-B-90 9-B-40 6-MG's 4-75mm RR's	
1st Co	C.1	1520A BK Hai; Q42.700ST 1510	2-60mm Mort 2-B-90 2-B-40 5-AR 8-SMG	CO-DE XO-Lt NHAT
2nd Co	C.2	Q44.700ST 1530	2-60mm Mort 2-B-40 2-B-90 5-AR 8-SMG	CO-Lt BIEN XO-W.O. Ho Xuan DAU

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Co	C.3	Q46.700ST 1540	3-60mm Mort 2-B-90 2-B-40 5-AR 1-FMG	CO-Lt HAI XO-2ndLt THANH
4th Co	C.4	V.500 Di Hai Q48.700ST	4-81mm Mort 1-75mm RR 4-57mm RR 4-MG	CO-GIANG XO-2ndLt NGUYEN
802nd Bn	K.2; Van Troi Bn; C-2; 2nd Bn(?)	Q52.700 Bac Do 1522 BK Di Hai	4-81mm Mort 12-60mm Mort 2-75mm RR 3-57mm RR 6-B-90 10-B-40 6-AA	CO-THANH
1st Co		1522 BK Di Hai	2-60mm Mort 1-81mm Mort 1-AA 6-B-40 2-B-90 9-AR	CO-DONG
2nd Co			1-80mm Mort 1-60mm Mort 1-B-40	
3rd Co			2-60mm Mort 8-B-40 3-LMG's	
4th Co				CO-W.O. CAN PO-SOAN

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
806th Bn	2nd Infil Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd(?) 80.T Bn	41.310 FE	3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-HMG 3-75mm RR 3-57mm RR 4-B-90 12-B-40 29-AR	CO-Nguyen XUAN XO-Capt THANH
1st Co	The Cong	41.311 FE	3-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-VAN PO-1stLt CUONG
2nd Co	Truong Son		2-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-1stLt MIEU XO-Lt DONG
3rd Co	Ba To	41.290 BK Di Hai	1-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-Tran TOAN XO-2ndLt CHUONG
4th Co	Buu Dien (?)	1596 BR Di Hai	3-81mm Mort 3-57mm RR 3-MG	CO-Lt HOE PO-1stLt LUAT
804th Bn	K.4; VQ74	1504 BK Di Hai 1506 BK Di Hai	4-81mm Morts 8-60mm Morts 4-AA 4-RR 8-B-40 1-B-90	CO-Col UYEN XO-Le TRUONG PO-Maj CHIEN
1st Co	C.1		2-60mm Mort; 9-AR; 1-81mm Mort; 1-MG; 3-57mm RR; 3-B-40	CO-THANG XO-HOANG
2nd Co	C.2		2-60mm Mort 9-AR 1-MG	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
3rd Co	C.3		1-60mm Mort 7-AR	CO-THANG XO-1stLt TIEN
4th Co	C.4			CO-DIEN XO-2ndLt LAC
810th Bn	K.10; 3rd Bn(?)	1852 Bac Ha	3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-RR; 2-82mm Mort 18-AR 3-MG	CO-NHON XO-Capt GIOI
K.105 Co	C.105; D.3	1847 Bac Ha 41.441 House #S.02. 900ST	3-60mm Mort 6-AR 24-SMG 2-B-40	CO-Lt Vo THONG XO-DUNG
K.106 Co	C.106; K.116; K16; 106	42.442	3-60mm Mort 9-AR 3-HMG 1-B-40 1-B-90	CO-KIM XO-2ndLt CANH
K.107 Co K.109 Co	K.117; K.17; 107; C.107 K.119; K.19; 109; C.109	1853 Bac Ha	2-81mm Mort 2-57mm RR 2-MG	CO-Nguyen Van TAI CO-1stLt KHUONG XO-2ndLt MINH
3rd Bn	Doan 416 Unit 6333	31.490 OK	4-82mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-57 DKZ 4-MG 6-RP 46 27-RPD 24-K-54 139-AK 109-CKC 18-B-40	CO-SrCapt Le Van A XO-SrCapt GUY PO-SrCapt DUC
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist; P.14; D.1; X.11		1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 6-AT wpns 12-Thompsons 4-BAR's Unk-K-50 Unk-K-44	CO-LUU XO-THAM PO-LOI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.114 Co	D-3; P-15; Quang Dien LF Co	1847 Bac Ha	2-60mm Mort 9-AR	CO-THUAN XO-TINH PO-THUAN
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16		6-AR 2-HMG 2-60mm Mort Unk-SMG	CO-Le Ngoc BACH PO-SON
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P-17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40		Unk-K-44 2-60mm Mort Unk-HMG 4-AR	CO-HUNG XO-SON
C.117 Co	D-7; P-18; Phu Thu LF Co		2-60mm Mort 4-AR Unk-30 cal MG 10-SMG Unk-K-50	CO-SON XO-THU PO-SAM

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

3rd NVA Regt (Hq)	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite-3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; 323rd Regt (?)	HT 20.801 GH		CO-LtCol Viet SON XO-Maj Tranh Anh KIEN PO-Trung THANH
1st Bn	X1; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64 Bn	20.728 GH An Binh	3-82mm Mort 3-57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN
2nd Bn	Binh Da; X2; K-2; 74th Bn	20.837 GH An Binh		CO-Capt THANH XO-NHU PO-UNG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84 Bn; X-3; Nguyen Trai	HT 20.648 GM An Binh	2-120mm Mort	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DUC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung	21.341 GM Ba Ha	1-81mm Mort 3-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR 2-MG; 5-50 Cal MG(?) 54-AR	CO-Nguyen LAM XO-THAI PO-CU
R.21 Co	D-60; D-61; 341; Ba Ha; B-21	21.341 GM Ba Ha	1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort	CO-Doan NGHIA PO-THONG
R.22 Co	D-62; 343; B-22; Quyét Thang; Doc Lap	21.342 GM Ba Ha		CO-Le MIEN XO-Tran CAT
R.23 Co	D-63; 345; 2113; B-23; Anh Dong			CO-Nguyen BINH XO-BAY
R.24 Co	D-64; 347; 2114; B-24; Kien Cuong		1-60mm Mort	CO-Le Van KHOI XO-TIEN
402nd Sapper Bn	T.89th Special Eng Bn; YH.9 (?)	21.395 GM Dong Hai	6-81mm Mort 1-120mm Mort (?)	CO-Nguyen Van TRAN XO-SrLt THANH CO-NGO
V.1 Co	301st Co; H.11; C.1	21.391 GM; Dong Hai		
V.2 Co	303rd Co; H.22 Co; C.2	21.392 GM; Dong Hai		CO-Tran BAO XO-Lt Hoang TRAN
V.3 Co	305; H.33 Co; C.3	21.393 GM Dong Hai		CO-Ngo Van CUONG PO-Lt Tran CUU
V.4 Co	307th Co; H.44 Co; C.4	21.394 GM Dong Hai	4-81mm Mort 2-82mm Mort	CO-TOI XO-TAT PO-XUAN
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25(?)	2116 Quang Da	1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR	CO-Capt THANH XO-TUNG PO-KHOA
V.26 Co	1st Co; 51st Co(?); D.26(?); 91st Co(?);		1-60mm Mort	CO-CONG XO-TRE PO-THEO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
V.27 Co	2nd Co; 62nd Co(?); D.24(?); 63rd Co(?);	2113 Ba Ha(?)		CO-TAN XO-LAC PO-THIET CO-QUYET XO-KE PO-QUY CO-KY
V.28 Co	3rd Co; 73rd Co(?); D.27(?)	2117(?)		
V.29 Co 105th Bn	4th Co; 84th Co(?); 3rd Bn, 5th Regt	2119(?)	2-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 2-MG 2-57mm RR 9-AR	
Q.13 Co	H-52; Tan Lap Co; 103d Co; Q.13; X.63; 73	2103(?)		CO-Nguyen CHAU
Q.14 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64; 74	2104(?)		CO-MOI
Q.15 Co	Dien Ban H-40 Co; X.55(?); Q-15; H-35; H-55; 75; 104th; X.65; Q.15B; Dien Ban Co	2105	2-60mm Mort	CO-Than Tien NAM
Q.16 Co	X.66; Q-16-B Co; 76; Hoa Vang Co			CO-Nguyen DOA

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd Div (Hq)	Thon An 520; Su Doan-2 Div; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta- 310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20.601 GM 20-925 GM Tay An 41.910 KP		CG-BG VIET XO-BG DAO PO-BG DO
GK.30 Bn (Sig)	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20 RQ.20/B Bn; Ham Tu 2/C	1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20.605 G.M. Tay An		CO-TUNG APC-Nguyen Ba CHU
GK.40 Bn (Engr)	RQ.24	GM 20.039 Tay An Nam Hai		CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
21st Regt (Hq)	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; A-21; Cong Truong 7 (?)	20.757 Bach Dang; 43.910 An Long; 43.910 Ham Dong	17-81mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort	CO-LtCol MINH XO-Maj CON PO-LtCol TIEN
11th Bn	11th Worksite; 1st Bn	6604 Long Thanh		CO-LA XO-SrLt CHUONG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI CO-Capt TIEP XO-1stLt SON PO-Capt THANG CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-1stLt CANH PO-1stLt NHUAN
22nd Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn(?)			
33rd Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau			
33rd Arty Regt (Hq)		Nam Hai 20.800 GM		
GK.31 Bn (AA)	195AA Bn; 519AA Bn; 38AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21		18-12.7mm MG	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN
GK.32 Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12-75mm RR	CO-SrCapt THUYET CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH CO-Le Van CAN XO & CofS-Nguyen KINH
GK.33 Bn	RQ.23; RQ.33; RQ.330 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60.620 GM Tay An 21.993 Mrs Hanh	6-120mm Mort	
72nd Bn 74th Co	X72; R.13; H.68 V-74; V-20; 706; 74th Dist Force Co		1-57mm RR(?) Unk-M-79 Unk-K-50 SMG	CO-Tran Van CAO CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG CO-Nguyen DUOC XO-Vo Ly TA PO-Nguyen MAI
70th Co(409th Sapper Bn)	7th Co; X-70 Co	P.O. 20.142 F.G.M. Bac Hien		
706th Co K.51 Co	106th Co K51; 107; F-14; A.10; D-21; Thang Binh		2-60mm Mort 1-57mm Mort 6-MG	CO-KHOA XO-Nguyen THAN PO-Anh VU
K.52 Co	D-22; A.13; V.13(?)			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K.53 Co	A-14; V-14; A.19; 14th Co	2004	1-60mm Mort 1-30 Cal MG	
K.54 Co	C-73; A.16	2002	1-60mm Mort 2-MG	CO-Hong LE
K.55 Co	C-75; Phi Po A-21; A.21 Bn; Flying Tiger A-21			
<u>QUANG NGAI PROVINCE</u>				
Military Region 5 (Hq)	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601 F-102 KW	20.100 GM- 21.900 GM Bac Hien		CO-Maj Gen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen Chanh (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) Asst. PO-LtCol Tran Ba KHUE CofS-Col Le TRUC Dep CofS-LtCol Nguyen LIEN CO-Col Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN
1st VC Regt (Hq)	Cong Truong 1; H-800 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199		
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai, 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St		CO-Nguyen MUOI
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh-Gia	20.735 CT		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Chu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang		3-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 5-MG 4-57mm RR	CO-Nguyen Duc CONG XO-SrCapt THUA PO-Duan Cong THANH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Binh; Song Hong(?)			CO-Ho Thanh THI XO-Vo Ngoc CAM
2nd VC Regt	Quyet Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt			CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infil Gp; Chi Ba (Sisters Three); H-21 Bn	6240		CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH CO-VINH XO-AN PO-NGOAN CofS-LUONG CO-VINH CO-BINH PO-OANH CO-Maj KIM
95th Bn	705th Infil Gp; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260			
97th Bn	703 Infil Gp; 207th Bn in NVN; Chi Bay; H.21; H.25	6340 TL (old) 21.164 GM (new)		
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38	2048; NQ Ba Hao		
48th Bn	408th Bn(?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 408th Bn(?); 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)	HT 2416 Ba Bao	2-81mm Mort 2-57mm RR 3-60mm Mort 3-NG	CO-Capt KY XO-Capt TRINH PO-SrCapt DU

A-30

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
120th Bn	Q-20; X-20; T-20; 20th Bn	20.135 GM- 20.139 GM Bac Hien		CO-Capt Dinh QUYEN
409th Sapper Bn	Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach Son Worksite; X-20 575th Bn; A-58	20.141 GM- 20.144 GM Bac Hien 1291 KW Bac Hien Ba Hoa; X2424 Bac Hien For- ward to Ba Hoa	3-81mm Mort 7-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 7-30 Cal MG	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-Nguyen Xuan BINH PO-QUYET
20th Co	X-20; 2nd Co	PO 20.142 AGM Bac Hien		CO-BUU
30th Co	3rd Co; V-30 Co	PO 20.142 BGM Bac Hien		CO-Dinh Dieu PHAN XO-Trinh LANH PO-NHUAN
40th Co	4th Co; V-40 Co	PO 20.142 CGM Bac Hien		CO-GIAO XO-Tuan KIET PO-Ngoc BINH
50th Co	5th Co; V-50 Co	PO 20.142 DGM		CO-VAN XO-HUNG PO-LOC
60th Co	6th Co; V-60 Co	PO 20.142 EGM Bac Hien		XO-CONG PO-Nguyen Van LUC
1506th Engr Bn	571 Unit	1289		CO-Nguyen Huy KINH XO-SrLt DAO PO-SrLt THANH
19th Bn 307th Bn	109th Bn; 42nd Bn; 315th Bn(?); 705th Bn(?); T-21; H-40			CO-Pham Van NGOC CO-RI

A-31

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
21st Co	T-21; H-40	22,422	2-LMG 2-60mm Mort 9-AR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
506 "A" Sapper Co 506 "B" Sapper Co	Unit 506 H-42	Hon Thu 21.618M	6-Carbines 3-BAR's 6-Carbines Unk-SMG Unk-K-40	CO-MY CO-CHUNG XO-NAM PO-ANH
C.17 Co C.212 Co C.219 Co T.18 Co P.31 Co	No Duc Co Ba To Co Duc Pho Co Son Tinh Dong (West) T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co			CO-Nguyen DIEP CO-Dinh TAC CO-MAU CO-Pham TRAN CO-LONG XO-MINH PO-MINH CO-TRAN
T.20 Co	C-20 Co; Son Tinh Dong Co			
Tra Bong Co	F-8; 8th Co			CO-Dinh HUY

BINH DINH PROVINCE

3rd Div	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 20.110 GM; 20 845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol Vo THU XO-QUANG PO-Tran VAN
---------	---	---	--	--

A-32

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infil Gp	1535; 1534 10th Airport		CO-Capt Thai PHU XO-KNUYENT PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY
300th Wpns Bn 400th Mort Bn	513 Infil Gp Sao Vang Bn; 33rd Bn (120mm Mort); 32nd Bn (120mm Mort); Infil Gp 511	1538 1541		CO-Le Van DUYET CO-Vo VIET XO-Nguyen Dinh KIEN PO-Nguyen Van KHIEM CofS-Nguyen KHAM
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn	1544		CO-CU XO-CIM
600th Med Bn 90th Engr Bn 18th NVA Regt	Inter-Det 600 Quyet Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803d Infil Gp Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Sao Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt(?) 263d Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien Doi-4; Phan Doan 4; Unit 521; Xom 4; 4th Bn	1548 7173 DS or 21.155 GM		CO-Tran Xuan SOAN XO-Bui Duy NONG PO-Le Van TANG CofS-DIUEU
7th Bn				CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI Asst PO-Nguyen Trong MAM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Gp; Inter- Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi-5; Huyen 32; H 32; H 8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH CofS-LUIONG
9th Bn	H 9; H 33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH CofS-HOANG CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG
22nd NVA Regt	Quy et Tam; 209th Infil Gp; Code No 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt	21.141 VM Binh Dinh (P)		PO-Ho Si LOC CofS-Capt THANG CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM CofS-Capt KHOI CO-Capt Pham Van CAC AKA VIEN
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517 Bn; Inter Gp			PO-Capt Phang HOI CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIE
8th Bn	2d Bn; Bn 516			
9th Bn	3d Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Gp 9	4739/TA		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. UNITS IDENTIFIED IN I CTZ DURING THE PERIOD 180001H JUN TO 242400H JUN 67.

a. Quang Tri

(1) Operation CROCKETT (commenced 131500H May - continuing). No identifications during the period.

(2) Operation CIMARRON (commenced 010001H Jun - continuing). No identifications during the period.

b. Thua Thien

(1) Operation CHOCTAW (commenced 220001H May - continuing). No identifications during the period.

(2) Operation CUMBERLAND (commenced 030800H Jun - continuing). No identifications during the period.

(3) Other.

(a) PW HOANG NGOC HOT (date and place of capture unknown), stated he is from the P.14 Armed Co of PHONG DIEN (D) (AKA C.113). He stated that the company is composed of four platoons. The first, second and third platoons are infantry and the fourth is a messenger platoon whose mission is to deliver mail. The company headquarters is located in the vicinity of (YD 510425) with a strength of five men. The total strength of the company is approximately 113 men.

(b) Returnee TRINH NGOC BAO of the 3rd Co, K.6 (806th) Bn, who returned in the vicinity of (YD 460400) on 20 Jun 67, stated that the rear area of the 806th Bn is in the vicinity of (YD 380375). The companies of the battalion are operating in the lowlands east of PHONG DIEN (D). BAO stated that he infiltrated to South Vietnam with the 311th Bn, 42nd Regt, 350th Div which broke up upon arrival in THUA THIEN (P). Fifty men from the 4th Co, 311th Bn joined the 3rd Co, 806th Bn. Portions of the 311th Bn went to the 800th Bn, 6th NVA Regt, and K.200 (rear services section Northern Front). The 312th and 313th Bns of the 42nd Regt will continue infiltration through LAOS into QUANG NAM (P).

(c) PW NGUYEN BAN TUYEN of the 11th Recon Co, who was captured in the vicinity of (YD 514420) on 21 Jun 67 stated that the company has three platoons with a total strength of approximately 100 men. The PW did not give the location of his unit.

CONFIDENTIAL

A-35

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Quang Nam

(1) Operation ARIZONA (commenced 140700H Jun - terminated 221800H Jun). No identifications during the period.

(2) Operation BROWN (commenced 180600H Jun - terminated 221400H Jun). No identifications during the period.

(3) Other. TRAN HUU HANH, who returned with his wife and brother to H&S Co 2/7 (AT 867508) on 15 Jun, stated that he was a corpsman with the G.55 Medical Team. HANH stated there is a VC hospital located at TAP PHUCC (H), LCC THANH (V), DUC DUC (D) (AT 857489). He further stated that the designation for the province medical headquarters is Q.12 and the district medical code number is H-9-Q23, with a LBN of HT-123.

d. Quang Tin

(1) Operation ADAIR (commenced 151215H Jun - continuing). No identifications during the period.

(2) Operation BEACON TORCH (commenced 180600H Jun - continuing). No identifications during the period.

e. Quang Ngai

(1) Operation MALHUR II (commenced 080601H Jun - continuing).

(a) 11 Jun, PW HIEN DANG LCC from the 95th Bn, 2nd Regt, who was captured in NGHIA HANH (D), QUANG NGAI (P), gave the following locations for units of the 2nd Regt: 1st Bn (AKA 93rd Bn) (BS 680310), the 2nd Bn (AKA 95th Bn) (BS 780310), and the 3rd Bn located five kilometers to the north of the 2nd Regt Hq (exact location unknown).

(b) B/1/9 captured three PW's on 18 Jun in the vicinity of (BS 800 466). On initial interrogation, one PW, TRAN NANH GIANG, stated he was the S-4 of the 97th Bn, 2nd VC Regt. The PW further stated the strength of the 97th Bn has decreased from 500 to 176 men and that the battalion commander was killed during an air strike approximately 15 days ago.

(c) Returnee NGUYEN HUU TRUNG from the 3rd Plt, 2nd Co, 1st Bn, 2nd Regt, 3rd Div, defected on 18 Jun 67 at NGHIA HANH (V).

(2) Operation ANGRY DRAGON II (commenced 090700H Jun - terminated 141700H Jun). No identifications during the period.

(3) Other. PW LE VAN BA from the recon platoon of the 38th Bn, captured on 17 June at (BS 745504), stated his battalion was moving east across Highway 1 to operate in the vicinity of (BS 8047). The battalion's mission at the new location is to protect the local population.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL****8. III MAF Unit Watch List**

The III MAF unit watch list is a listing of enemy units, particularly regiments and separate battalions, towards which an intensified collection effort as well as accelerated reporting is directed. Enemy units included in the unit watch list are those for which more complete identification is required to confirm or deny a unit's existence and presence in the I CTZ, re-confirm a unit's location if it has not been reported for a period of 90 days, and to determine the location of a unit in the event it has moved out of its normal operating area.

III MAF UNIT WATCH LIST:

341ST NVA DIV HQ
33RD NVA REGT (POSS 271ST REGT)
324B NVA DIV HQ
33RD ARTY REGT
803RD NVA REGT
1506TH ENGR BN
GK-33 BN

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (THE ENEMY SITUATION IN SOUTHERN I CORPS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 25-67

An appreciation of the general enemy situation in QUANG NGAI Province must be based on an understanding of two basic and, as far as their effect on enemy operations are concerned, critical geographic considerations. The first relates to the pattern, concentration and density of the population; the second to the location and spread of areas under cultivation and those which produce wetland rice, the region's major crop.

The relationship between the two factors just mentioned is an important one, for where you find the people, more specifically the peasant, you also find the rice. Generally speaking, one does not go without the other.

Within the I Corps Tactical Zone, QUANG NGAI Province carries a population of over 700,000, the highest of any of the five provinces which make up I CTZ. Over eighty five percent of the population is located in the six eastern districts - BINH SON, SON TINH, TU NGHIA, NGHIA HANH, MO DUC and DUC PHO (see Appendix 1). An especially high density is found in SON TINH, TU NGHIA and MO DUC. The high rice producing areas fall in SON TINH, TU NGHIA, NGHIA HANH, MO DUC and to a lesser extent DUC PHO as indicated in Appendix 2. The latter district is important from one other though secondary standpoint, that of salt production coming from the SA HUYNH salt flats in the extreme southeast portion of the district. We thus have, from a geographic point of view alone, four districts which possess both prime factors, that of population and rice.

In order to control and maintain the support of the people, both the NVA and VC must maintain constant pressure aimed at retaining either the willing or unwilling allegiance of the populace especially at the local level. A loss or lack of this allegiance would spell defeat of the NVA and VC. Where the GVN, through the RD program, has made progress toward the same end, you will find their effort strenuously contested by the enemy. An associated problem, concerns the enemy's supply of rice. This he acquires locally. Units deployed in QUANG NGAI obtain the bulk of their rice from QUANG NGAI. Intelligence is consistent in substantiating this fact.

In bringing the foregoing together, it becomes quite apparent where the focus of enemy initiated activity is and why. Geographic factors, including population, the overriding need of the enemy in attempting to control that population and the acquisition of a requisite rice supply, does, for the most part, require a concentration of effort in the eastern portion of the province. There is no reason to believe his basic approach will change; it cannot, unless some sort of regional transmigration should occur, which is unlikely to say the least. Granted, from time-to-time there is a degree of enemy initiated action or movement in the vicinity of the CIDG camps in central QUANG NGAI, but this is apart from his fundamental method of attack and apart from the only strategy he can use with any degree of success. His mission is, in effect, guided by basic factors which he cannot change and over which he has no control.

UNCLASSIFIED

B-1

Further insight into the enemy situation in QUANG NGAI Province is gained by a review of enemy order of battle. The following narrative commences on the first of the year and runs through the middle of June.

Three regiments are presently operating in QUANG NGAI Province. They are the 1st VC, 2nd NVA Div, the 2nd VC, 3rd NVA Div and the 22nd NVA, 3rd NVA Div.

The 1st VC had been located in eastern SONG HA District. In early February it moved north and was generally deployed in the mountainous sector of western TU NGHIA District. From this location the regiment initiated the 15 February attack against Korean Marine elements. Having sustained heavy casualties as a result of this major action, the unit withdrew south to several points in MINH LONG and NGHIA HANH Districts where it remained, probably undergoing rest and refit. During May and June, in Operation MALHEUR I and II, U. S. Army units gained contact with subordinate elements of the 1st VC in northern DUC PHO and southern MO DUC Districts.

The 2nd VC has been located in northeastern BA TO and western MO DUC Districts since late 1966. Elements of this regiment have occasionally been identified as operating, during the year thus far, in northern MO DUC and eastern NGHIA HANH Districts. The regiment was also reported in contact with U. S. Army elements during Operations MALHEUR I and II.

The 22nd NVA is currently carried in the southeastern QUANG NGAI/BINH DINH Province border area. The regiment moved into this sector during March; prior to that time had been deployed approximately twenty kilometers south of the BINH DINH border and along the coast of that province.

In addition to the regiments described above, QUANG NGAI also holds three independent infantry battalions, an independent sapper battalion and an independent engineer battalion.

The infantry battalions are the 48th, 38th and 120th. The 48th has been operating since early May in the vicinity of the BATANGAN Peninsula in eastern BINH SON and SON TINH Districts. Prior to this time the 48th had been deployed in western TU NGHIA District and had been in that vicinity since late 1966.

The 38th has been operating in MO DUC and DUC PHO Districts for some time, certainly well before 1 January. The last reported contact with this unit was in southern MO DUC District during Operation DESOTO in late January.

The 120th is composed principally of Montagnards and is used primarily to escort laborers. It is located in eastern SON HA District and only once has it been reported in contact with friendly forces.

The 409th Sapper operates in eastern QUANG NGAI Province and since

UNCLASSIFIED

early January is believed to have been deployed in BA TO District, with one company in the TRA BONG/SON HA border area and one company located up in QUANG TIN Province.

The 1506th Engineer Bn is currently located along the western SON TINH/TU NGHIA District border where it has been since mid February. No contact has ever been made with this unit and prior to its February move it was deployed in western QUANG NGAI.

There are nine local force companies currently carried as operating in eastern QUANG NGAI Province. Seven of these are infantry companies, the remaining two sapper units. All are located in TU NGHIA and MO DUC Districts.

It is apparent from the above that the preponderance of known enemy strength is deployed in eastern QUANG NGAI Province.

An appreciation of the areas of NVA/VC activity in the southern portion of the I Corps Tactical Zone may be best seen through Appendix 3 which provides a graphic picture of enemy initiated ground action in southeastern QUANG TIN and eastern QUANG NGAI Provinces during the period 1 January - 20 June 1967. The areas marked in black represent concentrations of activity. Incidents did occur beyond these areas but were isolated and apart when compared to the focus of effort as indicated. Action specified by the black areas includes enemy ground attacks of company size and up, and all manner of sabotage, terror and small scale harassment.

Examination of Appendix 3 reveals that almost fifty percent of all enemy activity took place within or in close proximity of the CHU LAI TAOR and encompassed portions of the districts of BINH SON and SON TINH as well as the southeast part of TAM KY District in QUANG TIN Province. Remaining action was centered south of the TAOR, ran through all of the coastal districts and included the northern portion of NGHIA HANH.

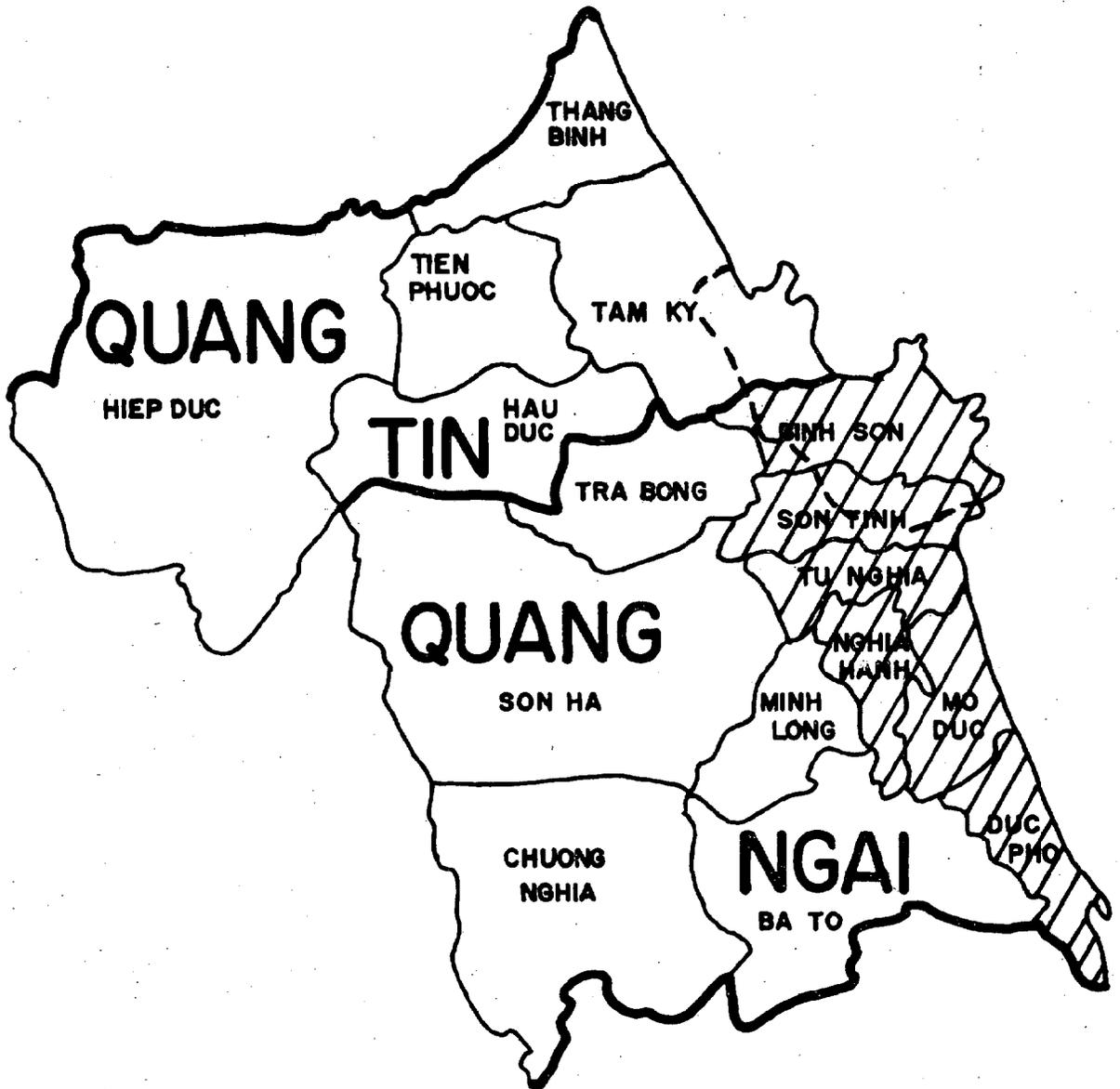
What may be drawn from the foregoing? One - the enemy possesses an active local force and guerrilla asset which he employs within the high population areas and in those areas where he acquires his rice. Through such an environment the enemy maintains an essential hold. This is the basis of his strength. He will strenuously react to any situation which would counter this balance.

Two - within the I Corps Tactical Zone, eastern QUANG NGAI Province retains a sizeable NVA and Main Force asset which, in the final analysis, is utilized in support of the premise stated in point one. What has occurred in the past will continue. The enemy has too much to lose by doing anything else. The threat certainly remains.

Appendixes:

- 1 High Population Districts
- 2 High Rice Producing Districts
- 3 Concentration of Enemy Initiated Activity, 1 Jan - 20 Jun 67

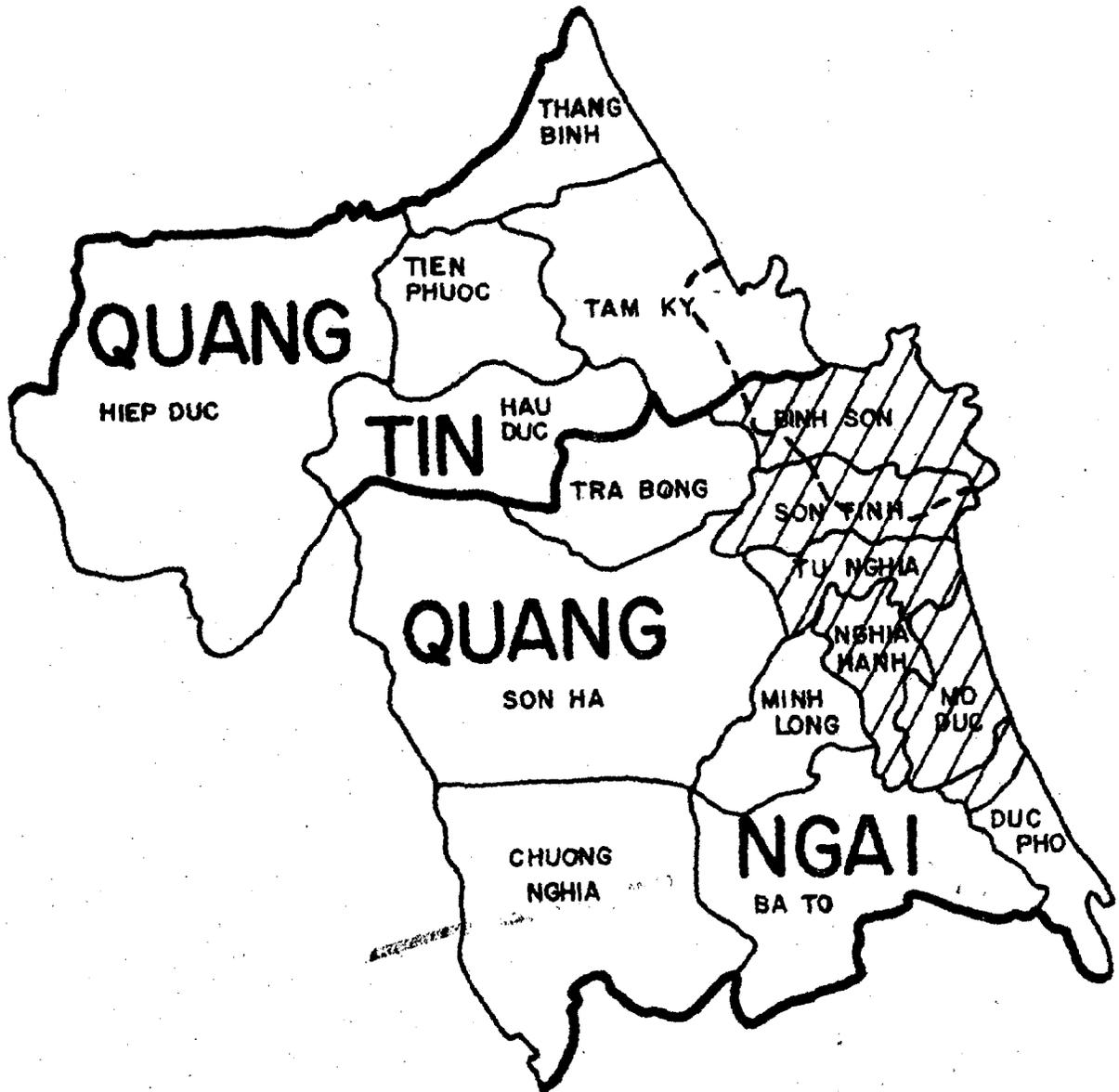
APPENDIX 1 (HIGH POPULATION DISTRICTS) TO ANNEX B (ENEMY SITUATION IN SOUTHERN I CORPS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 25-67



B-1-1

UNCLASSIFIED

APPENDIX 2 (HIGH RICE PRODUCING DISTRICTS) TO ANNEX B (ENEMY SITUATION IN SOUTHERN I CORPS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 25-67

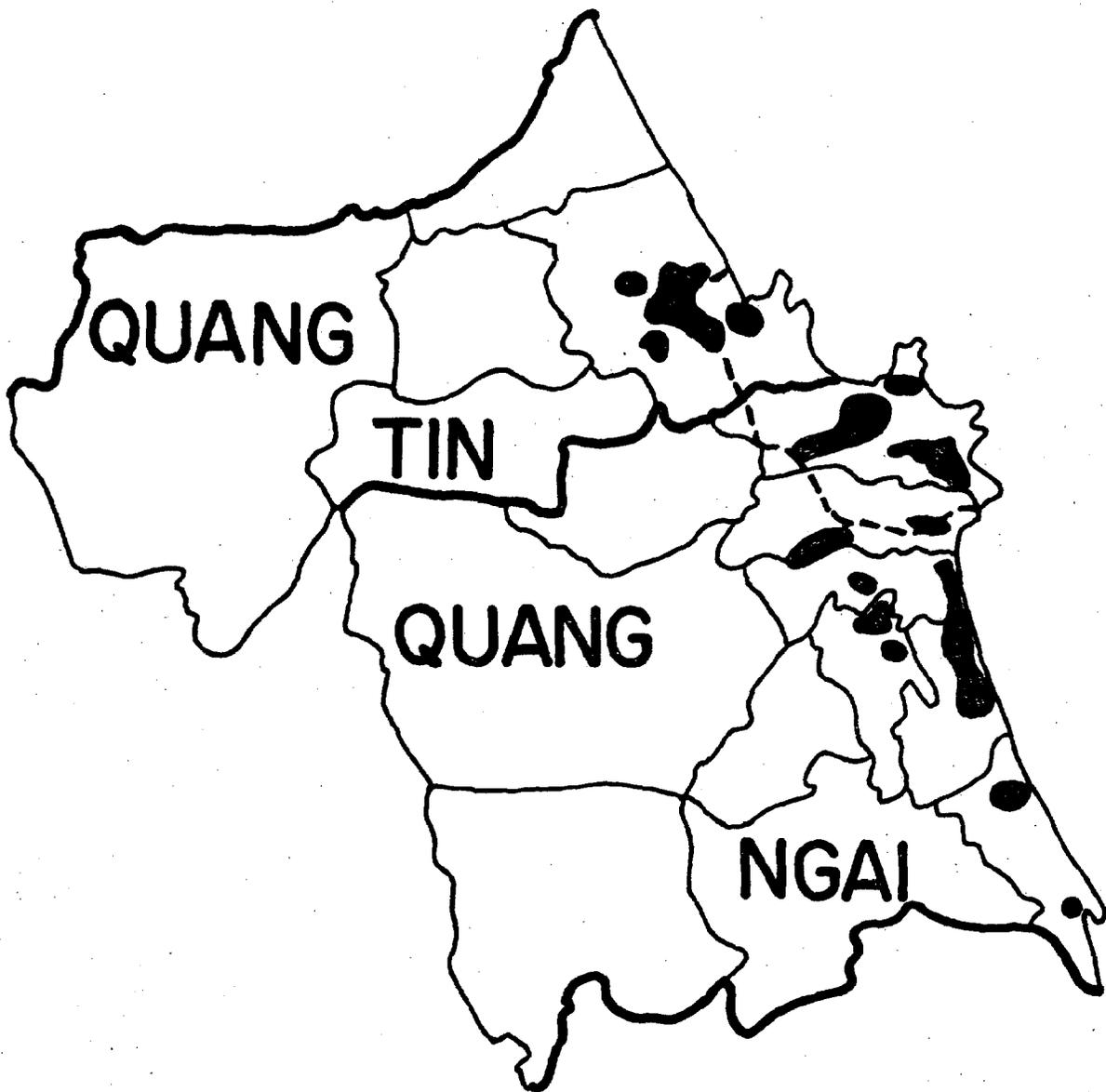


~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B-2-1

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
APPENDIX 3 (CONCENTRATION OF ENEMY INITIATED ACTIVITY, 1 JAN-20 JAN 67) TO
ANNEX B (ENEMY SITUATION IN SOUTHERN I CORPS) TO III MAP
PERINTREP 25-67



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
B-3-1

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C (JULY WEATHER BRIEF) TO III MAF PERINTREP 25-67

1. General Weather. Weather conditions during July will continue to generally favor tactical operations throughout I CTZ, except in the western mountainous regions.

2. Precipitation

a. The mean number of days with precipitation is 10 days in the coastal lowlands of I CTZ and increasing to 15 days in the Annam Mountains.

b. The mean precipitation is five inches throughout the coastal lowlands and increasing to 10 inches in the highlands.

c. The maximum monthly precipitation is 10 inches along the coast from southern QUANG NGAI (P) to HUE. This increases to 20 inches in the mountains and in the lowlands between HUE and QUANG TRI City, with a further increase of up to 30 inches northwest of a line drawn between the northern end of the A SHAU Valley and QUANG TRI City.

d. The minimum monthly precipitation is one inch over all of I CTZ, except in the westernmost part of QUANG TRI (P) where it increases up to three to six inches.

e. The maximum 24 hour precipitation is four inches in I CTZ south of the HAI VAN Pass, six inches north of the pass to the QUANG TRI (P) boundary and up to nine inches in QUANG TRI (P).

3. Thunderstorms. Less than seven thunderstorm days can be expected throughout I CTZ.

4. Cloudiness. Mean cloudiness in I CTZ will range from 60 percent in the QUANG TRI City area increasing to approximately 70 percent in the remainder of QUANG TRI (P), northern THUA THIEN (P) and southern QUANG NGAI (P). The remainder of I CTZ will have a mean of up to 90 percent. The mean number of days with total cloud cover equal to or less than 3/10 will be from three to five days.

5. Visibility. In general, visibility should be good to excellent throughout the month except for during periods of showers and thunder-showers in the mountainous regions. Fog will be negligible in I CTZ.

6. Temperatures. Mean maximum temperatures will vary between 85 and 90 degrees F. The mean minimum will vary between 70 and 76 degrees F.

7. Humidity. Mean relative humidities will average approximately 70 percent over I CTZ, except for QUANG NGAI (P) where it will average approximately 80 percent.

8. Sunrise - Sunset and Moonrise - Moonset Tables

<u>Date</u>	<u>Sunrise</u>	<u>Sunset</u>	<u>Phase</u>	<u>Moonrise</u>	<u>Moonset</u>
1	0619	1923		0119	1356
2	0619	1923		0152	1444
3	0619	1923		0228	1533
4	0619	1923		0308	1626
5	0620	1923		0352	1721
6	0620	1923		0441	1816
7	0620	1923	New	0536	1915
8	0620	1923		0634	2010
9	0621	1923		0734	2101
10	0621	1923		0835	2148
11	0621	1923		0934	2232
12	0622	1923		1032	2313
13	0622	1923		1126	2353
14	0622	1923	1st Quarter	1224	----
15	0623	1923		1322	0033
16	0623	1923		1420	0115
17	0624	1922		1522	0200
18	0624	1922		1625	0250
19	0624	1922		1728	0345
20	0624	1922		1828	0444
21	0624	1922	Full	1923	0545
22	0625	1922		2012	0645
23	0625	1922		2056	0742
24	0625	1921		2135	0837
25	0626	1921		2211	0927

<u>Date</u>	<u>Sunrise</u>	<u>Sunset</u>	<u>Phase</u>	<u>Moonrise</u>	<u>Moonsset</u>
26	0626	1921		2214	1016
27	0626	1920		2317	1103
28	0627	1920		2350	1149
29	0627	1920	Last Quarter	----	1236
30	0628	1919		0025	1324
31	0628	1919		0102	1416

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX D (SIGNIFICANT AGENT, INTERROGATION AND DOCUMENT REPORT) TO
III MAF PERINTREP 25-67

1. 18th Regt, 325th Div. 1stLt NGUYEN MINH LOC, Artillery Liaison Officer, Military Staff, 18th Regt, 325th Div returned to C/1/35 (TF OREGON) in the vicinity of (BS 726411) on 1 June and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. On 27 January, he was sent on a mission to contact the local commander of AN LAO (D) to get the future plans for the 18th Regt. He did not accomplish his mission as he was contacted by members of the DUC PHO (D) National Police and a plan was set up for him to return to U.S. Forces (Note: All information is based on knowledge prior to 27 January 1967).

b. The mission of the 18th Regt was to destroy all U.S. Forces in HOAI AN, PHU MY and PHU CAT Districts. The regiment had a strength of approximately 1,625 and consisted of the 7th (XOM BON), 8th (XOM NAM) and 9th (XOM SAU) infantry battalions with a strength of approximately 350 each, a Recon Co, Signal Co, DKZ Co, 82mm Mortar Co, Medical Co, Transportation Co, Guard Co, Engineer Plt, and Regimental Hdqtrs. The regimental artillery (DKZ and 82mm Mortar Cos) had three DKZs and three 82mm mortars. They had six 12.7mm HMGs, but all have been captured or destroyed.

c. The 325th Div is commanded by Col LE TRUC with Col QUANG as XO, Col VAN as PO and LtCol NAM as Ass't PO. The Division is subordinate to Tactical Zone 5 commanded by Gen NGUYEN DON (AKA DA). Tactical Zone 5 has direct contact with NVN.

d. The 18th Regt requested 300 replacements in January 1967 but only received 100. The regiment had sufficient supplies to continue operations but food and ammo has recently been low and is affecting morale. Also, morale is low because the men are tired of going on one operation after another with no rest, and they are not receiving any mail.

e. Since the 18th Regt has been operating, they have been bombed by B-52s five times. They did not have any warning, suffered many casualties, and the B-52s greatly affected morale.

(G-2 Comment: F/2. Locations, strengths, organization, weapons and code names agree with present OOB. The 325th Div is often mentioned for the 3d NVA Div.)

2. 30th Montagnard Bn, 301st Regt, 305th Div. Sgt NGUYEN THIEN PHANG, 30th Montagnard Bn, 301st Regt, 305th Div was captured on 7 June by 2d Bn, 7th Marines in the vicinity of NAM O Bridge and gave the following information during interrogation:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a. A total of approximately 190 men travelled along the NAM O River for three days to attack and destroy the Esso storage area north of the NAM O bridge. Besides personnel from the 30th Montagnard Bn, there were 60 from the 4th Co, 2d Bn (AKA G-2 Bn), 24 from an unknown sapper/recon unit, and 15 from the 3d Recon/Sapper Plt.

b. The M-59 Sapper Co operates near HAI VAN pass with a primary mission to recon and observe Highway 1 and to keep count of traffic, type and size of traffic and the supplies carried. They may ambush a convoy if the opportunity arises.

c. The 305th Div CP is located in LAOS approximately 12 kilometers west of A SHAU Valley.

d. The road through A SHAU Valley is 10 meters wide and is used by heavy military trucks. At the southern end of the highway, the road is camouflaged with trees laid on the surface which are removed just prior to a convoy moving over the road. Most of the convoys move during the evening. The road turns east and is newly constructed for approximately six kilometers to the bridge (unknown location) across the KHE NHAN River. The new section of road was built by six Russian bulldozers. Approximately 20 supply caves (15 x 25 x 20 meters) are located on the west corner of the road where it turns east toward the bridge near the top of a mountain. Approximately 15 troop caves are located 40 meters from the supply caves, which are manned by 40 store keepers.

e. Four weekly convoys of four trucks each come from the TRI Country (RVN, LAOS, CAMBODIA) carrying general supplies for all units in QUANG NAM (P) and the 3d Regt. The supplies are carried through the valley located between DAI LOC (D) and the route of attack along the NAM O River (possibly Happy Valley) by 10 transport companies (approximately 160 men in each) that are attached to the 305th Div.

(G-2 Comment: F/6. First report of the units mentioned. There are two previous low level reports of an M.59 Independent Co (Reported) operating near the NAM O Bridge. Also, there is a 305th Brigade listed in the NVN OOB. Available intelligence is insufficient to evaluate activities mentioned concerning A SHAU Valley.)

3. 30th Bn, SAO VANG (3d NVA) Div. Pvt TRAN VAN ANH, Ammo Bearer, 2d Sqd, 1st Plt, 3d Co, 30th Bn, SAO VANG Div was captured on 31 May by C/1/35 (TF OREGON) in the vicinity of (BS 733402) and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. In February, he tried to join the CHIEU HOI program but was caught and sent to the DUC PHO Reeducation Center (unknown location). There were approximately 30 persons in the center consisting of ARVN, NVA deserters and SVN who would not cooperate with the VC. He was captured by U.S. Forces while returning from selling baskets at BICH CHIEU Market (BS 745413).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. He was conscripted in NVN in March 1966 and commenced infiltration via LAOS with the 141st Bn in the same month. He arrived in SVN in July and was assigned to the 30th Bn. He received no training until joining the 30th Bn where he trained with the AK, CKC and 75mm pack howitzer. They were taught to break the 75mm pack howitzer into eight groups which are carried by a total of 19 men. It takes 20 minutes to break down and can be reassembled and ready to fire in the same amount of time.

c. The 30th Bn (LBN 1538TP) consists of three companies (120 men per company), each having two platoons, and is directly subordinate to the SAO VANG Div. Each company has two 75mm pack howitzers, eight AK-47s and 24 CKCs.

d. Food, ammo and medicine are in short supply. Food is purchased from a market in SA HUYNH (BS 925223). Also, rice comes from the northern part of DUC PHO (D).

e. Morale was very low because many men were ill from malaria. They also had a fear of being killed. Eight men were killed by airstrikes which also contributed to the low morale.

(G-2 Comment: F/3. 30th Bn is an AKA for the 300th Wpns Bn.)

4. C-195 District Force Co, NGHIA HANH (D) (BS 617642). DOAN THOAI, C-195 District Force (DF) Co, returned to ARVN at (BS 610600) on 6 June and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. The C-195 DF Co has a strength of 140 men and, since May 1966, has operated in the vicinity of (BS 628552) and (BS 624544).

b. The NGHIA HANH District Department, cover number C-18, usually operates with the C-195 DF Co. The department is divided into eight sections and is controlled by the district chief or company political officer, NGUYEN BAY. The sections are as follows: 1st - Intelligence; 2d - Resupply; 3d - Medical; 4th - Recruiting; 5th - Purchasing; 6th - Propaganda; 7th - Manager; and 8th Training.

c. The 1st and 2d Regts have been operating in the BA TO area but half of the 2d Regt has been sent to operate west of TU NGHIA (unknown location).

d. He has been told that the 409th Sapper Bn has moved to QUANG NAM (P). Also that the 1st Regt will infiltrate MR-5 and the cover name will be 7th LIEN GIA.

e. The 83d Bn, commanded by CAM, operates at DUC SON (unknown location) and NGHIA HANH (BS 617642). The 83d Bn is reportedly building a camp at (BS 610970). The 48th Bn and the 506th Demolition Bn also operate in this area.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(G-2 Comment: F/3. The C-195 Co has been reported in this area many times. Strength and weapons are consistent with current OB information. The 83d Bn (AKA 38th Bn), 1st Regt and 2d Regt all operate in this general area. F/4 as to the 48th Bn operating in the area as indicated. The 506th Bn referred to is possibly the 506A Sapper Co, previously carried in this area. F/6 as to this first report of the 409th Sapper Bn moving to QUANG NAM (P).)

5. XUAN DIEN (H), Guerrilla Liaison Messenger. NGUYEN XUAN, 11 years of age, a guerrilla liaison messenger with the XUAN DIEN (H) (AT 9663) guerrillas, was captured at an unknown location in DIEN BAN (D) by 2d Bn, 7th Marines on 13 June and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. He was in the company of four guerrillas at THANH SON (V) (AT 973630), DIEN BAN (D) carrying a carbine (US 30 Caliber) when wounded. He claimed to have been forced to become a XUAN DIEN (H) guerrilla in April and that he served as a liaison messenger between the THANH SON (V) unit leader and the assistant unit leader since that date.

b. Two messages he had read pertained to transporting wounded to a VC hospital at NONG SON (V) (AT 8740).

c. When the guerrillas see Marines approaching, they deploy about 500 meters from Hill 55 (AT 9661) in camouflaged holes. He has heard that if it is a very large force approaching, they hide in PHU SON (H) (AT 949642) on the opposite side of the YEN River.

(G-2 Comment: F/3. Although the captive had little significant information, the captives age and fact that he was armed is considered significant.)

6. An agent report received 23 June states as follows:

a. On 18 and 19 June, eight NVA battalions moved from the HO CHI MINH Trail toward TA LUNG (XD 535210). The commander of these units was a man named QUAT.

b. Four of these battalions were camped at PROI (XD 550105). Two of the battalions moved to TA LA (unlocated), in the direction of THUA THIEN (P).

c. Four of the battalions belong to the 402d NVA Div. These units are armed with many different caliber AA weapons, mortars, machine guns and individual weapons.

d. Reportedly their mission is to reinforce in THUA THIEN (P).

(G-2 Comment: F/6. Neither the NVN or LAOTIAN OOB carry a 402d Div. This is the first report of this unit.)

CONFIDENTIAL

D-4

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX E (MINES EMPLOYED BY THE VC DURING THE PAST YEAR) TO III MAF PERINTREP
25-67

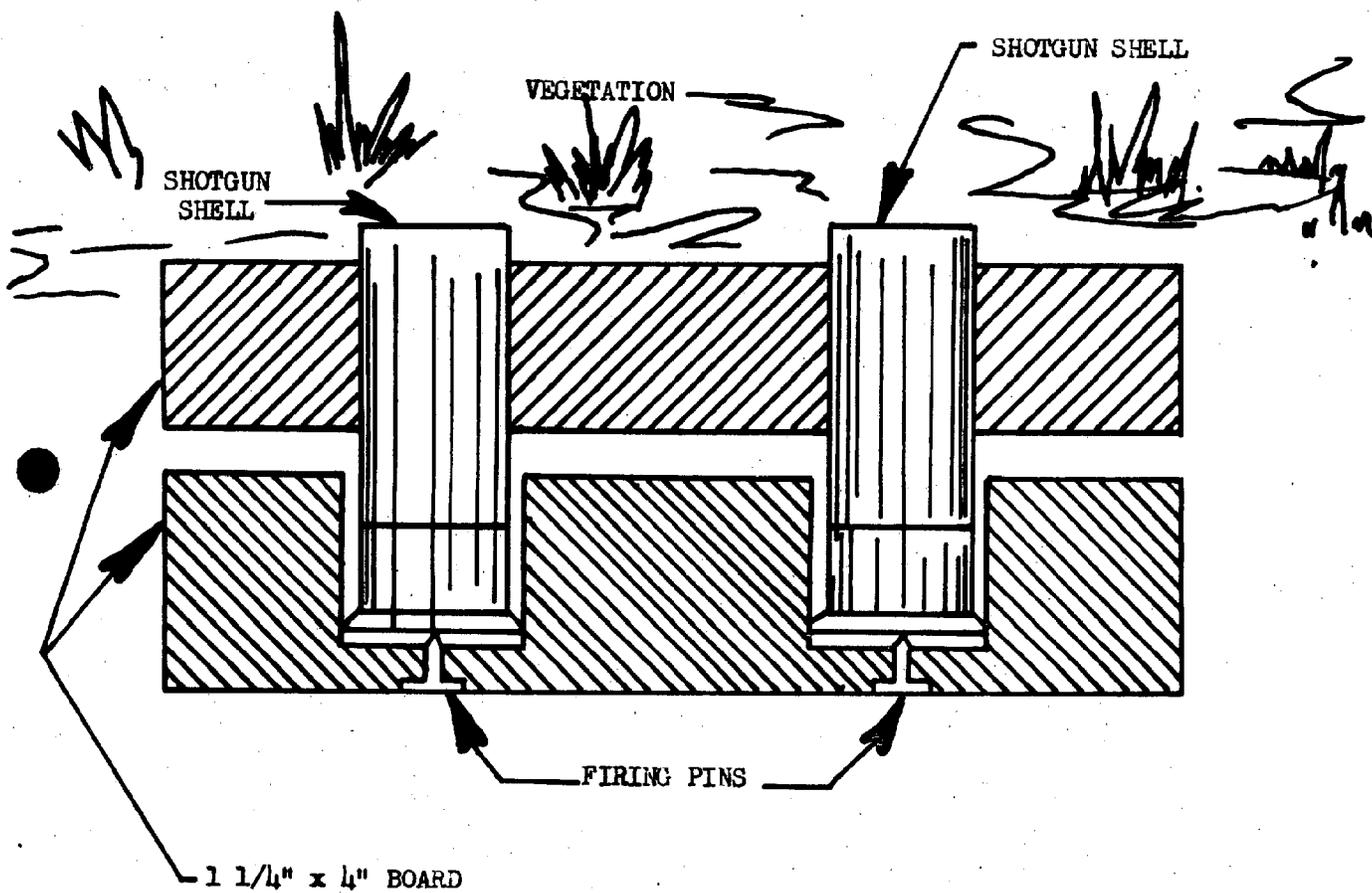
1. During the past year, the VC have employed various types of anti-personnel and anti-vehicular mines. Appendix 1 graphically depicts some of these mines. Those depicted are by no means all of the mines employed by the enemy, but do convey examples of the ingenious methods used in the fabrication of mines. (Source: USMACV EOD Bulletin #54)

Appendix:

1 - Graphic Depictions of Various Types of Mines

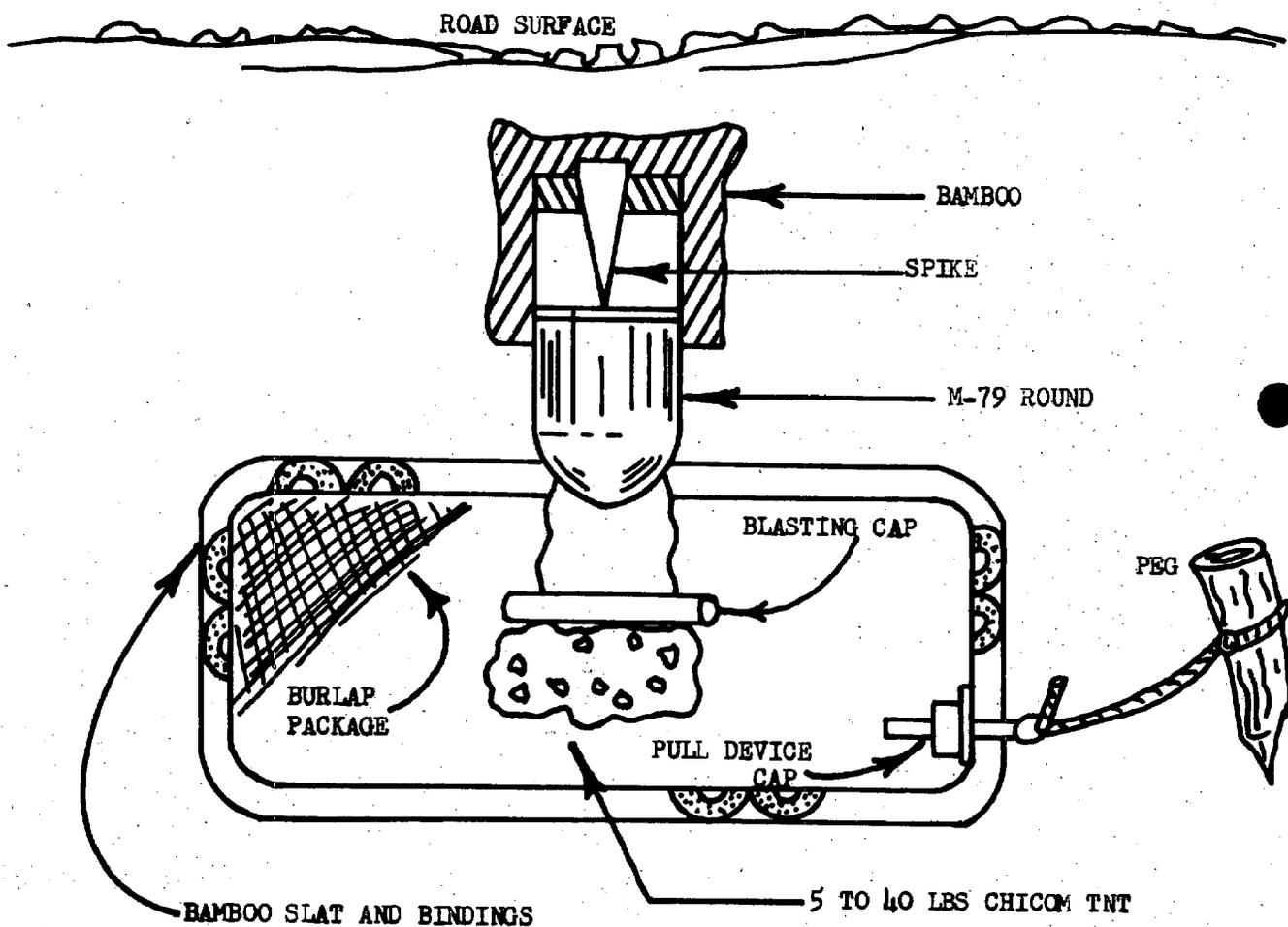
APPENDIX 1 (GRAPHIC DEPICTIONS OF VARIOUS TYPES OF MINES) TO ANNEX E
(MINES EMPLOYED BY THE VC DURING THE PAST YEAR) TO III MAF
PERINTREP 25-67

VC MINE



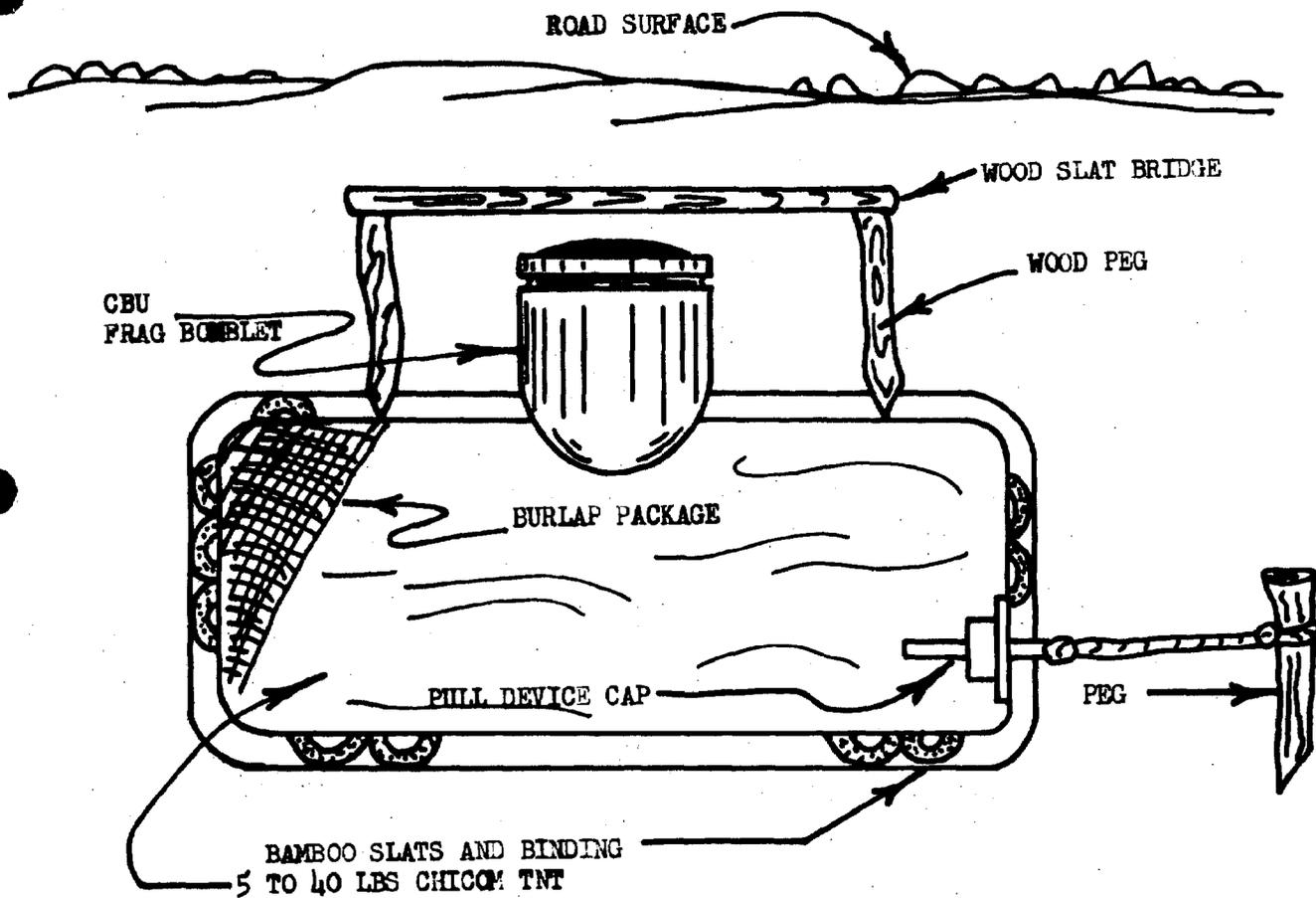
NOTE: AP MINE FOUND OFF THE SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

VC MINE



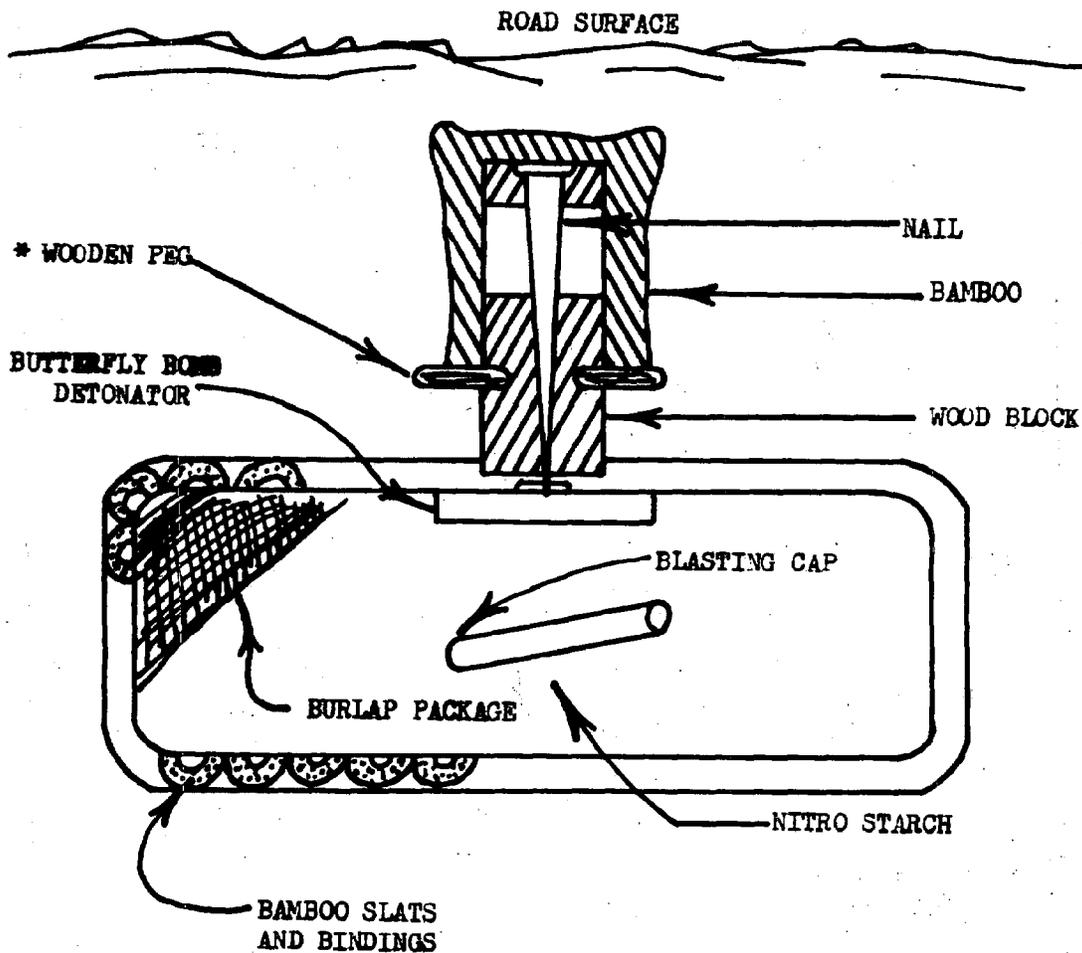
E-1-2

VC MINE



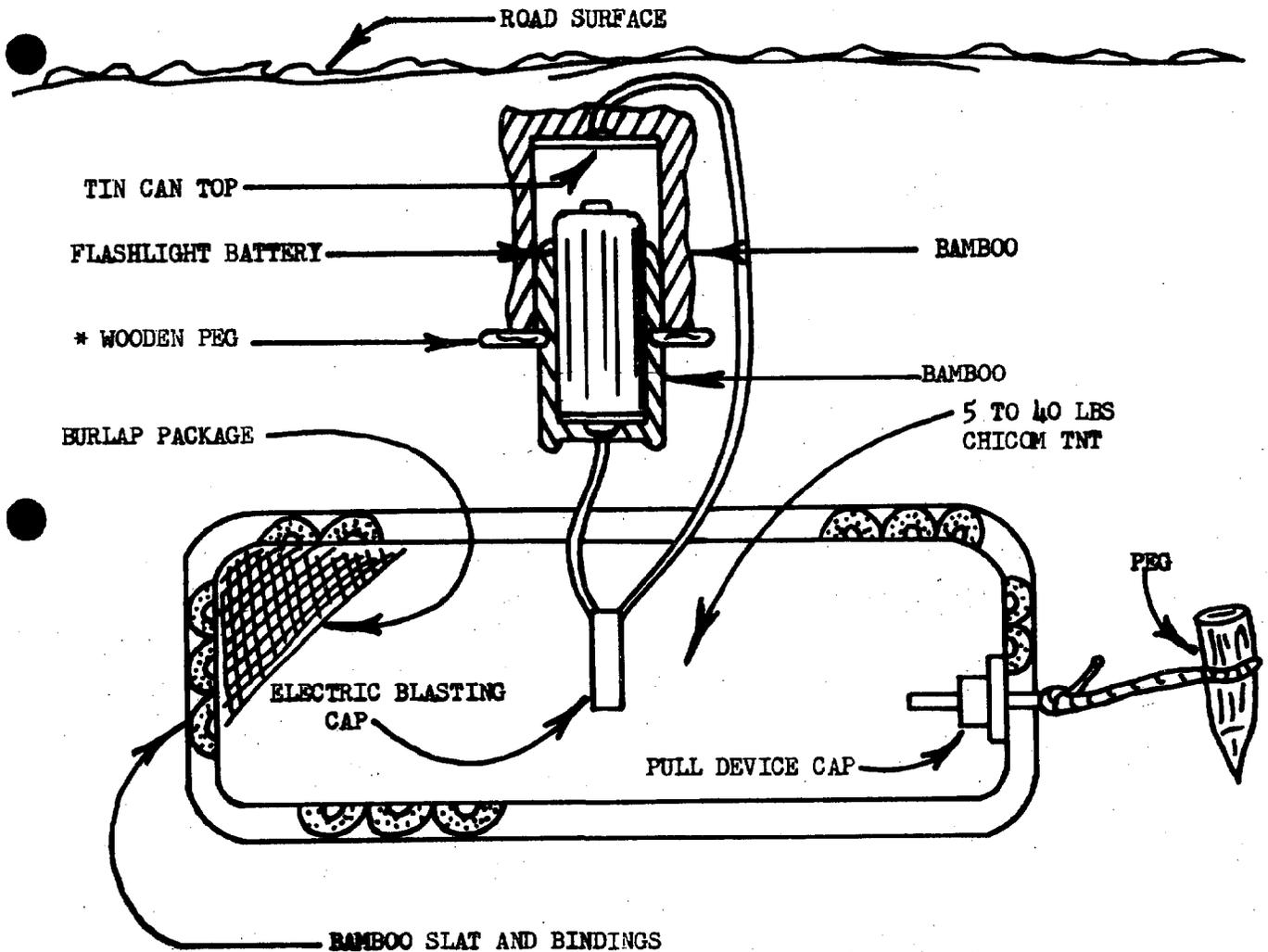
E-1-3

VC MINE



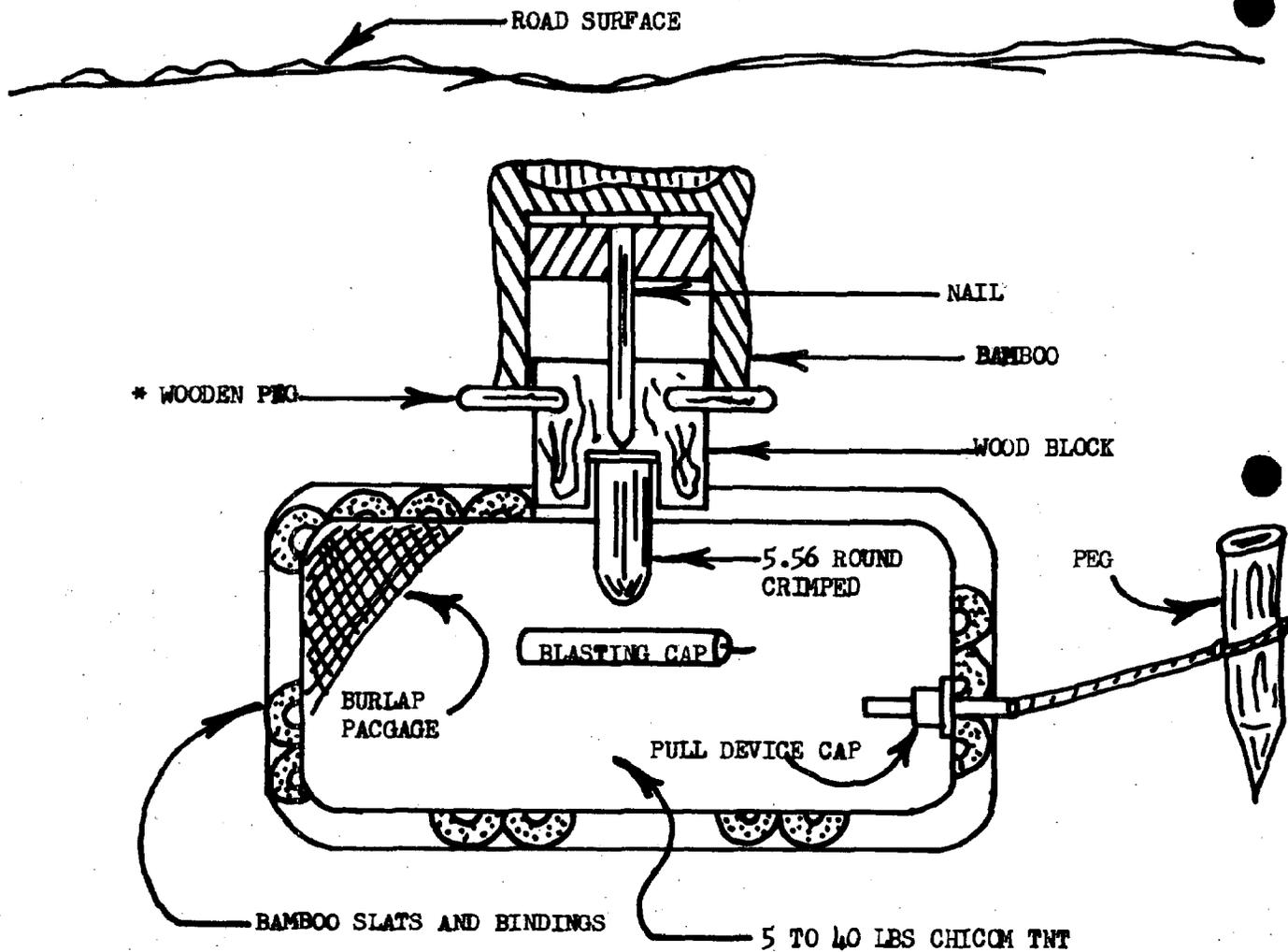
* FOUR WOOD PEGS SUPPORT THE BAMBOO SLEEVE TO INSURE AGAINST DETONATION BY FOOT OR BICYCLE TRAFFIC.

VC MINE



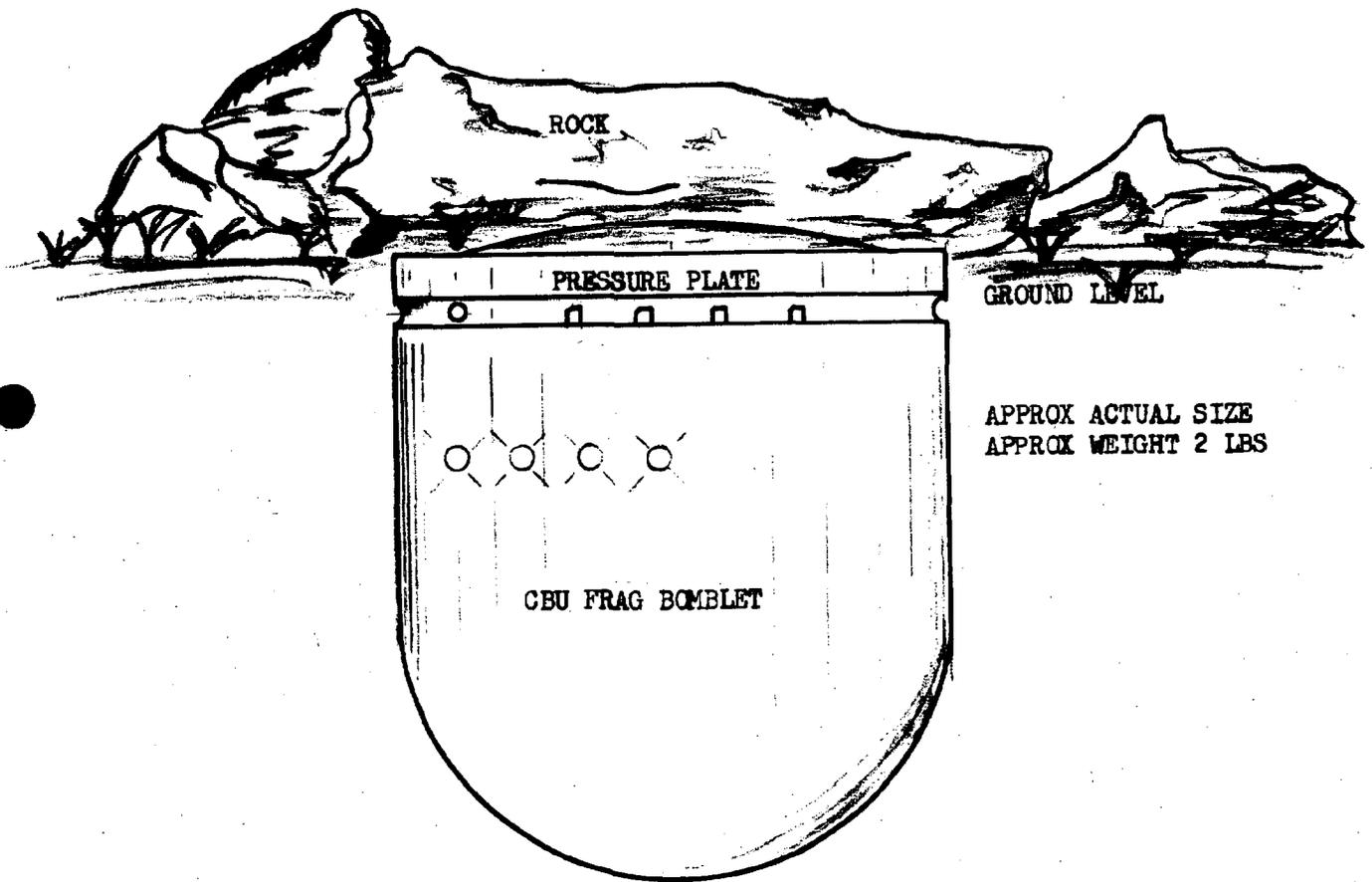
* FOUR WOODEN PEGS HOLD THE TOP BAMBOO SLEEVE FROM FOOT OR BICYCLE TRAFFIC. A VEHICLE WILL BREAK THE PEGS AND PUSH THE TOP BAMBOO SLEEVE DOWN ON THE FLASHLIGHT BATTERY COMPLETING THE CIRCUIT AND DETONATING THE MINE.

VC MINE



* FOUR WOOD PEGS SUPPORT THE BAMBOO SLEEVE TO INSURE AGAINST DETONATION BY FOOT OR BICYCLE TRAFFIC.

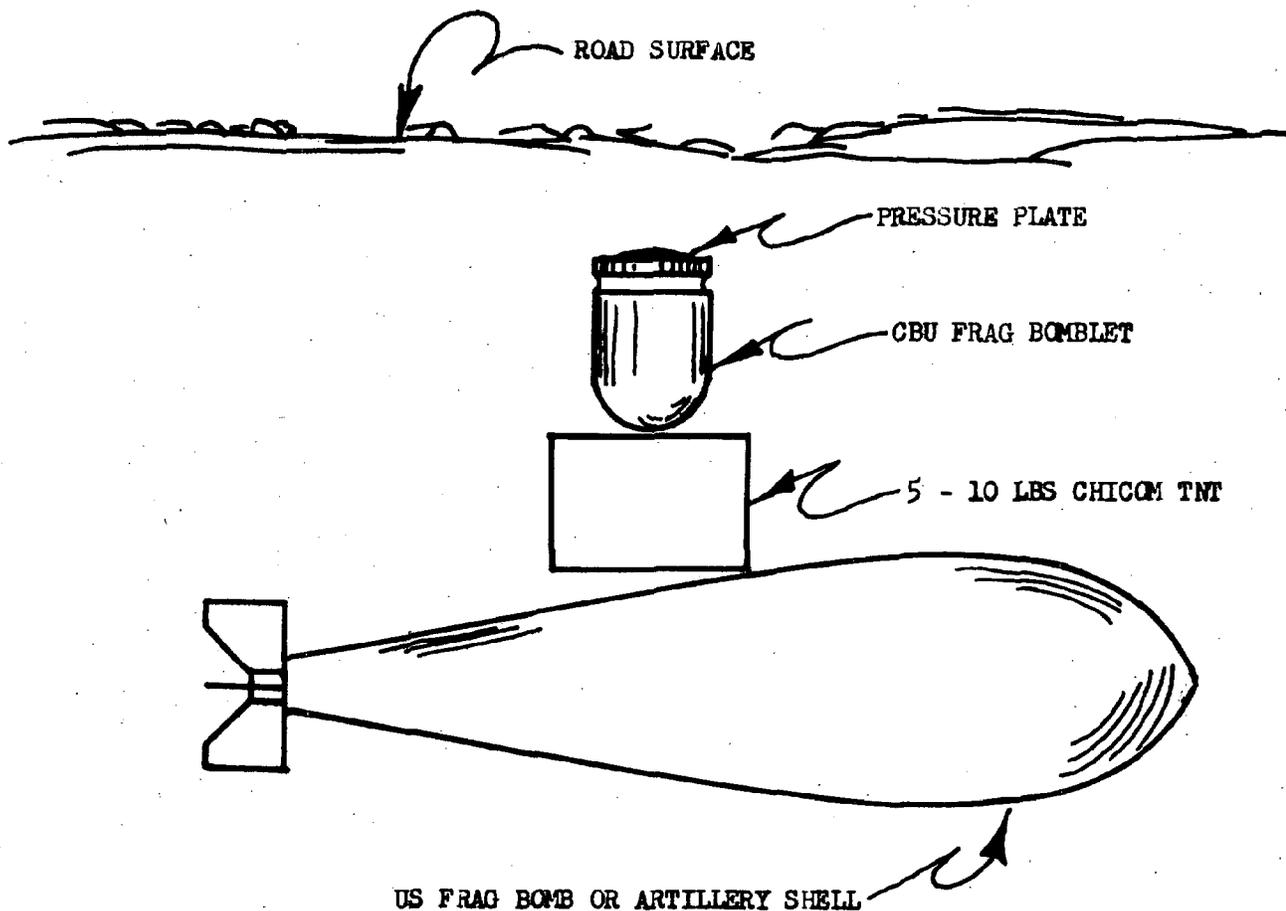
VC MINE



CBU FRAG BOMBLETS ARE SOME TIMES FOUND WITH ONLY A PIECE OF PAPER OR CIGARETTE PACKAGE WRAPPER LYING ON THE TOP OF THE PRESSURE PLATE.

E-1-7

VC MINE



E-1-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX F (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 25-67

1. GENERAL. VC activity of a counterintelligence interest continued at a low level with a significant decrease in sabotage activities. Items of interest include VC plans to disrupt the SVN September presidential elections, the use of pictures of ARVN soldiers to deceive U.S. personnel in contested and VC controlled areas and the sabotage of the NCO billeting space located at the MACV compound in HCl AN.

2. ESPIONAGE

QUANG NAM. An 18 June report from a usually reliable source related that six VN females, who reportedly had the mission of observing USMC troop movements in the area, were apprehended in the vicinity of (AT 933539).

3. SABOTAGE. The following act of sabotage was reported:

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Incident</u>	<u>Location</u>
QUANG NAM	19Jun	Highway partially destroyed	BT 115494

On 17 June the MACV compound NCO quarters located in HCl AN (BT 150575) was destroyed by an explosive charge which resulted in one U.S. soldier being wounded. A preliminary investigation revealed that the explosion was caused by an unknown type device which was placed in a canvas shoe under a bed.

4. POLITICAL. There were no reports of political activity during the period.

5. PROPAGANDA

THUA THIEN. A 20 June report from the 1st CIT stated that on 9 June a conference was held by the Women's Liberation Committee, NLF, THUA THIEN (P) for the purpose of planning a VC propaganda campaign in HUONG TRA (D). Reportedly, the campaign will be split into two phases which will be conducted from 20 June through 19 July 1967.

A 21 June report from an intelligence source related that an unknown number of VC entered KHE XA (H) (YD 881191), gathered the local populace together and announced that the VC will attack FHU LUCNG (V) (YD 870206) Headquarters and the LUONG VAN water works (YD 877182) in the near future. The VC also stated that they plan to kidnap RD administrative cadre and servicemen who travel on THAN FHU road (YD 848172-YD 875181).

6. MISCELLANEOUS

THUA THIEN. A 24 June report from an intelligence source related that, at approximately 2330 on 23 June, 30 VC entered THAN KUAN LO (H)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(YD 984068) and assassinated NGUYEN THI NGOA, a 50 year old civilian. Reportedly, NGOA was assassinated because she had been giving water to Marines in the area and also providing information on VC activities to the village chief.

QUANG NAM. An 18 June report from the 1st MF Bn stated that a VC terrorist threw a grenade into a political rally being held in the vicinity of (BT 013726) which resulted in one civilian being killed and six injured.

A 21 June report from the 3rd CIT related that at 2100 on 20 June an armed VC guerrilla unit entered THANH QUIT (H) (BT 056624) and instructed the people not to sell food in government controlled areas. The report further stated that another VC unit appeared at PHUCNG TRA (H) (BT 059555) and instructed the local populace to move to other areas because the Liberation Armed Forces were preparing to attack USMC units in the area.

A 21 June report from the 3rd CIT related that the VC plan to interrupt the September presidential elections by distributing propaganda degrading the Government of South Vietnam and increasing acts of terrorism to include abduction of local officials, destruction of polling places and attacking outposts.

A 21 June report from the 3rd CIT stated that the VC are in the process of carrying out a new plan to deceive Allied Forces in contested and VC controlled areas by having the inhabitants display pictures of ARVN soldiers on the walls of their homes. Reportedly, when U.S. personnel enter a home the residents have been trained to ask questions about the false pictures such as, "Do you know my son?", "Do you know where he works?", "Do any of your friends know him?", etc. In this way the VC feel that the operating forces will believe they are in a friendly area and will be less diligent in their search. (CI Comment: First report of the use of this particular VC tactic.)

A 24 June report from an intelligence source stated that an unknown number of VC entered CO MAN (V) (BT 028691) and kidnapped the village chief.

QUANG TIN. An 18 June report from a usually reliable source related that on 16 June an estimated squad of VC entered QUY THANH (H) (BT 156393) shouting anti-government slogans. The wife of a family group chief was shot and wounded when she attempted to intervene.

QUANG NGAI. An 18 June report from an intelligence source related that a civilian was shot and killed by an unknown number of VC in the vicinity of (BS 614916).

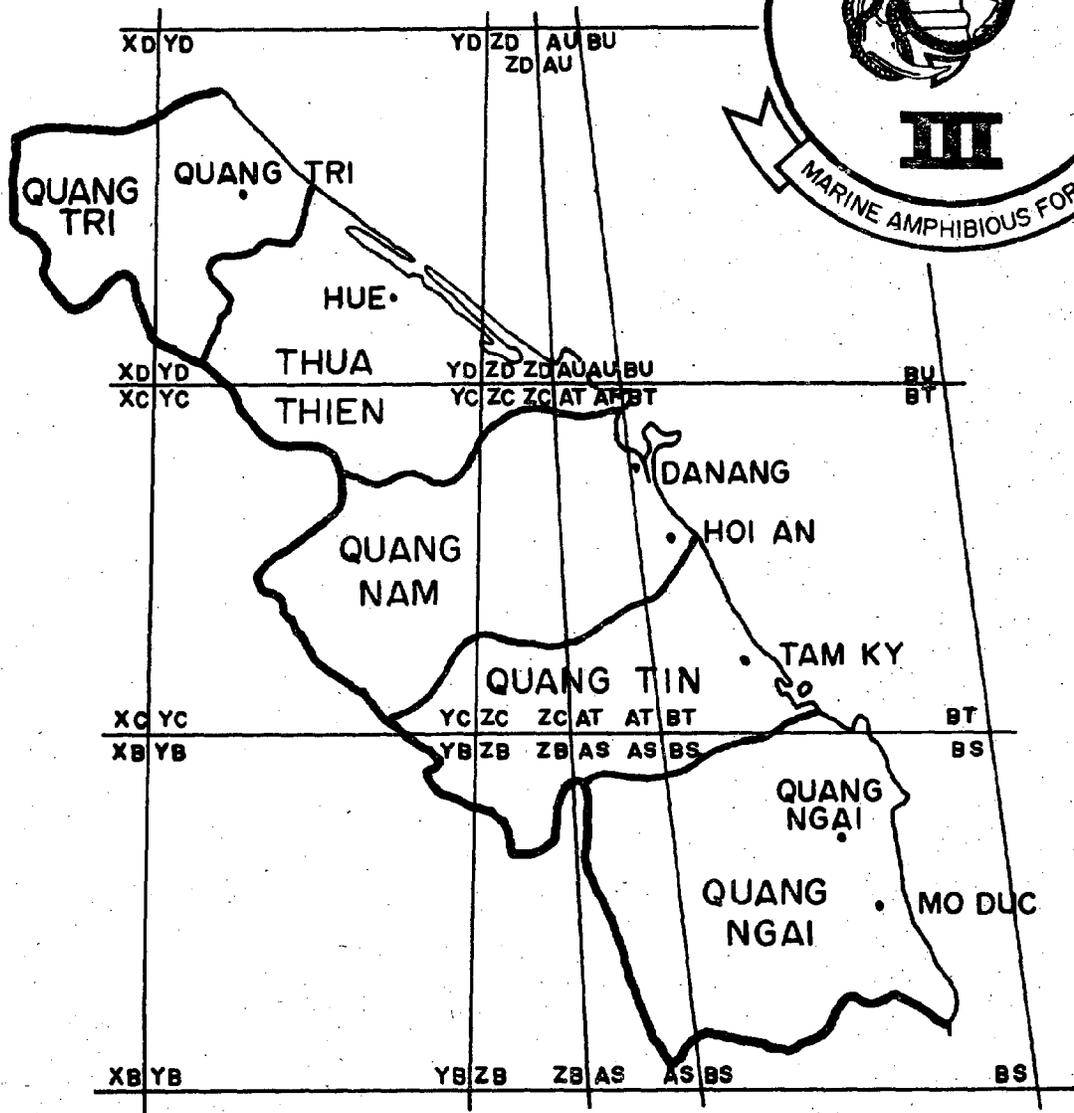
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2 JULY 67

RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

PERINTREP NO. 26-67



MAF PERINTREP # 26-67

25 Jan - 1 Jul 67

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy _____ of 310 Copies
 G-2 Section, III MAF
 DANANG, RVN
 2 July 1967
 Ser: 0196367

PERINTREP 26-67

Period Covered: 250001H Jun - 012400H Jul67

Ref: (a) Maps: JCG(G) - Vietnam 1:250,000, Sheets NE 48-16, NE 49-13,
 ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION

a. QUANG TRI (P). Enemy initiated action in QUANG TRI (P) consisted primarily of heavy weapon attacks against friendly units and installations in proximity to the DMZ. During the period the enemy directed more than 700 rounds of artillery and mortar fire on installations at CON THIEN and GIO LINH.

Tower observers at GIO LINH reported a total of six separate sightings of unidentified type rockets being fired from within the DMZ and north of the BEN HAI River. In each instance, the rocket reached approximately 4000 feet in altitude and exploded. Aerial photography readout of a mission flown over the northeastern portion of the DMZ on 25 June revealed 12 occupied light antiaircraft positions in the vicinity of (YD 249804) and 12 occupied light artillery positions in the vicinity of (YD 120799). Air strikes and an artillery mission conducted against enemy positions in this general area on 1 July resulted in four guns destroyed (Prob), one gun damaged (Prob) and four secondary explosions.

On 29 and 30 June, elements of the 9th Marines conducting sweep operations in the area north of CON THIEN gained light to moderate contact with estimated platoon sized NVA units. In both cases the Marines maintained sporadic contact throughout the day with the enemy withdrawing to the north.

In the early hours of 27 June, the KHE SANH combat base was attacked by over 70 rounds of 60 and 82mm mortar fire and approximately 50 rounds of 102mm rocket fire. Later on the same day, a CAC patrol in the vicinity of Hill 689 (XD 805409) received heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire from an unknown size enemy force. Two companies of the 26th Marines reacted to this contact and at approximately 1600 commenced a coordinated attack on Hill 689, which was occupied by an estimated two NVA companies fighting from well prepared positions protected by numerous mines and booby traps. Supported by air strikes and artillery, the Marines pursued their attack and by 2000 had pushed the enemy off the hill and consolidated in night defensive positions. Enemy casualties as a result of this action were 23 KIA (Conf) and 68 KIA (Prob); six weapons and assorted ammunition were captured.

Other enemy action in eastern QUANG TRI (P) consisted of small scale harassment and one significant act of sabotage. In the early hours of

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

29 June an IST on the ramp in the CUA VIET River (YD 345700) sustained hull damage from an emplaced explosive device, believed to have been fixed with a timing device and emplaced prior to arrival.

b. THUA THIEN (P). Enemy initiated incidents in eastern THUA THIEN (P) continued to be minor in nature and consisted of insignificant harassing actions and the employment of explosive devices in the area southeast of HUE City and along the eastern edge of the PHU BAI TAOR.

In the vicinity of (YD 363331) on 27 June, an aircraft observed approximately 80 VC moving west. Air strikes were run on the enemy force with good target coverage but with undetermined results.

On 25 June and in the vicinity of (YD 944176), the ARVN 7th Airborne Bn in Operation LAM SON 72 gained contact and attacked an estimated enemy battalion. With the assistance of supporting air strikes and artillery the ARVN accounted for enemy casualties of 114 KIA (Conf), 18 PW's and 29 weapons captured. Subsequent interrogation of prisoners identified the enemy unit as the 804th Bn.

Visual reconnaissance of the A SHAU Valley reveals continued use and maintenance of the roadway. On 25 June Marine aircraft observed three trucks in the vicinity of (YD 100020), and on 29 June an aerial observer reported sighting one bulldozer and three caves in the vicinity of (YD 274095). The caves were reported to be large enough to accommodate trucks. Aerial photography of the A SHAU Valley also revealed caves in the vicinity of road cuts, possibly utilized to house work crews.

c. QUANG NAM (P) - DANANG TAOR. Activity in QUANG NAM (P) continued at the low level experienced for the past three weeks and consisted primarily of the use of mines and booby traps within the southern portion of the DANANG TAOR. Three acts of terrorism against the civilian populace were reported during the period and consisted of two grenade attacks and one kidnapping.

On 30 June the VC attacked the ARVN HOA CAM Training Center (AT 974717) with approximately 25 rounds of 82mm mortar fire. Marine artillery fired counter battery fire on suspected VC positions with unknown results.

Operations CALHOUN and BEACON TORCH underway south of the TAOR gained only sporadic contact with small enemy elements during the period.

d. QUANG TIN (P). Enemy initiated actions in QUANG TIN (P) remained minor during the reporting period and consisted of isolated clashes between RF, PF and CAC teams and small enemy units. One incident of harassing fire directed against an RD team was also reported.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Enemy initiated activity in QUANG NGAI (P) continued at the low level experienced during the previous three reporting periods. Such actions reported consisted of small scale harassing attacks and minings along the LOC.

In the vicinity of (BS 638828) on 29 and 30 June, ROK Marine elements

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

executed two successful ambushes of platoon sized enemy units resulting in 21 VC KIA (Conf), 22 KIA (Prob) and five weapons captured.

To the west and on 1 July, a ROK Marine observation aircraft spotted approximately 200 VC in the vicinity of (BS 547825) and an additional group of 100 VC in the vicinity of (BS 538835). Both groups were moving in a westerly direction. Artillery fire missions were called on the enemy with unknown results.

Operation MALHEUR II continued with light and sporadic contact reported during the period, and in the vicinity of (BS 625423) U. S. Army units captured a total of 70 tons of rock salt.

CIDG patrols from the TRA BONG, HA THANH and MINH LONG Camps reported an increased number of minor brushes with enemy elements of squad and platoon size during the period.

Interrogation of two PW's and one returnee from the 1st VC Regiment placed elements of the regiment in the vicinity of (BS 820680) west of QUANG NGAI City and in the vicinity of (BS 652485) southwest of MO DUC. The returnee indicated that the mission of the elements of the regiment located southwest of MO DUC was to initiate small scale attacks in MO DUC (D).

f. Analysis of the Enemy Situation in I CTZ

(1) QUANG TRI (P). Except for the end of the reporting period, the enemy avoided major ground action while continuing his heavy weapon attacks on friendly units and installations in the CON THIEN/GIO LINH sector and in the KHE SANH area. The enemy also initiated an active reconnaissance effort in the vicinity of KHE SANH. Action late in the period north of CON THIEN revealed that the enemy has strengthened his position in this area and increased enemy ground action is anticipated.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). The enemy continued to avoid significant action with friendly units operating in THUA THIEN (P). He can be expected, however, to commit his forces at such time as he feels he can expect some measure of success.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). Available intelligence does not indicate major enemy initiated ground action in QUANG NAM (P). Continued and probably increased guerrilla activity within and southeast of the DANANG TACR may be expected.

(4) There is no indication of major enemy initiated ground action in QUANG TIN (P). The enemy may be expected to increase his efforts toward influencing the civilian populace by small scale attacks, harassment and sabotage primarily centered along the LOC and in the TAM KY City area.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). Available intelligence, coupled with known enemy strength in the area, indicates probable intensification of enemy efforts in eastern QUANG NGAI (P), particularly in the area west of QUANG NGAI City and in MO DUC District.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents for the reporting period decreased slightly when compared to the previous period and consisted of one ambush, 14 assaults by fire, 41 mine/booby trap incidents, 74 small unit engagements and 93 AA fire incidents. Enemy initiated incidents for the month of June consisted of:

	<u>III MAF</u>	<u>FWMAF</u>
Attacks	5	0
Ambushes	9	0
Assaults by Fire	83	0
Mine/Booby Trap Incidents	187	9
Small Unit Engagements	310	21
AA Fire Incidents	587	0
Sabotage Incidents	25	0
Total	<u>1206</u>	<u>30</u>

a. Strengths and Dispositions. Annex A.

b. Order of Battle. Annex A.

c. Reserves and Reinforcements. Annex A.

d. New Enemy Tactics, Weapons and Equipment. At 250430H Jun, Post #6 of 1st LAAM Bn took one incoming grenade. The hand grenade was thrown over a clump of trees from a distance of at least 100 feet. This incident indicates that the enemy may be using some type of catapulting device to launch grenades.

e. Negative.

f. Administrative Units/Installations

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type Unit</u>	<u>Source/Evaluation</u>
13 Jun	(YC 865833) (YC 880835) (YC 873855)	VC Installations	Agent Report: F/6
15 Jun	(BS 168810)	Medical Clinic	Agent Report: F/6
15 Jun	(BS 330431)	Medical Clinic	Agent Report: F/6
16 Jun	(YD 260424)	VC Installation	Agent Report: F/6
16 Jun	(BS 428844)	Food Storage Area	Agent Report: F/6
16 Jun	(BS 380817)	VC Hospital	Agent Report: F/6
19 Jun	(BS 554478)	Training Center	Agent Report: F/6
20 Jun	(BS 325594)	VC Trading Agency	Agent Report: F/6
20 Jun	(BS 600450)	Supply Camp	Agent Report: F/6
20 Jun	(XD 515347)	Salt Storage	Agent Report: F/6
20 Jun	(BS 482608)	VC Aid Station	Agent Report: F/6
20 Jun	(BS 394543)	VC Training Camp	Agent Report: F/6
21 Jun	(BS 160750)	Communication Station	Agent Report: F/6
21 Jun	(YD 616025)	Ammo Storage	Agent Report: F/6
22 Jun	(YD 320290) (YD 310305)	Rice Storage	Agent Report: F/6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

23 Jun	(BS 306532)	Food Storage	Agent Report: F/6
23 Jun	(YD 758075)	VC Installation	Agent Report: F/6
25 Jun	(YD 805155)	Supply Installation	Agent Report: F/6
28 Jun	(BS 591522)	Storage Barns	Agent Report: F/6
		Ammo Dump	

g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents during the reporting period decreased substantially when compared to the previous period. Of the 93 incidents reported, 22 aircraft sustained a total of 44 hits.

i - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rockets and Mortars. The following is a compilation of enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rocket and mortar rounds during the reporting period:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
57mm RR	3	3
60mm Mortar	60	18
75mm RR	0	10
82mm Mortar	69	25
85mm Artillery	282	0
102mm Rockets	75	0
105mm Artillery	79	0

l - o. Negative.

p. Guided Missiles. Again during the reporting period missile-like projectiles were observed in the DMZ. Two sightings were made at 262235H, two at 262340H and one at 290045H. The actions of the projectiles were similar to those reported in III MAF PERINTREP 25-67.

q. Negative.

r. Reconnaissance

(1) QUANG TRI (P). Ground reconnaissance deployed along a line from CON THIEN southwest to the KHE SANH Combat Base reported light sightings of the enemy. Additional reconnaissance elements disposed south of Route 9 made no significant sightings.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). Ground reconnaissance deployed west of HUE City and the PHU BAI TACR reported sightings totaling approximately 75 VC or NVA, primarily centered in the area west of HUE City.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). Ground reconnaissance deployed along the western edge of the DANANG TACR and in western QUANG NAM (P) reported noticeably insignificant sightings of the enemy. Only three sightings were reported, totaling approximately 30 VC or NVA. An additional reconnaissance effort

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

disposed south of the DANANG TAOR and in support of Operation CALHOUN reported sightings totaling approximately 150 of the enemy. This is a 50% decrease over sightings reported last week and may be attributed to friendly operations underway in the general vicinity. No discernible pattern of enemy movement was noted.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). Ground reconnaissance elements deployed west of the northern portion of the CHU LAI TAOR reported no significant sightings during the period.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). Ground reconnaissance assets disposed northwest of DUC PHO reported sightings totaling approximately 150 of the enemy. This represents a substantial increase in sightings for this area when compared with previous periods. Again, no discernible pattern of enemy movement was noted.

s. Captured Rice. The following amounts of rice were captured in the areas indicated during the reporting period:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
25 Jun	(YD 537287)	450	E/2/4
25 Jun	(YD 974166)	600	B/1/3
25 Jun	(BT 056445)	3,000	G/2/3
25 Jun	(BS 764434)	2,500	A/2/35
25-30 Jun	(CALHOUN)	48,000	1st MarDiv
26 Jun	(BS 625423)	600	C/2/502
26 Jun	(UNKNOWN)	13,000	2/3
27 Jun	(YD 399578)	4,400	1/1 ARVN
27 Jun	(YD 964160)	14,500	A/1/3
27 Jun	(BS 678400)	4,000	C/2/502
30 Jun	(BS 383609)	5,000	CIDG
30 Jun	(BS 585482)	2,000	A/2/502
30 Jun	(BS 805402)	640	C/1/35
30 Jun	(BS 830288)	640	Recon/1/35
1 Jul	(YD 294547)	10,000	I/3/9
1 Jul	(BS 814315)	300	B/1/35
1 Jul	(BS 797421)	100	B/2/35
1 Jul	(BS 438428)	14,000	B/2/327
1 Jul	(BS 447453)	2,000	C/2/327
	Total	125,630	

Total amount of rice captured or destroyed during the month of June: 588,800.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses. There was a decrease in enemy personnel losses during the reporting period when compared to the previous period. Personnel losses were 356 KIA (Conf), 374 KIA (Prob), 10 NVA PWs, 10 VC PWs and seven returnees. Weapons losses showed little change, with 73 individual weapons and four crew served weapons captured. Enemy personnel and weapons losses

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

for the month of June are as follows:

	<u>III MAF</u>	<u>FWMAF</u>
KIA (Conf)	2382	222
KIA (Prob)	2567	92
NVA PW	29	0
VC PW	125	15
NVA Returnee	0	0
VC Returnee	23	12
Individual Weapons	372	29
Crew Served Weapons	37	0

f. Morale. No change.

g. Negative.

h. Details of Administrative Units/Installations

(1) (AT 987381) A/1/5 destroyed a VC hospital complex with four huts.

(2) (BS 449486) A/2/327 destroyed a VC hospital complex with 40 huts.

(3) (BS 482492) A/2/327 destroyed a VC hospital complex.

(4) (BT 014407) I/3/5 found a VC hospital in caves along river bank. Caves contained 20 French and oriental beds and assorted French/VN medical supplies.

i. Terrain. No change.

j. Weather. A southwesterly flow aloft continued over the I CTZ during the period, providing generally unlimited ceilings and unrestricted visibility. Scattered cloudiness and brief thunderstorms occurred in the late afternoons. The following are weekly averages for the areas indicated:

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperatures				
High	98	95	95	95
Low	79	78	78	77
Rainfall (total)	.13	.06	.08	.12
Visibility (miles)	18	11	11	9
Winds (knots)	7	6	7	5

k. Significant Agent, Interrogation and Document Report. Amex B.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. Negative.
4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.
5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. See III MAF PERINTREP 20-67.

B. S. Read
B. S. READ
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEXES:

- A. ORDER OF BATTLE
- B. SIGNIFICANT AGENT, INTERROGATION AND DOCUMENT REPORT
- C. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CG FLC	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 366TH TFW	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	1	CTG 79.5	1
DIR NSA	3	CTG 79.4	1
CMC (CODE A02)	2	CTG 76.5	1
CMCS	5	CTG 76.4	1
CG FMFPAC	1	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1	CO 30TH NCR	9
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO 525TH MI GP	3
COMNAVFORV	1	CO 7TH ENGR BN	1
CG 1ST MARDIV	50	CO 9TH ENGR BN	1
CG 3RD MARDIV	31	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
CG TF OREGON	25	CO 1ST MP BN	1
CG 1ST MAW	51	CO 3RD MP BN	1
CG 5TH MARDIV	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	DODSPECREP	1
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	1	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CO CO "C" 5TH USSF GP	4
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	CICV	4
CTF 76	1	DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1
CG 9TH MAB	1	III MAF	10
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 26-67.

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

1. (C) ESTIMATED STRENGTH AS OF 012400H JUL 67.

	NVA FORCE		VC MAIN FORCE		VC LOCAL FORCE		TOTAL UNITS	TOTAL STRENGTH
	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH		
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>								
Military Region V (Hq)	1	650					1	650
Northern Front (Hq)	1	885					1	885
Divisions (Hq)	1	200					1	200
Regiments (Hq)	7	4,010	2	1,200			9	5,210
Battalions (Infantry)	21	8,415	12	4,115	7	2,135	40	14,665
Battalions (Other)	5	1,160	3	1,315			8	2,475
Separate Companies					28	2,575	28	2,575
TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH		<u>15,320</u>		<u>6,630</u>		<u>4,710</u>		<u>26,660</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions							2	900
Regiments (Hq)	2	900					3	1,200
Battalions (Infantry)	3	1,200						
Battalions (Other)								
Separate Companies					2	220	2	220
TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH		<u>2,100</u>				<u>220</u>		<u>2,320</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>								
Regiments (Hq)							2	780
Battalions (Infantry)					2	780	2	780
Battalions (Other)								
Separate Companies					1	75	1	75
TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH						<u>855</u>		<u>855</u>
COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH		<u>17,420</u>		<u>6,630</u>		<u>5,785</u>		<u>29,835</u>

NOTE: Totals include the 812th and 90th Regts, 324B Div; 95th Regt and 29th Regt (Prob), 325C Div; and 31st Regt, 341st Div.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. ENEMY STRENGTH (Regular) BY PROVINCE.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MFVC</u>	<u>LFVC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
QUANG TRI	Confirmed	9,350	290	360	10,000
	Probable	2,000		120	2,120
	Possible				
	Total	<u>11,100</u>	<u>290</u>	<u>480</u>	<u>12,120</u>

THUA THIEN	Confirmed	1,935	775	420	3,130
	Probable			100	100
	Possible				
	Total	<u>1,935</u>	<u>775</u>	<u>520</u>	<u>3,230</u>

QUANG NAM	Confirmed	960	390	1,365	2,715
	Probable				
	Possible			75	75
	Total	<u>960</u>	<u>390</u>	<u>1,440</u>	<u>2,790</u>

QUANG TIN	Confirmed	2,425	90	955	3,470
	Probable	100			100
	Possible				
	Total	<u>2,525</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>955</u>	<u>3,570</u>

QUANG NGAI	Confirmed	650	5,085	1,610	7,345
	Probable				
	Possible			780	780
	Total	<u>650</u>	<u>5,085</u>	<u>2,390</u>	<u>8,125</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. NUMBER OF NVA/VC BATTALIONS BY TYPE (All Battalions)

	<u>MANEUVER BATTALIONS</u>					<u>COMBAT SUPPORT BATTALIONS</u>						<u>SUB-TOTALS</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
	<u>INF</u>	<u>SAPPER</u>	<u>ARTY</u>	<u>MORT</u>	<u>AAA</u>	<u>RR</u>	<u>AT</u>	<u>ENGR</u>	<u>TRANS</u>	<u>SIG</u>	<u>MED</u>		
NVA: Confirmed	21	0		1	1	1		1			1	26	
Probable	3	0										3	
Possible	0	0										0	
NVA Totals												<u>29</u>	
VC MF: Confirmed	12	2						1				15	
Probable	0	0										0	
Possible	0	0										0	
VC MF Totals												<u>15</u>	
VC LF: Confirmed	7	0										7	
Probable	0	0										0	
Possible	2	0										2	
VC LF Totals												<u>9</u>	
GRAND TOTALS												<u>53</u>	

NOTE: Totals include the 812th and 90th Regts, 324B Div; 95th Regt and 29th Regt (Prob), 325C Div; and 31st Regt, 341st Div.

4. (C) ESTIMATED IRREGULAR FORCES STRENGTH AS OF 5 APR 67.

<u>PROVINCES</u>	<u>GUERRILLA FORCES</u>	<u>SELF DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>SECRET SELF DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>TOTAL IRREGULARS</u>
QUANG TRI	2,250	4,687	937	7,874
THUA THIEN	2,800	7,988	1,597	12,385
QUANG NAM	4,600	13,000	2,600	20,200
QUANG TIN	3,300	8,800	1,750	13,850
QUANG NGAI	4,150	13,516	2,700	20,366
TOTAL	<u>17,100</u>	<u>47,991</u>	<u>9,584</u>	<u>74,675</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) ORDER OF BATTLE HOLDINGS AS OF 012400H JUL 67.

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
341st Div #1	NVA	C	10,000#2		E Vinh Linh S.		
Div Hq	NVA	C	150		YD 0993		
Div Hq Spt	NVA	C	1,850		E Vinh Linh S.		
31st Regt	NVA	C	2,400		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Gio Linh (D)	19May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	800		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Vinh Linh SS.	13Mar67
1st Bn	NVA	C	500		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 164686	13Mar67
1st Co(K-1)	NVA	C					
2nd Co(K-2)	NVA	C					
3rd Co(K-3)	NVA	C					
4th Co(K-4)	NVA	C					
2nd Bn	NVA	C	500		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Gio Linh (D)	19May67
5th Co(K-5)	NVA	C				YD 176750	19May67
6th Co(K-6)	NVA	C				YD 170722	19May67
7th Co(K-7)	NVA	C				YD 176750	19May67
8th Co(K-8)	NVA	C				Unknown	19May67
3rd Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 1072	13Mar67
9th Co(K-9)	NVA	C					
10th Co(K-10)	NVA	C					
11th Co(K-11)	NVA	C					
12th Co(K-12)	NVA	C					
K-16 RR Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-17 Mort Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-18 Sig Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-19 Engr Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-20 Med Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-21 AA Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-22 Trans Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-23 Recon Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-24 Sec & Guard Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
32nd Regt	NVA	C	2,600		Vinh Linh S.	Nghe An (P) (?)	13Mar67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	800		Vinh Linh S.		
4th Bn	NVA	C	600		Vinh Linh S.	YD 123725	21Oct66
5th Bn	NVA	C	600		Vinh Linh S.		
6th Bn	NVA	C	600		Vinh Linh S.		
33rd Regt#3	NVA	PR	2,600		Unknown	YD 1775	20Dec66
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	800		Unknown		
7th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
8th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
9th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
34th Arty Regt	NVA	PO			NVN	XD 950702	20Mar67
271st Regt#3	NVA	C			NVN	XD 950702	20Mar67
324B Div#1	NVA	C	9,600#2	C-2	DMZ Area		12Jul66
Div Hq	NVA	C	110		Unloc Quang Binh(P)	YD 045640	12Jul66
Div Hq Spt	NVA	C	1,290		Unloc Quang Binh(P)		12Jul66
803rd Regt	NVA	C	2,600	C-2	Unloc Quang Binh(P)	N Quang Tri (P)	27Jul66
Regt Hq	NVA	C	800		Unloc Quang Binh(P)	XD 998617	27Jul66
1st Bn	NVA	C	600	C-2	Unloc Quang Binh(P)	XD 991612	28Sep66
2nd Bn	NVA	C	600	C-2	Unloc Quang Binh(P)	XD 9661 - XD 9861	27Jul66
3rd Bn	NVA	C	600	C-2	Unloc Quang Binh(P)	XD 969564	28Aug66
812th Regt	NVA	C	2,000	C-3	DMZ N. of Con Thien	YD 274704	8May67
Regt Hq and Spt	NVA	C	800		DMZ N. of Con Thien	YD 0864	2Mar67
4th Bn	NVA	C	400	C-3	DMZ N. of Con Thien	YD 274704	8May67
Bn Hq	NVA	C					
1st Co	NVA	C				YD 116700	8May67
2nd Co	NVA	C				YD 075665	3Mar67
3rd Co	NVA	C				YD 117704	8May67
4th Co(Support)	NVA	C					
5th Bn	NVA	C	400	C-3	DMZ N. of Con Thien	YD 132772	21May67
Bn Hq	NVA	C					
1st Co	NVA	C					
2nd Co	NVA	C					12Mar67
3rd Co	NVA	C					
4th Co	NVA	C				Area YD 0768	4Mar67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
6th Bn	NVA	C	400	C-3	DMZ N. of Con Thien	YD 086753	19May67
90th Regt	NVA	C	2,600	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	Con Thien Area	8May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	800		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 0675	25Apr67
7th Bn	NVA	C	600		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 097705	8Oct66
8th Bn	NVA	C	600		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 115719	10Oct66
9th Bn	NVA	C	600		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 020620	16Sep66
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200		DMZ Area		31Mar67
13th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
14th AA Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280		DMZ Area	YD 0768	4Mar67
16th Sig Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area	YD 902690	20Jul66
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300		DMZ Area		
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
325C Div#1	NVA	PR	11,240	C-2	Vicinity of YD 6646		4May67
29th Regt	NVA	PR	2,000		Vicinity YD 0466	YD 096665	12May67
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	800		Vicinity YD 0466	YD 096665	12May67
7th Bn	NVA	PR	400		Vicinity YD 0466	YD 085646	4Jun67
8th Bn	NVA	PR	400		Unknown	Khe Sanh Area	27Jun67
9th Bn	NVA	PR	400		Vicinity YD 0466	YD 085646	4Jun67
C-14 AA Co	NVA	PR			Vicinity YD 0466	XD 096665	12May67
C-16 Sig Co	NVA	PR			Vicinity YD 0466	XD 096665	12May67
C-17 82mm Mort Co	NVA	PR			Vicinity YD 0466	XD 096665	12May67
C-19 Med Co	NVA	PR			Vicinity YD 0466	XD 096665	12May67
C-20 Sapper Co	NVA	PR			Vicinity YD 0466	XD 096665	12May67
C-21 Recon Co	NVA	PR			Vicinity YD 0466	XD 096665	12May67
C-22 Trans Co	NVA	PR			Vicinity YD 0466	XD 096665	12May67
U/I Chemical Co	NVA	PR			Vicinity YD 0466	XD 096665	12May67
95th Regt	NVA	C	2,000		Vicinity of Khe Sanh	Unknown	7Jun67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	800		Vicinity of Khe Sanh	Unknown	7Jun67
4th Bn	NVA	C	400		Vicinity of Khe Sanh	Unknown	7Jun67
5th Bn	NVA	C	400		Vicinity of Khe Sanh	Unknown	7Jun67
6th Bn	NVA	C	400		Vicinity of Khe Sanh	Unknown	7Jun67

A-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
101st Regt (Poss)	NVA	R			Vicinity XD 6646	5Km Radius XD 6646	4May67
808th Bn	MF	C	290	C-4	YD 3757	YD 402578	4Jun67
1st Co	MF	C				YD 402578	4Jun67
2nd Co	MF	C				YD 402578	4Jun67
3rd Co	MF	C				YD 402578	4Jun67
4th Co	MF	C				YD 402578	4Jun67
814th Bn	NVA	C	350	C-4	Hai Lang (D)	Unknown	2Jun67
1st Co	NVA	C					
2nd Co	NVA	C					
3rd Co	NVA	C					
4th Co	NVA	C				YD 399486	11Jun67
H.99 Co	LF	C	80		YD 427518	Hai Lang (D)	26May67
Trieu Phong Co	LF	C	80		YD 2245	YD 535250	25Apr67
C.10 Co	LF	PR	120		YD 3338	Hai Lang (D)	10Mar67
Cam Lo Co	LF	C	80		YD 1058	YD 082512	7May67
K.400 Co	LF	C	120		Gio Linh (D)	YD 3172	17Feb67

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

Northern Front	NVA	C	885		YD 4724	YD 380375	20Jun67
Front Hq	NVA	C	150		YD 4724	YD 502328	5May67
C.11 Intel Co	NVA	C	105		Base 114	YD 514420	21Jun67
C.12 Sapper Co	NVA	C	100		Base 114		1Jun67
C.13 Comm Co	NVA	C	150		Base 114		10Apr67
C.14 Engr Co	NVA	C	140		Base 114	YD 313477	15Apr67
C.15 AA Co	NVA	C	80		Base 114	YD 480219	30Apr67

A-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
C.16 Mort Co	NVA	C	70		Base 114		10Apr67
C.17 RR Co	NVA	C	90		Base 114		10Apr67
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,085		Thua Thien(P)	YD 421478	31May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		Base 114	YD 540195	30May67
800th Bn	MF	C	235	C-4	Phong Dien(D)		8Jun67
1st Co	MF	C				YD 645277	6Apr67
2nd Co	MF	C				YD 421478	31May67
3rd Co	MF	C				YD 645277	6Apr67
4th Co	MF	C				YD 645277	6Apr67
802nd Bn	MF	C	300	C-4	YD 6318	YD 660285	15May67
1st Co	MF	C					2May67
2nd Co	MF	C				YD 660285	15May67
3rd Co	MF	C					
4th Co	MF	C					
806th Bn	NVA	C	250	C-4	YD 5642	YD 460400	20Jun67
1st Co	NVA	C				Quang Dien (D)	20Jun67
2nd Co	NVA	C				Quang Dien (D)	20Jun67
3rd Co	NVA	C				Quang Dien (D)	20Jun67
4th Co	NVA	C				Quang Dien (D)	20Jun67
804th Bn	MF	C	240	C-4	YD 8723	YD 967123	26Jun67
1st Co	MF	C			Phu Loc (D)	YD 950150	26Jun67
2nd Co	MF	C			Phu Thu(D)	Phu Thu (D)	8Jun67
3rd Co	MF	C			Phu Loc (D)	YD 967123	26Jun67
4th Co	MF	C			Phu Thu(D)	Phu Thu (D)	8Jun67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
810th Bn	LF	C	200	C-4	YD 700300	Phong Dien (D)	8Jun67
K.105th Co	LF	C				Phong Dien (D)	8Jun67
K.106th Co	LF	C				Phong Dien (D)	8Jun67
K.107th Co	LF	C				Phong Dien (D)	8Jun67
K.109th Co	LF	C				Phong Dien (D)	8Jun67
3rd Bn	NVA	C	500		YD 3734	YD 405546	20May67
C.113 Co	LF	C	60		Phong Dien (D)	YD 600263	22Apr67
C.114 Co	LF	C	50		YD 6530	YD 640314	26Mar67
C.115 Co	LF	PR	100		YD 7412	Huong Tra (D)	28Dec66
C.116 Co	LF	C	50		YD 8420	YD 845203	1Jun67
C.117 Co	LF	C	60		Phu Thu (D)	YD 965175	8Jun67

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

3rd NVA Regt	NVA	C	960	C-4	Que Son(D)	BT 100375	27May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	210		Que Son(D)	BT 005300	6May67
1st Bn	NVA	C	250		Que Son(D)	BT 012385	6May67
2nd Bn	NVA	C	250	C-4	Que Son(D)	BT 056316	10May67
3rd Bn	NVA	C	250		Que Son(D)	BT 088361	14May67
R.20 Bn	LF	C	300	C-4	Dia Loc(D)	AT 9853	31May67
R.21 Co	LF	C			Dia Loc(D)	AT 9853	31May67
R.22 Co	LF	C			Dia Loc(D)	AT 9853	31May67
R.23 Co	LF	C			Dia Loc(D)	AT 9853	31May67
R.24 Co	LF	C			Dia Loc(D)	AT 9853	31May67
V.25 Bn	LF	C	350	C-4	Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	BT 1551	31May67
V.26 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	BT 1253	31May67
V.27 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	BT 1253	31May67
V.28 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	BT 1647	31May67
V.29 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	BT 1647	31May67
402nd Sapper Bn	MF	C	390	C-2	Thuong Duc(D)	AT 835673	31May67
V.1 Co	MF	C			Thuong Duc(D)	AT 835673	31May67
V.2 Co	MF	C			Thuong Duc(D)	AT 835673	31May67
V.3 Co	MF	C			Thuong Duc(D)	AT 835673	31May67
V.4 Co	MF	C			Thuong Duc(D)	AT 835673	31May67
105th Bn#4	LF	C	305		Que Son(D)	AT 8639	26May67
Q.12 Co	LF	PO	75		Hieu Nhon	BT 1857	31May67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
Q.13 Co	LF	C	120		Duy Xuyen(D)	BT 1053	31May67
Q.14 Co	LF	C	70	C-3	Dia Loc(D)	AT 8055	31May67
Q.15 Co	LF	C	100	C-3	Dien Ban(D)	BT 0159	31May67
Q.16 Co	LF	C	120		Hieu Duc(D)	AT 9170	6Dec66

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd Div	NVA	C	7,400#2		Que Son(D)/Quang Tin, Quang Ngai(P)		
Div Hq	NVA	C	200		Hiep Duc (D)/ Quang Tin (P)	BS 3782	25Mar67
21st Regt	NVA	C	1,065	C-4	Tam Ky (D)	BT 170280	9Jun67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		BT 1718	BT 170280	9Jun67
11th Bn	NVA	C	250	C-4	BT 1718	BT 170290	9Jun67
22nd Bn	NVA	C	250	C-4	BT 1718	BT 150285	9Jun67
33rd Bn	NVA	C	265	C-4	BT 1718	BT 180290	9Jun67
33rd Arty Regt	NVA	PR	920	C-3	Hiep Duc (D)		11Mar66
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	100		Hiep Duc (D)		20May67
GK31 Bn	NVA	C	400		Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	Unknown	20May67
GK32 Bn	NVA	C	220	C-3	Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	Unknown	18Feb67
GK33 Bn	NVA	C	200	C-3	Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	BS 4478	27May67
GK30 Bn	NVA	C	220		Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	BT 095399	16Mar67
GK40 Bn (Engr)	NVA	C	120	C-3	Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	AT 902215	9Jun67
72nd Bn	LF	C	290	C-4	BT 2224	Tien Phouc (D)	17May67
70th Co, (409th Sapper Bn)	MF	C	90	C-2	Tam Ky (D)	BT 277130	22Nov66
74th Co	LF	C	50		BT 2807	BT 283084	16Nov66
706th Co	LF	C	80		BT 3113	BT 305110	14Dec66
K.51 Co	LF	C	65		BT 1536	BT 3817	9Sep66
K.52 Co	LF	C	150		BT 1017	BT 0506	26May67
K.53 Co	LF	C	90		BT 3111	BT 210139	14Dec66
K.54 Co	LF	C	130		BT 1516	BT 3817	
K.55 Co	LF	C	100		BT 2718		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650		W Son Ha(D)/Kontum (P) Border	BS 045925	8May67
1st Regt(92nd NVA Div)	MF	C	2,235	C-3	S. Quang Ngai (P)	BS 5070	28Jun67
Regt Hq	MF	C	800		Minh Long (D)	BS 5070	11Jun67
40th Bn	MF	C	360	C-3	BS 644553	BS 6947	28Jun67
60th Bn	MF	C	350	C-4	BS 579498	BS 652488	28Jun67
70th Bn	MF	C	350	C-4	BS 561673	BS 561673	25Mar67
90th Bn	MF	C	375	C-3	BS 665421	BS 6947	28Jun67
2nd Regt(3rd NVA Div)	MF	C	1,540		S. Quang Ngai (P)	BS 680310	11Jun67
Hq & Spt Unit	MF	C	400		BS 629364	BS 680310	11Jun67
93rd Bn	MF	C	370		N Mo Duc/Nghia Hanh	BS 680310	11Jun67
95th Bn	MF	C	370		N Mo Duc/Nghia Hanh	BS 700310	11Jun67
97th Bn	MF	C	400		BS 629364	BS 8046	18Jun67
38th Bn	LF	C	400	C-2	BS 7753	BS 7753	17Jun67
48th Bn	LF	C	290	C-4	BS 7382	BS 726822	25May67
120th Bn	MF	C	475	C-2	E Son Ha (D)	BS 404733	7May67
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	595		BS 6436	Duc Pho (D)	17May67
20th Co (Bn Hq)	MF	C	105	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
30th Co	MF	C	120	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
40th Co	MF	C	90	C-2	BS 3377	BS 3377	23Jan67
50th Co	MF	C	100	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
60th Co	MF	C	90	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
1506th Engr Bn	MF	C	330		BS 4876	BS 4876	17Jan67
19th Bn	LF	PO	400		BS 7554		
307th Bn	LF	PO	380		BS 8432		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
21st Co	LF	C	130		BS 7194	BS 7194	17Feb67
506 "A" Sapper Co	LF	C	90		BS 7057	BS 745410	17May67
506 "B" Sapper Co	LF	C	80		BS 5174	BS 5174	17May67
C.17 Co	LF	C	140		BS 7055		
C.212 Co	LF	C	100		BS 6136		
C.219 Co	LF	C	100		BS 8042	BS 803473	16Apr67
T.18 Co	LF	C	60		BS 6687		
T.20 Co	LF	C	100		BS 5082		
P.31 Co	LF	C	120		BS 5784	BS 731873	8Jun67

BINH DINH PROVINCE

3rd Div#5	NVA	C	6,342		Binh Dinh	BS 763257	Mar67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	200		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 7528	25Mar67
90th Engr Bn	NVA	PR	400		N. Binh Dinh	BR 7499	10Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	300		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 732158	24Apr67
300th Wpns Bn	NVA	C	400		Binh Dinh (Unloc)	BS 700375	25Apr67
400th Mort Bn	NVA	C	100		Binh Dinh	An Lao Valley	2Mar67
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	200		Binh Dinh	BS 7610	3Mar67
551st Sig Bn	NVA	C	400		Binh Dinh (Unloc)	BS 7506	4Jun67
600th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		Binh Dinh (Unloc)		
700th Field Hosp	NVA	C	90		Binh Dinh (Unloc)		Dec66
18th Regt	NVA	C	775		Binh Dinh	BR 9878	12Mar67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	300		Binh Dinh	BR 9878	12Mar67
7th Bn	NVA	C	150		Binh Dinh	BR 9361	26Mar67
8th Bn	NVA	C	150		Binh Dinh	BR 9363	21Mar67
9th Bn	NVA	C	175		Binh Dinh	CR 0272	20Apr67
22nd Regt	NVA	C	1,440		BS 7623	BS 7623	16May67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	413		BS 7623	BS 7623	16May67
7th Bn	NVA	C	365		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 893280	23May67
8th Bn	NVA	C	297		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 843315	20May67
9th Bn	NVA	C	365		BS 9121	BS 8811	1Jun67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- #1. Strength figures of the 341st, 324B and 325C Divisions, except for the 31st Regt, 341st Div; 812th and 90th Regts, 324B Div; 95th Regt and 29th Regt (Prob), 325C Div, are not carried in the I CTZ totals in paragraph 1 above.
- #2. Division strength is an estimate of the total division strength and is not necessarily the sum of the strength of the accepted subordinate units.
- #3. The 33rd and the 271st Regts are possibly the same regiment, but no hard intelligence is currently available to confirm this.
- #4. COMUSMACV message 270820Z June 1967 accepted the 105th VC Local Force Bn as a confirmed unit operating in Hue Son (D), Quang Nam (P).
- #5. Strength figures of the 3rd NVA Div elements operating in Binh Dinh (P) are not carried in I Corps totals in paragraph 1 above.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) ALSO KNOWN AS NAMES (AKA), LETTER BOX NUMBERS (LBN), EQUIPMENT AND PERSONALITIES AS OF 012400H JUL 67

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
341st Div (Hq/Spt)	E-341st	31.445 (?)		CO-Col Luong THINH Dep Cdr-Col Nguyen Quoc TRI PO-Col Nguyen Hong DAO APO-Unknown CofS-LtCol Cao LONG CofPol Sect-LtCol LUU CofRear Ser-Maj HUNG
31st Regt (Hq)	Song Hong; Cong Troung 1/5	31.442 XD		CO-Col Nguyen Ngoc HUNG (AKA HAI) XD-SrCapt HOANG PO-Col Nguyen TRUNG APO-Col AN C. Gen Staff-SrCapt LE Trng Cadre-SrCapt CHI CofRear Ser-SrCapt HAI Prop Trng-SrCapt Nguyen Tan CUNG CofArty-SrCapt HO Log Off-SrCapt THAI CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van LAM XO-Capt Tran Van LAI PO-SrCapt Nguyen Minh LY APO-Capt Tran Ha TIEN Staff Chief-TAI Comm Plt Ldr/Liaison-2ndLt Tran Dinh PHI Trng Cadre-2ndLt DUC ADJ-1stLt NAM Med Off-Cpl Le Ngoc HUONG
1st Bn	H-1 (Hvy Fire Bn); Song Hong; Cuu Long; K101	31.443 XB		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K1 Co				CO-SrCapt Dinh Van THANH XO-2ndLt LAO PO-1stLt KHUE APO-Lt Phan Trong VIEN CO-1stLt Vo Trong HUONG XO-Asp. Pham THANH PO-1stLt Ho Van NANG APO-2ndLt Nguyen Cong VUONG
K2 Co				CO-SrLt Nguyen Hoa DIEU XO-2ndLt Ho Kiem CHI PO-1stLt Minh SON APO-2ndLt Tran Van THU CO-SrLt Nguyen Kinh LONG XO-2ndLt Trin QUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh THANH APO-Possibly THANH CO-SrCapt AN XO-WO THINH
K3 Co				
K4 Co				
2nd Bn	H-2 (Infantry Bn); K100; Song Huong	31.450	Unk-81mm Mort Unk-82mm Mort Unk-MG's Unk-AR's Unk-CK's Unk-B-40 Unk-B-90	
K5 Co		31.451		
K6 Co		31.452		CO-Nguyen Huu HUY ADJ-WO Nguyen Dinh VIEM APO-TY
K7 Co		31.453		
K8 Co		31.454		

A-15

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn	H-3 Bn (AA Bn); Thu Bong; K103	31.455 XB(?)		XO-WO NHI
K9 Co		31.456 XB		
K10 Co		31.457 XB(?)		
K11 Co		31.458 XB(?)		
K12 Co		31.459 XB(?)		
K-16 RR Co				CO-1stLt MA
K-17 Mort Co				CO-1stLt NGU
K-18 Sig Co				CO-1stLt LIET
K-19 Eng Co				CO-1stLt TRINH
K-20 Med Co				CO-1stLt TRACH
K-21 AA Co				CO-1stLt KHOAN
32nd Regt (Hq)	270th Regt (?)			CO-Maj TINH
				PO-Maj QUE
4th Bn		31.445 XB(?)		
5th Bn		32.445 (?)		
6th Bn				
33rd Regt (Hq)				
7th Bn				
8th Bn				
9th Bn				
34th Arty Regt				PO-Maj TRANG
				CofS-Capt BINH
				CO-Maj LUONG
				PO-Maj Sau DOAN
				CG-Gen Tran DO
				XO-Chu Van DOI
				PO-Nguyen Tien LOI
271st Regt (Hq)				
324B Div (Hq/Spt)	312 Div(?)/307 Div(?); 137th Div(?); Cong Truong 1/5; 330th Bde (?); Con Truong Long; Nong Truong Agri- cultural Site 1 May; 4th Div; Mot Thing Nam			

A-16

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
803rd Regt (Hq)	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; 330th Bde; Cong Truong 2; Song Huong; Cua Tung		Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	CO-Maj Vo THIET XO-DUYET PO-Maj THOUNG
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K.1 Bn			CO-TUONG
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K.2 Bn			CO-Capt Tran CAN
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K.3 Bn			XO-Capt Nguyen Thanh AN CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE
812th Regt (Hq)	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; 1 May Regt; 4th Regt; Ba Vi (new)		Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	XO-Minh LONG PO-Maj SONG
4th Bn	K.4 Bn; Cua Long Bn	31.620 RT		CO-Nguyen KHUONG XO-Bui Dinh PHONG CO-1stLt Le TIEN XO-Linh Xuan TIEU PO-Vo Dinh HOI
1st Co	Doan-1	31.621 31.621 RT		
2nd Co	Doan-2	31.622 RT		
3rd Co	Doan-3	31.623		CO-1stLt Tran Xuan TOAN XO-Le Minh KOANH PO-Nguyen Ngo CHUNG
4th Co (Hvy Wpns Support)	Doan-4	31.624 RT	12-82mm Mort 6-HMG Chicom 7.62mm Type 57 9-AA MG Unk-B-10 DK-RR(82mm)	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
5th Bn	K.5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn			CO-Nguyen Van PHONG (PHUNG) PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH CO-Cao Xuan HAI
6th Bn	K.6-D.6; Thu Bon Bn; Cuu Long Bn	31.630		
1st Co	Doan-1	31.631		
2nd Co	Doan-2	31.632		CO-1stLt AN XO-W.O. KHA PO-1stLt TRUC CO-1stLt MAI XO-Lt Thai Van LAP CO-1stLt CHUONG
3rd Co	Doan-3	31.633		
4th Co (Hvy Wpns)	Doan-4	31.634 KT		
90th Regt (Hq)	Song Houng(or Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet	5330(?)	Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	CO-THIEP XO-CUONG PO-Capt Maj Van CU
7th Bn	D-7; K-7			CO-Vu Van XUAN XO-LY PO-Le Van XUAN CO-Capt Do Thanh TAM XO-Capt Le LONG PO-SrCapt TROUNG CO-Capt Nguyen Thien HUNG XO-Capt HEAN PO-Lt LONG
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K.8			
9th Bn	D-9; K.9			
12th AT Bn			12-82mm RR(?)	
13th Arty Bn			12-120mm Mort(?)	
14th AA Bn			16-37mm AA Gun(?)	
15th Engr Bn			18-7.62mm LMG	CO-Luu Van MAN CO-Capt LOI XO-SrLt TAI
16th Sig Bn				
17th Trans Bn				
19th Med Bn				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
325C Div 29th Regt	Song Cuu Long Kien Giang	32.868 RT	8-82mm Mort 4-127mm AA Guns	CO-Nguyen CHI CO-LtCol HORN XO-Capt Hoang NHIEN PO-Nguyen NGHIA
7th Bn	K.7		4-82mm Mort 4-HMG	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN XO-SrLt Le Van HA
8th Bn	K.8	32.712 RT	8-60mm Mort 4-82mm Mort 4-HMG 8-60mm Mort	PO-SrLt Nguyen DAO
9th Bn 95th Regt 18th Regt	K.9 2nd Regt; Nhat Le 3rd Regt; Kien Giang		1-120mm Mort 3-81mm Mort 3-60mm Mort	CO-Tran Dinh CHAU CO-Ha Van HUE
101st Regt 808th Bn	1st Regt; Song Lam K.8; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Force; 9th Indep Bn	1708 TQ Bac Nam 41.338 EQ 41.346	4-81mm Mort 2-75mm RR 8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 3-MG	CO-Van KIEM XO-SANH
1st Co				CO-Lt CANG XO-Lt KHOA PO-Capt THANH
2nd Co				CO-Lt BANG XO-2ndLt HOAN PO-2ndLt DUY
3rd Co				CO-Lt QUE XO-LUAN PO-1stLt THAP
4th Co				CO-SrLt LAM XO-Lt PHUNG PO-Lt HUU
814th Bn	K.14; H.14		2-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort; 1-B-40 2-57mm RR; 2-Unk-MG	CO-THANH XO-SAM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Co				CO-BINH XO-VU
2nd Co				PO-GIAN CO-1stLt TRUNG XO-DE
3rd Co				PO-THONG CO-1stLt HOANG XO-LAN PO-TU
4th Co H.99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co		1-MG	CO-Vo BA PO-DUNG
Trieu Phong Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02 V-51; H-20; 20th Dist Force			CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO-Thi Bong AN
C.10 Co	10th Sapper Co of Quang Tri		Unk-Pistols Unk-AK-47	CO-Cao TUNG
Cam Lo Co	H30; 30H			CO-NGHIA
K.400 Co	4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Armed Co	41.344 FQ(?) 41.346 FQ(?)	3-60mm Mort 2-B-40 6-BAR's	CO-1stLt DAM

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

Northern Front Hq	Northern Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Thien Sector	41.000 FM- 41.300 FM Di Hai; H 700 Bac Do		CG-MG Le CHUONG XO-Nguyen Van THU PO-Le TRUONG
C.11 Intel Co	11th Co; Recon Co	41.116 FM	74-K-50 18-K-44 Unk-K-50	CO-Lt Nguyen Nam TRUC XO-Lt Nguyen THEM CO-SrLt LONG XO-HUNG CO-HUNG CO-LUAN
C.12 Sapper Co	12th Co	Q.72,700 Bac Do		
C.13 Comm Co	13th Co	Q.90,700		
C.14 Engr Co	14th Co	Bac Do; 41.116 BK Di Hai		

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.15 AA Co	15th Co; Bach Danh; PK 12 LY; 404 C	1515 BK	4-12.7mm HMG 8-K-44 5-MAT 49 SMG's	CO-Nguyen Kim LUONG XO-SAM PO-KHANH
C.16 Mort Co	16th Co; 82mm Mort Co		9-81mm Mort 20-K-50 9-AR's 45-K-44's	CO-SrCapt LONG PO-Capt QUANG
C.17 RR Co	17th Co		4-75mm RR's 3-57mm RR's	CO-SrLt BA PO-SrLt VUONG CO-Maj CUONG
6th NVA Regt Hq	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; K.1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520	9-82mm Mort	XO-Capt AN CO-Capt Nguyen DE
800th Bn		Q40.700 ST	8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 8-B-90 9-B-40 6-MG's 4-75mm RR's	
1st Co	C.1	1520A BK Hai; Q42.700ST 1510	2-60mm Mort 2-B-90 2-B-40 5-AR 8-SMG	CO-DE XO-Lt NHAT
2nd Co	C.2	Q44.700ST 1530	2-60mm Mort 2-B-90 2-B-90 5-AR 8-SMG	CO-Lt BIEN XO-W.O. Ho Xuan DAU

A-21

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Co	C.3	Q46.700ST 1540	3-60mm Mort 2-B-90 2-B-40 5-AR 1-HMG	CO-Lt HAI XO-2ndLt THANH
4th Co	C.4	V.500 Di Hai Q48.700ST	4-81mm Mort 1-75mm RR 4-57mm RR 4-MG	CO-GIANG XO-2ndLt NGUYEN
802nd Bn	K.2; Van Troi Bn; C-2; 2nd Bn(?)	Q52.700 Bac Do 1522 BK Di Hai	4-81mm Mort 12-60mm Mort 2-75mm RR 3-57mm RR 6-B-90 10-B-40 6-AA	CO-THANH
1st Co		1522 BK Di Hai	2-60mm Mort 1-81mm Mort 1-AA 6-B-40 2-B-90 9-AR	CO-DONG
2nd Co			1-80mm Mort 1-60mm Mort 1-B-40	
3rd Co			2-60mm Mort 8-B-40 3-LMG's	
4th Co				CO-W.O. CAN PO-SOAN

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
806th Bn	2nd Infil Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd(?) 80.T Bn	41.310 FE	3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-HMG 3-75mm RR 3-57mm RR 4-B-90 12-B-40 29-AR	CO-Nguyen XUAN XO-Capt THANH
1st Co	The Cong	41.311 FE	3-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-VAN PO-1stLt CUONG
2nd Co	Truong Son		2-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-1stLt MINH XO-Lt DONG
3rd Co	Ba To	41.290 BK Di Hai	1-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-Tran TOAN XO-2ndLt CHUONG
4th Co	Buu Dien (?)	1596 BR Di Hai	3-81mm Mort 3-57mm RR 3-MG	CO-Lt HOE PO-1stLt LUAT
804th Bn	K.4; VQ74	1504 BK Di Hai 1506 BK Di Hai	4-81mm Morts 8-60mm Morts 4-AA 4-RR 8-B-40 1-B-90	CO-Col UYEN XO-Le TRUONG PO-Maj CHIEN
1st Co	C.1		2-60mm Mort; 9-AR; 1-81mm Mort; 1-MG; 3-57mm RR; 3-B-40	CO-THANG XO-HOANG
2nd Co	C.2		2-60mm Mort 9-AR 1-MG	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
3rd Co	C.3		1-60mm Mort 7-AR	CO-THANG XO-1stLt TIEN
4th Co	C.4			CO-DIEN XO-2ndLt LAC
810th Bn	K.10; 3rd Bn(?)	1852 Bac Ha	3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-RR; 2-82mm Mort 18-AR 3-MG	CO-NHON XO-Capt GIOI
K.105 Co	C.105; D.3	1847 Bac Ha 41.441 House #S.02. 900ST	3-60mm Mort 6-AR 24-SMG 2-B-40	CO-Lt Vo THONG XO-DUNG
K.106 Co	C.106; K.116; K16; 106	42.442	3-60mm Mort 9-AR 3-HMG 1-B-40 1-B-90	CO-KIM XO-2ndLt CANH
K.107 Co K.109 Co	K.117; K.17; 107; C.107 K.119; K.19; 109; C.109	1853 Bac Ha	2-81mm Mort 2-57mm RR 2-MG	CO-Nguyen Van TAI CO-1stLt KHUONG XO-2ndLt MINH
3rd Bn	Doan 416 Unit 6333	31.490 OK	4-82mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-57 DKZ 4-MG 6-RP 46 27-RPD 24-K-54 139-AK 109-CKC 18-B-40	CO-SrCapt Le Van A XO-SrCapt GUY PO-SrCapt DUC
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist; P.14; D.1; X.11		1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 6-AT wprns 12-Thompsons 4-BAR's Unk-K-50 Unk-K-44	CO-LUU XO-THAM PO-LOI

A-24

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.114 Co	D-3; P-15; Quang Dien LF Co	1847 Bac Ha	2-60mm Mort 9-AR	CO-THUAN XO-TINH PO-THUAN
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16		6-AR 2-HMG 2-60mm Mort Unk-SMG	CO-Le Ngoc BACH PO-SON
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P-17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40		Unk-K-44 2-60mm Mort Unk-HMG 4-AR	CO-HUNG XO-SON
C.117 Co	D-7; P-18; Phu Thu LF Co		2-60mm Mort 4-AR Unk-30 cal MG 10-SMG Unk-K-50	CO-SON XO-THU PO-SAM

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

3rd NVA Regt (Hq)	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite-3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; 323rd Regt (?)	HT 20.801 GM An Binh		CO-LtCol Viet SON XO-Maj Tranh Anh KIEN PO-Trung THANH
1st Bn	X1; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64 Bn	20.728 GM An Binh	3-82mm Mort 3-57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN CO-Capt THANH XO-NHU PO-UNG
2nd Bn	Binh Da; X2; K-2; 74th Bn	20.837 GM An Binh		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND EQUIPMENT	PERSONALITIES
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84 Bn; X-3; Nguyen Trai	HT 20.648 GM An Binh	2-120mm Mort	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DUC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70th Bn	21.341 GM Ba Ha	1-81mm Mort 3-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR 2-MG; 5-50 Cal MG(?)	CO-Nguyen LAM XO-THAI PO-CU
R.21 Co	D-60; D-61; 341; Ba Ha; B-21	21.341 GM Ba Ha	1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort	CO-Doan NGHIA PO-THONG
R.22 Co	D-62; 343; B-22; Quyét Thang; Doc Lap	21.342 GM Ba Ha		CO-Le MIEN XO-Tran CAT
R.23 Co	D-63; 345; 2113; B-23; Anh Dong			CO-Nguyen BINH XO-BAY
R.24 Co	D-64; 347; 2114; B-24; Kien Cuong		1-60mm Mort	CO-Le Van KHOI XO-TIEN
402nd Sapper Bn	T.89th Special Eng Bn; YH.9 (?)	21.395 GM Dong Hai	6-81mm Mort 1-120mm Mort (?)	CO-Nguyen Van TRAN XO-SrLt THANH
V.1 Co	301st Co; H.11; C.1	21.391 GM Dong Hai		CO-NGO
V.2 Co	303rd Co; H.22 Co; C.2	21.392 GM Dong Hai		CO-Tran BAO XO-Lt Hoang TRAN
V.3 Co	305; H.33 Co; C.3	21.393 GM Dong Hai		CO-Ngo Van CUONG PO-Lt Tran CUU
V.4 Co	307th Co; H.44 Co; C.4	21.394 GM Dong Hai	4-81mm Mort 2-82mm Mort	CO-TOI XO-TAT PO-XUAN
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25(?)	2116 Quang Da	4-81mm Mort 5-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR	CO-Capt THANH XO-TUNG PO-KHOA
V.26 Co	1st Co; 51st Co(?); D.26(?); 91st Co(?); 16th Co		1-60mm Mort	CO-CONG XO-TRE PO-THEO

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
V.27 Co	2nd Co; 62nd Co(?); D.24(?); 63rd Co(?);	2113 Ba Ha(?)		CO-TAN XO-LAC PO-THIET
V.28 Co	3rd Co; 73rd Co(?); D.27(?)	2117(?)		CO-QUYET XO-KE
V.29 Co 105th Bn	4th Co; 84th Co(?); 3rd Bn, 5th Regt; Que Son Bn	2119(?)	2-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 2-57mm RR 2-60mm Mort	PO-QUY CO-Cao KY XO-Dinh THANH PO-UT CO-SON XO-ANH
Q.12 Co	Hoi An Co; X.62 Co; 72nd Co			CO-NGUYEN CHAU
Q.13 Co	H-52; Tan Lap Co; 103d Co; X.63; 73	2103(?)	2-60mm Mort 1-81mm Mort	
Q.14 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64; 74	2104(?)	2-60mm Mort	CO-MOI XO-ANH
Q.15 Co	Dien Ban H-40 Co; X.55(?); Q-15; H-35; H-55; 75; 104th; X.65; Dien Ban Co	21335 GM Ba Ha	2-60mm Mort 1-81mm Mort	CO-HY XO-TU PO-TOAN
Q.16 Co	X.66; 76; Hoa Vang Co	21.336 GM Ba Ha	1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort	CO-NGUYEN DOA
<u>QUANG TIN PROVINCE</u>				
2nd Div (Hq)	Thon An 520; Su Doan-2 Div; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta- 310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20.601 GM 20-925 GM Tay An 41.910 KP		CG-BG VIET XO-BG DAO PO-BG DO
GK.30 Bn (Sig)	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20 RQ.20/B Bn; Ham Tu 2/C	1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20.605 G.M. Tay An		CO-TUNG APO-NGUYEN BA CHU
GK.40 Bn (Engr)	RQ.24	GM 20.039 Tay An Nam Hai		CO-NGUYEN NGOC DONG XO-NGUYEN VIET THO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AREA	LBN	ARMS AND EQUIPMENT	PERSONALITIES
21st Regt (Hq)	Bach Na; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; A-21; Cong Truong 7 (?)	20.757 Bach Dang; 43.910 An Long; 43.910 Hani Dong	17-81mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort	CO-LtCol MINH XO-Maj CAN PO-LtCol TIEN
11th Bn	11th Worksite; 1st Bn	6604 Long Thanh		CO-LA XO-SrLt CHUONG PO-SrCapt Lai Van HOCI CO-Capt TIEP XO-1stLt SON PO-Capt THANG CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-1stLt CANH PO-1stLt NHUAN
22nd Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn(?)			
33rd Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau			
33rd Arty Regt (Hq)		Nam Hai 20.800 GM		CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN
GK.31 Bn (AA)	195AA Bn; 519AA Bn; 38AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21		18-12.7mm MG	
GK.32 Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12-75mm RR	CO-SrCapt THUYET CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH CO-Le Van CAN XO & CofS-Nguyen KINH
GK.33 Bn	RQ.23; RQ.33; RQ.330 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60.620 GH Tay An 21.993 Mrs Hanh	6-120mm Mort 1-57mm RR(?) Unk-M-79 Unk-K-50 SMG	CO-Tran Van CAO CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG CO-Nguyen DUOC XO-Vo Ly TA PO-Nguyen MAI
72nd Bn	X72; R.13; H.68			
74th Co	V-74; V-20; 706; 74th Dist Force Co			
76th Co(409th Sapper Bn)	7th Co; X-70 Co	P.G. 20.142 F.G.M. Eac Hien		
706th Co	106th Co			
K.51 Co	K51; 107; F-14; A.10; D-21; Thang Binh		2-60mm Mort 1-57mm Mort 6-MG	CO-KHOA XO-Nguyen THAN PO-Anh VU
K.52 Co	D-22; A.13; V.13(?)			

A-28

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND EQUIPMENT	PERSONALITIES
K.53 Co	A-14; V-14; A.19; 14th Co	2004	1-60mm Mort 1-30 Cal MG	
K.54 Co	C-73; A.16	2002	1-60mm Mort 2-EG	Co-Hong LE
K.55 Co	C-75; Phi Po A-21; A.21 Bn; Flying Tiger A-21			

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5 (Hq)	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601 F-102 RV	20.100 CM- 21.900 CM- Dac Hien		CO-Maj Gen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen Chanh (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) Asst. PO-LtCol Tran Ba KHUE CofS-Col Le TRUC Dep CofS-LtCol Nguyen LIEN CO-Col Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN
1st VC Regt (Hq)	Cong Truong 1; H-800 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199		
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai, 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St		CO-Nguyen MUCI
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Dinh-Gia	20.735 CT		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Chu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Oanh Gia (?); Bong Trang		3-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 5-MG 4-57mm RR	CO-Nguyen Duc CONG XO-SrCapt THUA PO-Duan Cong THANH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Binh; Song Hon(?)			CO-Ho Thanh THI XO-Vo Ngoc CAM
2nd VC Regt	Quyét Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Cia; Song Hong; 1st Regt			CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA Cofs-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infil Gp; Chi Ba (Sisters Three); H-21 Bn	6240		CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH CO-VINH XO-AN PO-NGOAN Cofs-LUONG
95th Bn	705th Infil Gp; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260			CO-VINH CO-BINH PO-OANH CO-Maj KIM
97th Bn	703 Infil Gp; 207th Bn in NVN; Chi Bay; H.21; H.25	6340 TL (old) 21.164 GM (new)		CO-VINH CO-BINH PO-OANH CO-Maj KIM
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38	2048; NQ Ba Hao		CO-Capt KY XO-Capt TRINH PO-SrCapt DU
48th Bn	408th Bn(?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 408th Bn(?); 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)	HT 2416 Ba Bao	2-81mm Mort 2-57mm RR 3-60mm Mort 3-MG	

A-30

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
120th Bn	Q-20; X-20; T-20; 20th Bn	20.135 GM- 20.139 GM Bac Hien		CO-Capt Dinh QUYEN
409th Sapper Bn	Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach Son Worksite; X-20 575th Bn; A-58	20.141 GM- 20.144 GM Bac Hien 1291 KW Bac Hien Ba Hoa; X2424 Bac Hien For- ward to Ba Hoa	3-81mm Mort 7-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 7-30 Cal MG	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-Nguyen Xuan BINH PO-QUYET
20th Co	X-20; 2nd Co	PO 20.142 ACM Bac Hien		CO-BUU
30th Co	3rd Co; V-30 Co	PO 20.142 BCM Bac Hien		CO-Dinh Dieu PHAN XO-Trinh LANH PO-NHUAN CO-GIAO XO-Tuan KIET PO-Ngoc BINH CO-VAN XO-HUNG PO-LCC XO-CONG PO-Nguyen Van LUC CO-Nguyen Huy KINH XO-SrLt DAO PO-SrLt THANH CO-Pham Van NGOC CO-RI
40th Co	4th Co; V-40 Co	PO 20.142 CGM Bac Hien		
50th Co	5th Co; V-50 Co	PO 20.142 DGM		
60th Co	6th Co; V-60 Co	PO 20.142 EGM Bac Hien		
1506th Engr Bn	571 Unit	1289		
19th Bn 307th Bn	109th Bn; 42nd Bn; 315th Bn(?); 705th Bn(?); T-21; H-40			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
21st Co	T-21; H-40	22,422	2-LMG 2-60mm Mort 9-AR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
506 "A" Sapper Co 506 "B" Sapper Co	Unit 506 H-42	Hon Thu 21.618M	6-Carabines 3-BAR's 6-Carabines Unk-SMG Unk-K-40	CO-MY CO-CHUNG XO-NAM PO-ANH
C.17 Co C.212 Co C.219 Co T.18 Co P.31 Co	No Duc Co Ba To Co Duc Pho Co Son Tinh Dong (West) T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co			CO-Nguyen DIEP CO-Dinh TAC CO-MAU CO-Pham TRAN CO-LONG XO-MINH PO-MINH CO-TRAN
T.20 Co	C-20 Co; Son Tinh Dong Co			CO-Dinh HUY
Tra Bong Co	F-8; 8th Co			

BINH DINH PROVINCE

3rd Div	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 20.110 GM; 20 845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol Vo THU XO-QUANG PO-Tran VAN
---------	---	---	--	--

A-32

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infil Gp	1535; 1534 10th Airport		CO-Capt Thai PHU XO-KHUYENT PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY
300th Wpns Bn 400th Mort Bn	513 Infil Gp Sao Vang Bn; 33rd Bn (120mm Mort); 32nd Bn (120mm Mort); Infil Gp 511	1538 1541		CO-Le Van DUYET CO-Vo VIET XO-Nguyen Dinh KIEN PO-Nguyen Van KHIEM CofS-Nguyen KHANH
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn	1544		CO-CU XO-CIN
600th Med Bn 90th Engr Bn 18th NVA Regt	Inter-Det 600 Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803d Infil Gp Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Sao Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt(?) 263d Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien Doi-4; Phan Doan 4; Unit 521; Xoa 4; 4th Bn	1548 7173 DS or 21.155 GM		CO-Tran Xuan SOAN XO-Bui Duy NONG PO-Le Van TANG CofS-DIUEU
7th Bn				CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI Asst PO-Nguyen Trong NAM

A-33

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Gp; Inter- Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi-5; Huyen 32; H 32; H 8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH Cofs-LUIONG
9th Bn	H 9; H 33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH Cofs-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt	Quyét Tam; 209th Infil Gp; Code No 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt	21.141 VM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC Cofs-Capt THANG CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM Cofs-Capt KHOI CO-Capt Pham Van CAC AKA VIEN PO-Capt Phang HOI CG-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEN
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517 Bn; Inter Gp			
8th Bn	2d Bn; Bn 516			
9th Bn	3d Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Gp 9	4739/TA		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. UNITS IDENTIFIED IN I CTZ DURING THE PERIOD 250001H JUN TO 012400H JUL 67.

a. Quang Tri

(1) Operation CROCKETT (commenced 131500H May - continuing). At 272200H an identification card belonging to BUI XUAN TIEN of the 5th Co, 8th Bn, 29th Regt, was found at (XD 804409).

(2) Operation CIMARRON (commenced 010001H Jun - continuing). No identifications during the period.

b. Thua Thien

(1) Operation CHOCTAW (commenced 220001H May - continuing). No identifications during the period.

(2) Operation CUMBERLAND (commenced 030800H Jun - continuing). No identifications during the period.

(3) Operation MARYLAND (commenced 250600H Jun - terminated 280800H Jun).

(a) PW's NGUYEN KHE and DO VAN BACH of the 2nd Co, 804th Bn, were captured on 25 June 67 in the vicinity of (YD 970134). Both PW's stated that their company was in MOC TRU (N) (YD 970172) approximately 20 days ago.

(b) PW VO BINH of the 1st Co, 804th Bn was captured on 26 June 67 in the vicinity of (YD 967123). He stated that the 1st Co, 804th Bn was located in the vicinity of (YD 9515). The 6th Plt, 3rd Co, 804th Bn, previously a recon platoon, has become a sapper platoon after nine months of sapper training.

(c) PW NGO QUANG DU of the 2nd Co, 804th Bn was captured on 27 June 67 in the vicinity of (YD 967138). PW DU stated that his mission was to reinforce, in the PHU VANG area, a unit called the VO/TRANG unit, which had approximately 200 men. Two days prior to capture the 2nd Co, 804th Bn, strength 85 men, was located at (YD 9613).

(4) Other.

(a) NGUYEN NGOC HUNG returned to ARVN on 26 June 67 in the vicinity of (YD 681264). He stated that he was from the K.106 Co, 810th Bn. The 810th Bn had approximately 250 men and it's HQ with the K.109 Co was located in the vicinity of (YD 525195). The K.105 Co was located in the northern area of the Bo River and the K.106 Co was located in the vicinity of (YD 870210). The Battalion commander is MIEN and the PO is BA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) PW BUI VAN LAI, captured on 27 June in the vicinity of (YD 917215), stated he was a 1stLt of the THUA THIEN Provincial Training Unit. On 20 June this unit was located at (ZC 010992). PW's mission was to recruit youths and take them to the center for training. Upon graduation from this center, soldiers were sent to the 804th and 810th Bn's.

c. Quang Nam

(1) Operation CALHOUN (commenced 250600H Jun - terminated 011200H Jul). No identifications during the period.

(2) Other. On 20 June, during Operation PHU PHONG 27, a hand written document was seized in the vicinity of (DT 160500) which identified the V.28 Co of the V.25 Bn.

d. Quang Tin

(1) Operation ADAIR (commenced 151215H Jun - terminated 242400H Jun). No identifications during the period.

(2) Operation BEACON TORCH (commenced 180600H Jun - continuing). No identifications during the period.

e. Quang Ngai

(1) Operation MALHUR II (commenced 080601H Jun - continuing).

(a) PW BUI DINH KHU, captured on 14 June 67 at (BS 587413), stated he was from the 3rd AA Co, 290th AA Bn, 320th B Div. The PW stated he infiltrated into RVN from NVN. Upon arrival in QUANG TRI (P), the 290th Bn was divided into three companies, the 1st Co stayed in QUANG TRI (P) and the 2nd Co and 3rd Co moved on to QUANG NAM (P). When they arrived in QUANG NAM (P), the 3rd Co stayed over night and the following day moved on to QUANG NGAI (P). The PW stated the mission of the 3rd Co was the air defense of QUANG NGAI (P).

(b) Returnees DAO VAN HO and VO VAN CUONE, who returned to GVN forces at (BS 623690) on 28 June 67, stated that they were from the 60th Bn of the 1st VC Regt, 2nd NVN Div. The subjects stated that the 1st VC Regt had divided, leaving weaker and inoperable elements at (BS 5070). The 60th Bn was located at (BS 652488) and the two other battalions were located at (BS 6947) (nfi).

(c) Two PW's, who were captured after detonating an AP mine near NGHIA HANH City on 28 June, stated they were from the 1st VC Regt and that their mission was to recon the area just north and northeast of the city. They indicated that the 1st VC Regt was located west of QUANG NGAI City at (BS 520680).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT AGENT, INTERROGATION AND DOCUMENT REPORT) TO
III MAF PERINTREP 26-67

1. H-1 Sapper Battalion. 1stLt NGUYEN VAN, H-1 Sapper Bn, directly subordinate to North Vietnam Central Committee, was captured at (YD 943176) by ARVN 7th Airborne Bn on 25 June and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. On 23 June, the 1st and 2d Cos, H-1 Sapper Bn were located in the vicinity of MOC TRU (H) (YD 970175) and TRUNG PHUONG (H) (YD 945195) preparing for combat. On the evening of 23 June both companies went to the vicinity of THUA THIEN Mountain because of information received regarding ARVN/FWMAF operations in PHU THU area (YD 955155). VAN was left behind to reconnoiter the situation. He was found by ARVN in a cave at (YD 944176).

b. The mission of the H-1 Sapper Bn is to attack ARVN and American strong points in THUA THIEN (P). The Bn normally operates independently in an area around HUE City. Their base area is in the KIM PHUONG Mountain (YD 705135).

c. H-1 Sapper Bn has participated in the following actions: January, MAN GIAO Weapons Range (location unknown); April, LONG THO (location unknown); June, HUONG GIANG Hotel, HUE; and June, THUAN HOA Hotel, HUE.

d. During the dry season the battalion plans to attack PHU BAI and HUE. These attacks are to be coordinated with the City Sapper Unit, 82mm Mortar Unit and Special Action Force (HUE) and executed on a future dark night.

(G-2 Comment: F/6. PW LE VAN LUONG of the 800th MF Bn, captured 17 February at (YD 604358), stated the H-1 Special Section is a company size unit which composes the headquarters of the THUA THIEN Provincial Force. "H" is a designator for Provincial Headquarters units. H-1 Co was previously reported as a company size unit working with elements of the 804th Bn.)

2. 3d AA Co, 290th AA Bn, 320B Div. Pfc BUI DINH KHO, 3d Sqd, 1st Plt, 3d AA Co, 290th Bn, 320B Div, was captured at (BS 587413) by 2d Bn, 502d Inf on 14 June and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. The mission of the 3d AA Co was air defense in QUANG NGAI (P). KHU was an ammo bearer and loader of a 12.7mm gun.

b. On 29 May, he, in the company of 16 others, left the Company for XUAN TRUONG (V), NGHIA HANH (D) (unlocated), to pick up rice for the 3d AA Co. He contracted malaria and stayed behind to recuperate from fever.

c. The 290th Bn, upon infiltrating to RVN, arrived in QUANG TRI (P) and split into three companies. The 1st Co stayed in QUANG TRI (P) near

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

the LAOS/SVN border. The 2d Co moved to QUANG NAM (P) (unknown location). The 3d Co moved to QUANG NGAI (P) and stayed in the BA DIEN Mountains (unknown location) awaiting further orders.

d. The 3d Co consists of two platoons and has 90 men. The 290th Bn was equipped with nine 12.7mm weapons, each company having three 12.7 guns. The basic load is 300 rounds per gun.

e. The 290th Bn commenced infiltration from HOA BINH (P) traveling through NINH BINH (P), THANH HOA (P), NGHE AN (P), QUANG BINH (P), over the TRUONG SON Mountain range into LAOS and into RVN through QUANG TRI (P), QUANG NAM (P) and QUANG NGAI (P).

(G-2 Comment: F/6. This is the first report of the 290th AA Bn and of the 320B Div. The 64th Regt is carried subordinate to the 320th Div in NVN.)

3. 11th Co (Independent Reconnaissance Co). Cpl NGUYEN BA QUYEN, 1st Sqd, 1st Plt, 11th Co (Independent Recon Co), was captured at (YD 514420) by Co C, 1st Bn, 3d Marines on 21 June and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. The company is composed of 1st, 2d, and 3d Plts, approximately 100 men, and is located in the jungle south of SON QUA (H) (YD 512242).

b. Not all of the men in this unit received training.

c. Ammunition is sufficient as the unit is to avoid contact. Food supply is very poor. All rice is obtained either from hamlets or local guerrillas. Medical supplies are insufficient.

d. Morale is very low. The men are tired, lazy and hungry.

e. This man was found wounded in a well camouflaged trench on a stretcher. He was on a mission to obtain rice when hit with a mortar fragment. He was operated on in a private home (unknown location) and had been cared for by two women nurses.

(G-2 Comment: F/3 as to composition and strength of the 11th Co. This information agrees with statements of PWs NGUYEN QUOC SI, VU TUAN DAT and NGUYEN VAN VINH, all of the 11th Co, captured on 1 June. F/6 as to all other information.)

4. 3d Co, K-6 Bn, 6th Worksite Regt. MSgt TRINH NGOC BAO, 2d Sqd, 2d Plt, 3d Co, K-6 Bn, 6th Worksite Regt, returned to HAI LANG (D) Headquarters (YD 460400) on 20 June and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. His mission was to stand guard as local security of K-6 Bn rear area (YD 380375). The unit provided a recovery area for K-6 Bn wounded and a staging area for K-6 Bn replacements. The K-6 Bn is to counter US/ARVN operations by combining with local and provincial force guerrillas

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

b. The K-6 Bn rear is located (YD 380375) in the jungle and consists of 30 men from the 3d Co and 50 replacements awaiting assignment. The remainder of the 3d Co is located in the vicinity of PHONG CHUONG (location unknown) in the sandy lowlands to the east of PHONG DIEN (D). A unit known as the K-200 is located near K-6 Bn rear, vicinity (YD 395380). New site of 6th Worksite Regt is reached by walking south from present K-6 Bn rear, 11 hours distance.

c. His unit in NVN was the 311th Bn, 42d Regt, 350th Div. This division was composed of the 311th, 312th and 313th Bns. The 312th and 313th Bn, 42d Regt, 350th Div departed NVN to infiltrate through LAOS into QUANG NAM (P). BAO's unit upon reaching SVN broke up to reinforce or rebuild units in QUANG TRI (P). Men were assigned to the K-1 Bn, 6th NVA Regt; K-200 Bn; K-6 Bn and 6th Worksite Regt.

d. Originally each company of the 311th Bn had two corpsmen and individuals had first aid kits. Now no further medical supplies are available and wounded or sick cannot be properly treated.

e. Morale is low and 14 men have deserted since coming to SVN.

(G-2 Comment: F/3. PW HOANG XUAN stated that the 806th Bn Hqs is located in the HA LANG (D) National Forest Area. The PHONG DIEN, HUONG DIEN, QUANG DIEN (D) areas are believed to be the normal operating area of this battalion. Since it is possible that a 5th Worksite formed with its Rear Hq in the National Forest area of HAI LANG (D), it is possible the K-200 is located in this area. Information on the 311th Infiltration Bn was also given by PW BUI VAN HONG of the 8th Independent Sqd who was captured on 16 June. F/6 as to all other information.)

5. An agent report referring to VC activity, HUONG TRA (D) and PHU THU (D), THUA THIEN (P) dated 20 June, related the following information:

a. A meeting was conducted on 17 June in the HUONG TRA (D) VC secret zone, which is located in the vicinity of (YD 587124). The topics discussed at this meeting concerned the NHAN TAM (People's Heart) Campaign which is to be conducted in DONG DI TAY (H) (YD 836217), TAY HO (H) (YD 843209) and NAM DUONG (H) (YD 844205), PHO HO (V), PHU THU (D). This campaign will commence on 20 June and will end at an unknown date.

b. The VC military units that attended this meeting were comprised of one company from the 808th NVA Bn; one platoon from the A28th Company, 806th NVA Bn and one platoon from the HUONG TRA (D) Armed Company (AKA IC).

c. At 1400 on 20 June, these units accompanied by 12 members of the THUA THIEN (P) NLF Liaison Cadre Group, NGUYEN VAN THO who is the NLF Deputy Secretary of the THUA THIEN (P) Committee, HOANG VAN DONG who is the NLF Commissioner of HUE City citadel, and NLF Political Cadre are scheduled to cross the HUONG GIANG River in the vicinity of (YD 703189) to begin this campaign.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. This campaign is to be an experiment and if it is successful in the below mentioned areas it will be conducted on a larger scale in other areas. The objectives of the campaign are as follows:

(1) To win the local populace over to the NLF cause by establishing good liaison between the people, cadre, and VC Main Force/NVA troops.

(2) To establish a larger and more efficient local guerrilla force in each hamlet.

(3) To impress upon the populace the necessity to fight against the enemy so as to save the country.

(G-2 Comment: F/6. This could possibly be as the result of an indicated revision of attitude of the populace in this area. The majority of detainees taken in THUA THIEN during the past two months have stated that food supplies are insufficient. This could mean the people are not supporting VC/NVA as in the past.)

6. Two agent reports gave the following information concerning large size units located in LAOS, west of the KHE SANH area:

a. Around 17-19 June, eight NVA battalions moved from the HO CHI MINH trail toward TA LUNG (XD 535210). The commander of these units was a man named QUAT. Four of these battalions camped at TA LUNG and two continued moving in the direction of THUI THIEN (P). Four of the battalions belong to the 402d NVA Division. These units were armed with many different caliber AA weapons, mortars, machine guns and individual weapons. Their mission reportedly is to reinforce forces in THUA THIEN (P). (G-2 Comment: F/6. Neither the NVN or LAOTIAN OOB carry a 402d Div. This is the first report of this unit.)

b. On about 20 June, two NVA battalions consisting of more than 1000 men were located at (XD 630120). They lived in underground bunkers and their leaders were communist Montagnards. Their weapons included four AA weapons (unknown caliber), two cannons (believed to be howitzers), 15 machine guns, many automatic weapons with disk type magazines, and individual weapons. Uniforms worn by five of the commanders were Chinese type khaki. The rest of the troops wore green and black uniforms. (G-2 Comment: F/6.)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAPPERINTREP NO. 26-67

1. GENERAL. VC activity of a counterintelligence interest continued at a low level. Items of interest include a report that the VC have established an English/Korean language course, a sighting of VC frogmen in THUA THIEN (F) and a report that the VC have established a course to instruct cadre on methods to undermine the September presidential elections.

2. ESPIONAGE

QUANG NGAI. A report received on 26 June from a U.S. Intelligence Agency related that the VC have established an English/Korean language course in the vicinity of SONG GIANG (BS 385803). The course will last for approximately six months and is attended by 40 males and females ranging in ages from 15 to 18. Upon completion of the training period the students will seek employment at Allied bases where they will have the mission of collecting information. (CI Comment: Second report of VC establishing a Korean language course in this area.)

A 28 June report from a U.S. Intelligence Agency stated that the VC recruited approximately 100 teenagers to attend a "People's" intelligence course in the vicinity of (BS 473720). Reportedly, the VC "recruited" the teenagers by taking three from each village in BINH SON and SON TINH Districts. The course will last approximately one month and upon completion the students will be sent to GVN controlled areas to collect information.

3. SABOTAGE. There were no reports of sabotage activity during the period.

4. POLITICAL. There were no reports of political activity during the period.

5. PROPAGANDA

THUA THIEN. A report received on 26 June from the 1st CIT related that a propaganda leaflet entitled "You Are Not Alone in Hating This War" was discovered in an abandoned bunker in the vicinity of (YD 755039). The leaflet contained quotes such as "you are not alone in hating this war", "the Vietnamese war is a U.S. aggression just like Hitler's Fascist aggression in the past".

6. MISCELLANEOUS

THUA THIEN. A 24 June report from an intelligence source stated that a VC squad entered THUC LOC (H) (ZD 181027) and informed the local populace that they would return in 13 days to kill the hamlet chief and the members of PF families who continue to cooperate with the friendly forces in the area.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A 26 June report from the 1st CIT related that VC frogmen wearing face masks were sighted on 23 June in the vicinity of (YD 775235) and on 24 June in the vicinity of (YD 775247). (CI Comment: Although the mission of these frogmen is unknown at the present time it is believed they may have been observing the HUE landing ramp. Refer to III MAF AIRINTREP NOs. 2-67, 18-67 and 23-67.)

A 26 June report from the 1st CIT stated that on 25 June an unknown number of VC entered DONG TAN (H) (YD 833174) and assassinated a 55 year old civilian.

QUANG NAM. A report received on 27 June from the 3rd CIT related that the VC QUANG DA Province, BINH BAN District Committee ordered the village autonomous committees to send an unknown number of cadre to a secret region to attend a course on methods to disrupt the September presidential elections.

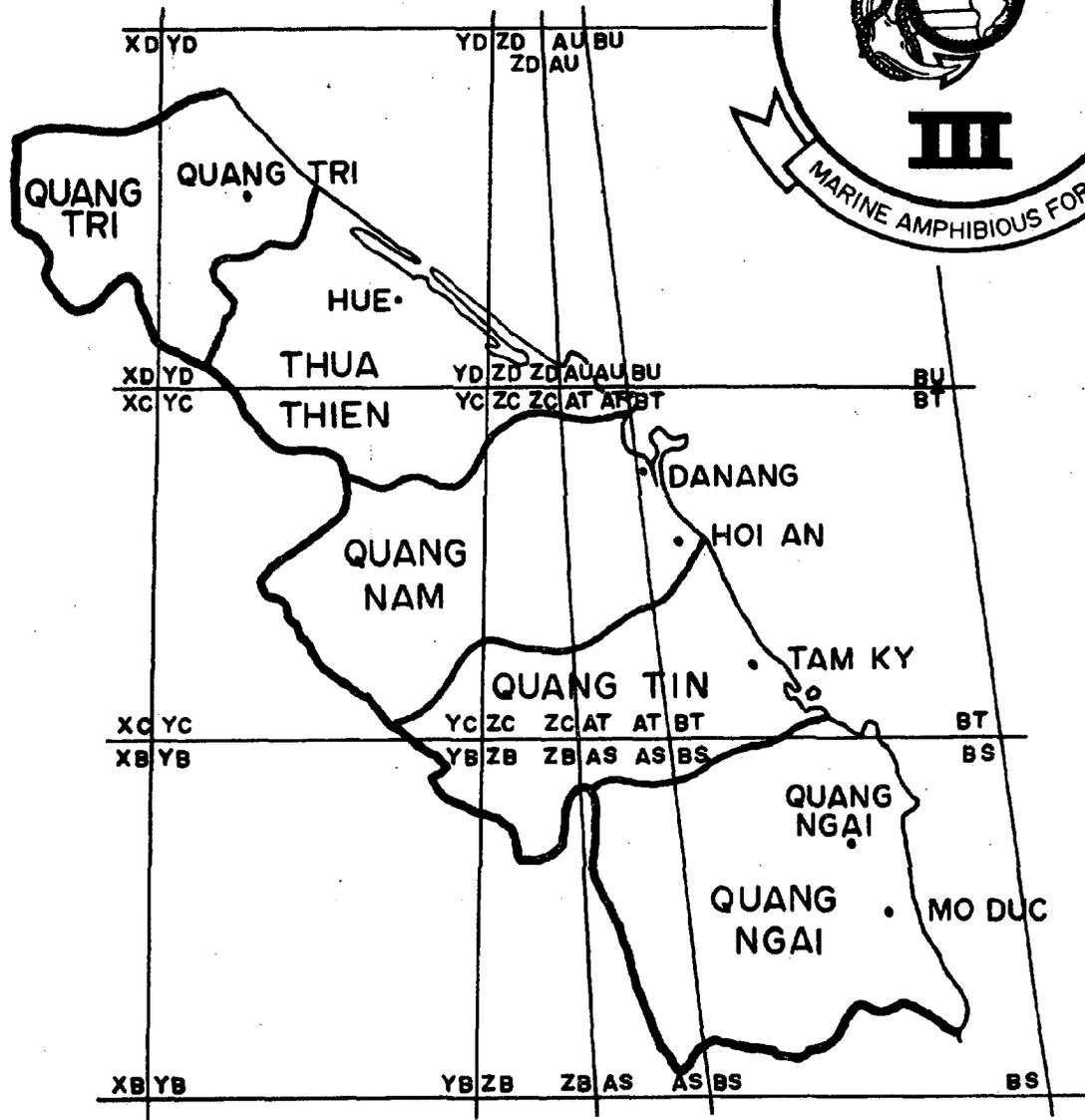
A 26 June report from a usually reliable source stated that on 23 June an unknown number of VC entered DUYET SON (H) (AT 940664) and burned seven civilian homes.

CONFIDENTIAL

9 JULY 67

RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

PERINTREP NO. 27-67



TTI
RAC
PERINTREP # 27-67

2-8 June 67

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy _____ of 310 Copies
 G-2 Section, III MAF
 DANANG, RVN
 9 July 1967
 Ser: 0206767

PERINTREP 27-67

Period Covered: 020001H - 082400H Jul67

Ref: (a) Maps: JOG(G) - Vietnam 1:250,000, Sheets NE 48-16, NE 49-13,
 ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION

a. QUANG TRI (P). Violent action in northeastern QUANG TRI (P) was initiated on 2 July when elements of the 9th Marines met an enemy force estimated at two NVA battalions approximately two kilometers north-east of CON THIEN. After a furious battle which lasted throughout most of the day, the enemy broke contact and withdrew to the north. Two prisoners taken as a result of this action identified the 32nd Independent NVA Bn and the 9th Bn, 90th Regt, 324B Div as the units involved.

Contact was regained on the following day and ground action continued throughout the week with Marine units inflicting a heavy toll on the NVA. In the vicinity of (YD 130713) and on 6 July, the 3rd Bn, 9th Marines gained contact with approximately 400 NVA. Contact continued through the day with the Marines utilizing air strikes and artillery fire, and resulted in enemy casualties of 155 KIA (Conf) and 100 KIA (Prob). On 7 July, in the vicinity of (YD 123725), the 1st Bn, 9th Marines observed approximately 200 NVA moving through a draw. The Marines boxed the enemy in with artillery fire, and decimated the force with organic battalion weapons. Enemy casualties were 154 KIA (Conf). To the southwest and in the vicinity of (YD 091652) approximately four kilometers southwest of CON THIEN, elements of the 3rd Marines engaged an estimated enemy battalion with organic weapons, artillery and air strikes. Heavy action ensued for approximately three hours and resulted in enemy casualties of 118 KIA (Conf) and 146 KIA (Prob). Total enemy casualties for the weeks action in the CON THIEN sector were over 1000 KIA (Conf) and 500 KIA (Prob). What appears to have been a concerted effort on the enemy's part to move south was severely shattered.

During the week the enemy brought an unprecedented volume of heavy weapons fire on friendly units and installations in the CON THIEN/GIO LINH sector. On 5 July the CUA VIET port facility was subjected to attack by 140mm rocket and 105mm artillery fire, and the DONG HA combat base was attacked on several occasions during the week by heavy caliber artillery fire. On 6 July, A Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Marines at DONG HA came under heavy weapon attack, and reported that an undetermined number of rounds of 152mm artillery had been received. A total of over 3300 rounds of mortar, rocket and artillery fire was directed against friendly units and installations

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

in northeastern QUANG TRI (P) during the week, as compared to approximately 2400 rounds during the entire month of June, and approximately 3400 rounds during May.

Also of significance was the reported sighting of eight suspected surface to air missiles being fired from north of the DMZ during the evening of 6 July; a Marine A4E aircraft was believed to have been shot down by one of these missiles. Air strikes were conducted on the suspected launch site, resulting in several secondary explosions.

Other significant action in QUANG TRI (P) occurred in the vicinity of (YD 353615) approximately eight kilometers south of the CUA VIET port facility on 8 July, when the 2nd Bn, 1st ARVN Regt gained contact and attacked an estimated enemy battalion. With the assistance of air strikes and artillery fires, the ARVN inflicted casualties on the enemy of 148 KIA (Conf), took 11 PW's and captured 81 weapons. Subsequent interrogation of the PW's identified the 808th Bn as the unit engaged. This is the normally accepted operating area of the 808th Bn. One of the prisoners is reported to be a company commander and one is reported to be the Battalion Psychological Operations Officer. To the south and in the vicinity of (YD 470485) on 6 July, RD Team #9 ambushed a VC squad attempting to infiltrate the RD Team's Hamlet. In the same general vicinity on 8 July, elements of the HAI LANG Popular Forces ambushed an estimated VC platoon, killing 11 VC and capturing six individual weapons.

Other action in QUANG TRI (P) consisted of insignificant harassment and employment of explosive devices.

b. THUA THIEN (P). Enemy initiated activity remained at the low level of the last several reporting periods with enemy initiated action limited to harassing fires against GVN RD teams and attempts at interdiction of the LOC.

In the vicinity of (YD 800090) on 6 July, Combined Action Platoon A-2 observed approximately 150 VC in the open. An artillery mission was fired on the enemy force with excellent target coverage and the VC fled. The VC were later observed in the same location, ostensibly retrieving bodies and wounded from the previous fire mission, and were again taken under artillery fire with excellent target coverage. No assessment of casualties could be made due to darkness.

To the west and in the vicinity of (YD 765025) on 3 July, ARVN units discovered five tons of rice and several training areas with numerous training aids, all of which were destroyed.

To the south and earlier in the week, an ARVN convoy was ambushed by an estimated 300 VC approximately seven kilometers northwest of the HAI VAN pass. In conjunction with the ambush, the enemy directed mortar fire at the MY GIA outpost located one kilometer from the ambush site and destroyed a bridge at (AU 822008), thereby delaying friendly reaction forces. Air strikes conducted on the enemy positions forced his withdrawal.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Surveillance of the A SHAU valley revealed continued use of the roadway in the valley, and on 4 July an air observer reported sighting three trucks in the vicinity of (YC 494842).

c. QUANG NAM (P) - DANANG TAOR. Enemy initiated incidents in QUANG NAM (P) increased during the reporting period.

Significant enemy action occurred on 3 July in the vicinity of (AT 815380) when F Co, 2nd Bn, 5th Marines was attacked by an estimated 200 enemy supported by mortar fire. A portion of the Marine perimeter was penetrated but heavy friendly fire forced the enemy to withdraw. Enemy casualties were 39 KIA (Conf); four individual weapons and 150 hand grenades were captured. At approximately the same time, the 2nd Bn, 5th Marines CP located in the vicinity of (AT 875474) came under attack by approximately 80 rounds of mortar fire. Counter battery fire was directed at the suspected enemy positions with unknown results. Later in the week and in the same general vicinity, H Co, 2nd Bn, 5th Marines captured 20 tons of rice, and on 8 July observed approximately 150 VC at (AT 895492). Artillery fire and air strikes were directed against the enemy force with unknown results.

Other enemy initiated activity consisted of two harassing attacks against RD teams, one hand grenade attack against a civilian Peace Hamlet, and slightly increased numbers of harassing incidents including the use of explosive devices, primarily centered along Highway 1 in the southern portion of the TAOR and in the HOI AN area.

d. QUANG TIN (P). Enemy initiated incidents continued at the same low level reported during the previous four weeks, and consisted of harassing small arms and mortar fires on friendly defensive positions in the area to the west and north of TAM KY City.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Enemy initiated actions increased during the reporting period. Primary enemy interest was centered along Highway 1 just south of the CHU LAI TAOR and along the coast southeast of QUANG NGAI City.

On 4 July and in the vicinity of (BS 715693), RD Team #43 and a PF platoon were attacked by an estimated two enemy companies. After a thirty minute exchange of heavy small arms fire the enemy withdrew. To the north and on 5 July, RD Team #33 and a PF platoon were attacked by an unknown size enemy force firing small arms, mortars and recoilless rifles. The RD team and PF's returned a heavy volume of fire and the enemy withdrew.

ROK Marine units in Operation DRAGON HEAD underway in the southeastern portion of the CHU LAI TAOR reported only light contacts with the enemy, and U. S. Army units in Operations MALHEUR II and LAKE made no significant contacts.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CIDG patrols from the TRA BONG, HA THANH and MINH LONG camps reported only minor and isolated contacts with the enemy during this reporting period.

f. Analysis of the Enemy Situation in I CTZ

(1) QUANG TRI (P). During the past week it has become evident that the enemy has reinforced and resupplied his forces in and just north of the eastern portion of the DMZ. Although the enemy has suffered extensive casualties during the period, available intelligence indicates the continued presence of major enemy formations and fire support capabilities in this sector, as well as in the KHE SANH area. Continued heavy action may be expected in the northeastern portion of QUANG TRI Province, and possibly in the KHE SANH area.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). The lull in activity in THUA THIEN Province during June has undoubtedly permitted the enemy to realign his forces. Increased enemy action of the nature of his ambush of the ARVN convoy can be expected, as well as increased efforts toward discrediting the GVN RD program.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). Continued and probably increased guerrilla type activity in and south of the DANANG TAOR is indicated. Increased efforts against the GVN RD program may also be expected.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). Available intelligence does not indicate major enemy initiated ground action in QUANG TIN Province, although the 21st NVA Regt recently moved back into the province. The pattern of small scale attacks, harassing fires and minings along the LOC and in the TAM KY City area is expected to continue.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). The enemy continued to avoid contact with friendly forces in QUANG NGAI Province, while apparently redeploying his forces away from the DUC PHO area. Increased enemy efforts in the BINH SON and SON TINH Districts and in the QUANG NGAI City area may be expected.

2. Enemy Operations During the Period. Enemy initiated incidents during the reporting period showed a substantial increase when compared to the previous period. Incidents consisted of one attack, one ambush, 50 assaults by fire, 50 mine/booby trap incidents, 132 small unit engagements, 168 AA fire incidents and four acts of sabotage.

- a. Strengths and Dispositions. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserves and Reinforcements. Annex A.
- d. New Enemy Tactics, Weapons and Equipment.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) On 6 July, GIO LINH observers reported sighting seven unknown type tracked vehicles in the vicinity of (YD 115820).

(2) On 6 July, 1/9 spotted one probable tracked vehicle in the vicinity of (YD 110840). While being observed, the vehicle stopped and fired twice at a 3/9 patrol.

e. Negative.

f. Administrative Units/Installations

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type Unit</u>	<u>Source/Evaluation</u>
20 Jun	(BS 696566)	Ammo Storage	Agent Report: F/6
23 Jun	(YC 810930)	VC Hospital	Agent Report: C/6
25 Jun	(AT 895925)	VC Installation	Agent Report: F/6
26 Jun	(ZC 044928)	VC Installation	Agent Report: F/6
26 Jun	(YC 950960)	Aid Station	Agent Report: F/6
27 Jun	(BS 465745)	VC Production Agency	Agent Report: F/3
27 Jun	(BS 526690)	VC Food Storage	Agent Report: F/3
27 Jun	(YC 962968)	Observation Station	Agent Report: F/6
27 Jun	(YD 638076)	Storage Facility	Agent Report: F/3
27 Jun	(YD 802248)	Storage Caves	Agent Report: F/6
27 Jun	(YD 785055)	Storage Area	Interr Report: F/6
27 Jun	(AT 970390)	Rice Storage	Interr Report: F/6
29 Jun	(YD 495085)	Ammo Storage Area	Agent Report: C/6

g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents during the reporting period almost doubled when compared to the previous period. Of the 168 incidents reported, 24 aircraft sustained a total of 48 hits. One case of possible 12.7mm fire, one case of possible .50 cal fire and one SAM incident were reported. Grid squares of highest density of fire were: (YD 1372), (YD 1473), (YD 1374), (YC 8760) and (ZC 0068).

i - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rockets and Mortars

(1) Between 061600H and 062300H Jul, in the vicinity of (YD 1169), A/1/12 received approximately 200 rounds of mixed 82mm mortar, 85mm artillery and 152mm artillery. 152mm artillery was determined by crater analysis. This is the first report of 152mm artillery being used by the enemy.

(2) The following is a compilation of enemy expenditures and losses of mortar, artillery and rocket rounds during the reporting period:

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
60mm Mortar	186	13
75mm RR	4	0
81/82mm mortar	1,087	65
Unk Cal Mortar	69	0
85mm Artillery	524	0
85 or 105mm Artillery	168	0
105mm Artillery	292	0
122mm Artillery	8	0
122 or 130mm Artillery	14	0
130mm Artillery	2	0
Unk Cal Artillery	533	0
140mm Rockets	410	0
Unk Cal Rockets	0	3
Mixed 82mm mortar, 85mm artillery, and 152mm artillery	200	0

l - q. Negative.

r. Reconnaissance

(1) QUANG TRI (P). Ground reconnaissance deployed along a line from CON THIEN southwest to the KHE SANH combat base reported sightings totaling approximately 70 VC or NVA. Additional reconnaissance elements disposed south of Route 9 and the BA LONG valley reported no significant sightings.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). Ground reconnaissance deployed west of HUE City and the PHU BAI TAOR reported sightings totaling approximately 80 of the enemy, primarily concentrated in the area west of HUE City.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). Ground reconnaissance deployed along the western edge of the DANANG TAOR reported sightings totaling approximately 50 VC or NVA. An additional reconnaissance effort south of the TAOR and along the QUANG NAM/QUANG TIN border reported sightings totaling approximately 225 of the enemy. No discernible pattern of enemy movement was noted.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). Ground reconnaissance deployed west of the northern half of the CHU LAI TAOR reported sightings totaling approximately 60 VC or NVA. This is a slight increase over sightings reported during the previous period.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). Ground reconnaissance deployed northwest of DUC PHO observed approximately 60 of the enemy during the period, which is a significant drop from the 150 observed in this area last week.

s. Captured Rice. The following amounts of rice were captured in the areas indicated during the reporting period:

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
2 Jul	(BS 464847)	4,000	A/2/327
3 Jul	(BT 442044)	600	A/2/1
3 Jul	(BS 865236)	10	1/35
4 Jul	(BS 465478)	800	A/327
4 Jul	(YD 4642)	4,000	F/2/4
5 Jul	(YD 440385)	3,000	F/2/4
6 Jul	(BS 745411)	6,000	C/1/35
7 Jul	(BS 426444)	100	B/2/327
7 Jul	(BS 653957)	2,000	B/39
7 Jul	(BS 145920)	2,000	1/75
7 Jul	(BS 798486)	50	C/2/35

TOTAL 22,560 lbs.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.
- e. Enemy Losses. There was a very large increase in enemy personnel losses during the reporting period when compared to the previous period. Personnel losses were 1,274 KIA (Conf), 624 KIA (Prob), two NVA PW's, nine VC PW's, two NVA returnees and one VC returnee. Weapons losses increased slightly to 86 individual and 11 crew served weapons captured.
- f. Morale. No change.
- g - h. Negative.
- i. Terrain. No change.
- j. Weather. Low level winds continued to remain southerly to south-westerly over I CTZ throughout the period. An increase in low level moisture during a portion of the period caused an increase in thunderstorms and afternoon rain showers, however generally unlimited ceilings and unrestricted visibility prevailed. The following are weekly averages for the areas indicated:

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperature				
High	99	96	97	98
Low	82	81	81	80

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

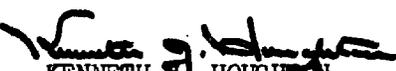
Rainfall (total)	00	00	00	00
Visibility (miles)	15	9	13	10
Winds (knots)	13	6	6	5

k. Significant Agent, Interrogation and Document Report. Annex B.

1. Negative.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. See III MAF PERINTREP 20-67.


 KENNETH J. HOUGHTON
 Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEXES:

- A. ORDER OF BATTLE
- B. SIGNIFICANT AGENT, INTERROGATION AND DOCUMENT REPORT
- C. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL****DISTRIBUTION:**

COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CG FLC	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 366TH TFW	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	1	CTG 79.5	1
DIR NSA	3	CTG 79.4	1
CMC (CODE AO2)	2	CTG 76.5	1
CMGS	5	CTG 76.4	1
CG FMFPAC	1	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1	CO 30TH NCR	9
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO 525TH MI GP	3
COMNAVFORV	1	CO 7TH ENGR BN	1
CG 1ST MARDIV	50	CO 9TH ENGR BN	1
CG 3RD MARDIV	31	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
CG TF OREGON	25	CO 1ST MP BN	1
CG 1ST MAW	51	CO 3RD MP BN	1
CG 5TH MARDIV	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	DODSPECREP	1
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	1	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CO CO "C" 5TH USSF GP	4
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	CICV	4
CTF 76	1	DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1
CG 9TH MAB	1	III MAF	10
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7		

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 27-67.

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

1. (C) ESTIMATED STRENGTH AS OF 082400H JUL 67.

	NVA FORCE		VC MAIN FORCE		VC LOCAL FORCE		TOTAL UNITS	TOTAL STRENGTH
	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH		
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>								
Military Region V (Hq)	1	650					1	650
Northern Front (Hq)	1	885					1	885
Divisions (Hq)	1	200					1	200
Regiments (Hq)	7	4,010	2	1,200			9	5,210
Battalions (Infantry)	21	7,935	12	4,055	7	2,105	40	14,095
Battalions (Other)	5	1,160	3	1,285			8	2,445
Separate Companies					28	2,575	28	2,575
TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH		<u>14,840</u>		<u>6,540</u>		<u>4,680</u>		<u>26,060</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions							2	900
Regiments (Hq)	2	900					3	1,180
Battalions (Infantry)	3	1,180						
Battalions (Other)								
Separate Companies					2	220	2	220
TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH		<u>2,080</u>				<u>220</u>		<u>2,300</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>								
Regiments (Hq)								
Battalions (Infantry)					2	780	2	780
Battalions (Other)								
Separate Companies					1	75	1	75
TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH						<u>855</u>		<u>855</u>
COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH		<u>16,920</u>		<u>6,540</u>		<u>5,755</u>		<u>29,215</u>

NOTE: Totals include the 812th and 90th Regts, 324B Div; 95th Regt and 29th Regt (Prob), 325C Div; and 31st Regt, 341st Div.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. ENEMY STRENGTH (Regular) BY PROVINCE.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MFVC</u>	<u>LFVC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
QUANG TRI	Confirmed	8,870	290	360	9,520
	Probable	1,980		120	2,100
	Possible				
	Total	<u>10,850</u>	<u>290</u>	<u>480</u>	<u>11,620</u>
<hr/>					
THUA THIEN	Confirmed	1,935	775	420	3,130
	Probable			100	100
	Possible				
	Total	<u>1,935</u>	<u>775</u>	<u>520</u>	<u>3,230</u>
<hr/>					
QUANG NAM	Confirmed	960	360	2,335	2,655
	Probable				
	Possible			75	75
	Total	<u>960</u>	<u>360</u>	<u>1,410</u>	<u>2,730</u>
<hr/>					
QUANG TIN	Confirmed	2,425	90	955	3,470
	Probable	100			100
	Possible				
	Total	<u>2,525</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>955</u>	<u>3,570</u>
<hr/>					
QUANG NGAI	Confirmed	650	5,025	1,610	7,285
	Probable				
	Possible			780	780
	Total	<u>650</u>	<u>5,025</u>	<u>2,390</u>	<u>8,065</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. NUMBER OF NVA/VC BATTALIONS BY TYPE (All Battalions)

		<u>MANEUVER BATTALIONS</u>					<u>COMBAT SUPPORT BATTALIONS</u>					<u>SUB-TOTALS</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>	
		<u>INF</u>	<u>SAPPER</u>	<u>ARTY</u>	<u>MORT</u>	<u>AAA</u>	<u>RR</u>	<u>AT</u>	<u>ENGR</u>	<u>TRANS</u>	<u>SIG</u>	<u>MED</u>		
NVA:	Confirmed	21	0		1	1	1		1		1		26	
	Probable	3	0										3	
	Possible	0	0										0	
	NVA Totals												<u>29</u>	
VC MF:	Confirmed	12	2						1				15	
	Probable	0	0										0	
	Possible	0	0										0	
	VC MF Totals												<u>15</u>	
VC LF:	Confirmed	7	0										7	
	Probable	0	0										0	
	Possible	2	0										2	
	VC LF Totals												<u>9</u>	
GRAND TOTALS:													<u>53</u>	

NOTE: Totals include the 812th and 90th Regts, 324B Div; 95th Regt and 29th Regt (Prob), 325C Div; and 31st Regt, 341st Div.

4. (C) ESTIMATED IRREGULAR FORCES STRENGTH AS OF 5 APR 67.

<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>GUERRILLA FORCES</u>	<u>SELF DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>SECRET SELF DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>TOTAL IRREGULARS</u>
QUANG TRI	2,300	4,700	900	7,900
THUA THIEN	2,800	8,000	1,600	12,400
QUANG NAM	4,600	13,000	2,600	20,200
QUANG TIN	3,300	8,800	1,750	13,850
QUANG NGAI	4,150	13,500	2,700	20,350
TOTAL	<u>17,150</u>	<u>48,000</u>	<u>9,550</u>	<u>74,700</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) ORDER OF BATTLE HOLDINGS AS OF 062400H JUL 67.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
341st Div #1	NVA	C	10,000#2		E Vinh Linh S.		
Div Hq	NVA	C	150		YD 0993		
Div Hq Spt	NVA	C	1,850		E Vinh Linh S.		
31st Regt	NVA	C	2,400		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Gio Linh (D)	19May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	800		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Vinh Linh SS.	13Mar67
1st Bn	NVA	C	500		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 164686	13Mar67
1st Co(K-1)	NVA	C					
2nd Co(K-2)	NVA	C					
3rd Co(K-3)	NVA	C					
4th Co(K-4)	NVA	C					
2nd Bn	NVA	C	500		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Gio Linh (D)	19May67
5th Co(K-5)	NVA	C				YD 176750	19May67
6th Co(K-6)	NVA	C				YD 170722	19May67
7th Co(K-7)	NVA	C				YD 176750	19May67
8th Co(K-8)	NVA	C				Unknown	19May67
3rd Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 1072	13Mar67
9th Co(K-9)	NVA	C					
10th Co(K-10)	NVA	C					
11th Co(K-11)	NVA	C					
12th Co(K-12)	NVA	C					
K-16 RR Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-17 Mort Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-18 Sig Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-19 Engr Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-20 Med Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-21 AA Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-22 Trans Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-23 Recon Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-24 Sec & Guard Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
32nd Regt	NVA	C	2,600		Vinh Linh S.	Nghe An (P) (?)	13Mar67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	800		Vinh Linh S.		
4th Bn	NVA	C	600		Vinh Linh S.	YD 123725	21Oct66
5th Bn	NVA	C	600		Vinh Linh S.		
6th Bn	NVA	C	600		Vinh Linh S.		
33rd Regt #3	NVA	PR	2,600		Unknown	YD 1775	20Dec66
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	800		Unknown		
7th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
8th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
9th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
34th Arty Regt	NVA	PO			NVN	XD 950702	20Mar67
271st Regt #3	NVA	C			NVN	XD 950702	20Mar67
324B Div #1	NVA	C	9,600 #2	C-2	DMZ Area		12Jul66
Div Hq	NVA	C	110		Unloc Quang Binh(P)	YD 045640	12Jul66
Div Hq Spt	NVA	C	1,290		Unloc Quang Binh(P)		12Jul66
803rd Regt	NVA	C	2,600	C-2	Unloc Quang Binh(P)	N Quang Tri (P)	27Jul66
Regt Hq	NVA	C	800		Unloc Quang Binh(P)	XD 998617	27Jul66
1st Bn	NVA	C	600	C-2	Unloc Quang Binh(P)	XD 991612	28Sep66
2nd Bn	NVA	C	600	C-2	Unloc Quang Binh(P)	XD 9661 - XD 9861	27Jul66
3rd Bn	NVA	C	600	C-2	Unloc Quang Binh(P)	XD 969564	28Aug66
812th Regt	NVA	C	2,000	C-3	DMZ N. of Con Thien	YD 274704	9May67
Regt Hq and Spt	NVA	C	800		DMZ N. of Con Thien	YD 0864	2Mar67
4th Bn	NVA	C	400	C-3	DMZ N. of Con Thien	YD 274704	8May67
Bn Hq	NVA	C					
1st Co	NVA	C				YD 116700	8May67
2nd Co	NVA	C				YD 075665	3Mar67
3rd Co	NVA	C				YD 117704	8May67
4th Co (Support)	NVA	C					
5th Bn	NVA	C	400	C-3	DMZ N. of Con Thien	YD 132772	21May67
Bn Hq	NVA	C					
1st Co	NVA	C					
2nd Co	NVA	C					12Mar67
3rd Co	NVA	C					
4th Co	NVA	C				Area YD 0768	4Mar67

A-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
6th Bn	NVA	C	400	C-3	DMZ N. of Con Thien	YD 086753	19May67
90th Regt	NVA	C	2,100	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	Con Thien Area	8May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	800		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 0675	25Apr67
7th Bn	NVA	C	440		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 097705	8Oct66
8th Bn	NVA	C	440		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 115719	10ct66
9th Bn	NVA	C	440		N Quang Tri (P)	Unknown	3Jul67
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200		DMZ Area		31Mar67
13th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
14th AA Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280		DMZ Area	YD 0768	4Mar67
16th Sig Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area	YD 902690	20Jul66
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300		DMZ Area		
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
325C Div/1	NVA	PR	11,240	C-2	Vicinity of YD 6646		4May67
29th Regt	NVA	PR	1,980		Vicinity YD 0466	YD 096665	12May67
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	800		Vicinity YD 0466	YD 096665	12May67
7th Bn	NVA	PR	400		Vicinity YD 0466	YD 085646	4Jun67
8th Bn	NVA	PR	380		Unknown	Khe Sanh Area	28Jun67
9th Bn	NVA	PR	400		Vicinity YD 0466	YD 085646	4Jun67
C-14 AA Co	NVA	PR			Vicinity YD 0466	XD 096665	12May67
C-16 Sig Co	NVA	PR			Vicinity YD 0466	XD 096665	12May67
C-17 82mm Mort Co	NVA	PR			Vicinity YD 0466	XD 096665	12May67
C-19 Med Co	NVA	PR			Vicinity YD 0466	XD 096665	12May67
C-20 Sapper Co	NVA	PR			Vicinity YD 0466	XD 096665	12May67
C-21 Recon Co	NVA	PR			Vicinity YD 0466	XD 096665	12May67
C-22 Trans Co	NVA	PR			Vicinity YD 0466	XD 096665	12May67
U/I Chemical Co	NVA	PR			Vicinity YD 0466	XD 096665	12May67
95th Regt	NVA	C	2,000		Vicinity of Khe Sanh	Unknown	7Jun67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	800		Vicinity of Khe Sanh	Unknown	7Jun67
4th Bn	NVA	C	400		Vicinity of Khe Sanh	Unknown	7Jun67
5th Bn	NVA	C	400		Vicinity of Khe Sanh	Unknown	7Jun67
6th Bn	NVA	C	400		Vicinity of Khe Sanh	Unknown	7Jun67

A-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
101st Regt (Poss)	NVA	R			Vicinity XD 6646	5Km Radius XD 6646	4May67
808th Bn	MF	C	290	C-4	YD 3757	YD 402578	4Jun67
1st Co	MF	C				YD 402578	4Jun67
2nd Co	MF	C				YD 402578	4Jun67
3rd Co	MF	C				YD 402578	4Jun67
4th Co	MF	C				YD 402578	4Jun67
814th Bn	NVA	C	350	C-4	Hai Lang (D)	Unknown	2Jun67
1st Co	NVA	C					
2nd Co	NVA	C					
3rd Co	NVA	C					
4th Co	NVA	C				YD 399486	11Jun67
H.99 Co	LF	C	80		YD 427518	Hai Lang (D)	26May67
Trieu Phong Co	LF	C	80		YD 2245	YD 535250	25Apr67
C.10 Co	LF	PR	120		YD 3338	Hai Lang (D)	10Mar67
Cam Lo Co	LF	C	80		YD 1058	YD 082512	7May67
K.400 Co	LF	C	120		Gio Linh (D)	YD 3172	17Feb67

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

Northern Front	NVA	C	885		YD 4724	YD 380375	20Jun67
Front Hq	NVA	C	150		YD 4724	YD 502328	5May67
C.11 Intel Co	NVA	C	105		Base 114	YD 514420	21Jun67
C.12 Sapper Co	NVA	C	100		Base 114		1Jun67
C.13 Comm Co	NVA	C	150		Base 114		14May67
C.14 Engr Co	NVA	C	140		Base 114	YD 510210	3Jul67
C.15 AA Co	NVA	C	80		Base 114	YD 510210	3Jul67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
C.16 Mort Co	NVA	C	70		Base 114	YD 510210	3Jul67
C.17 RR Co	NVA	C	90		Base 114	YD 510210	3Jul67
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,085		Thua Thien (P)	YD 530220	3Jul67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		Base 114	YD 530220	3Jul67
800th Bn	MF	C	235	C-4	YD 570200		8Jun67
1st Co	MF	C				YD 645277	6Apr67
2nd Co	MF	C				YD 421478	31May67
3rd Co	MF	C				YD 645277	6Apr67
4th Co	MF	C				YD 465277	6Apr67
802nd Bn	MF	C	300	C-4	YD 530440	YD 660285	15May67
1st Co	MF	C					
2nd Co	MF	C					2May67
3rd Co	MF	C				YD 660285	15May67
4th Co	MF	C					
806th Bn	NVA	C	250	C-4	YD 5642	YD 415478	1Jul67
1st Co	NVA	C				Quang Dien (D)	20Jun67
2nd Co	NVA	C				Quang Dien (D)	20Jun67
3rd Co	NVA	C				Quang Dien (D)	20Jun67
4th Co	NVA	C				Quang Dien (D)	20Jun67
804th Bn	MF	C	240	C-4	YD 8723	YD 967138	27Jun67
1st Co	MF	C			Phu Loc (D)	YD 590150	26Jun67
2nd Co	MF	C			Phu Loc (D)	YD 960130	27Jun67
3rd Co	MF	C			Phu Loc (D)	YD 967123	26Jun67

A-8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
810th Bn	LF	C	200	C-4	YD 700300		27 Jun67
K.105th Co	LF	C				YD 525195	27 Jun67
K.106th Co	LF	C				YD 870210	27 Jun67
K.107th Co	LF	C				Quang Dien (D)	27 Jun67
K.109th Co	LF	C				YD 525195	27 Jun67
3rd Bn	NVA	C	500		YD 3734	YD 405546	20 May67
C.113 Co	LF	C	60		Phong Dien (D)	YD 600263	22 Apr67
C.114 Co	LF	C	50		YD 6530	YD 640314	26 Mar67
C.115 Co	LF	PR	100		YD 7412	Huong Tra (D)	28 Dec66
C.116 Co	LF	C	50		YD 8420	YD 845203	1 Jun67
C.117 Co	LF	C	60		Phu Thu (D)	YD 965175	8 Jun67

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

3rd NVA Regt	NVA	C	960	C-4	Que Son (D)	BT 100375	27 May67
Regt Hp	NVA	C	210		Que Son (D)	BT 005300	6 May67
1st Bn	NVA	C	250	C-4	Que Son (D)	BT 012385	6 May67
2nd Bn	NVA	C	250	C-4	Que Son (D)	BT 056316	10 May67
3rd Bn	NVA	C	250	C-4	Que Son (D)	BT 088361	14 May67
R.20 Bn	LF	C	270	C-4	Dai Loc (D)	AT 9853	31 May67
R.21 Co	LF	C			Dai Loc (D)	AT 9853	31 May67
R.22 Co	LF	C			Dai Loc (D)	AT 9853	31 May67
R.23 Co	LF	C			Dai Loc (D)	AT 9853	31 May67
R.24 Co	LF	C			Dai Loc (D)	AT 9853	31 May67
V.25 Bn	LF	C	350	C-4	Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D)	BT 1551	31 May67
V.26 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D)	BT 1253	31 May67
V.27 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D)	BT 1253	31 May67
V.28 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D)	BT 1647	31 May67
V.29 Co	LF	C			Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D)	BT 1647	31 May67
402nd Sapper Bn	NF	C	360	C-2	Hieu Duc (D)	AT 835673	31 May67
V.1 Co	NF	C			Hieu Duc (D)	AT 835673	31 May67
V.2 Co	NF	C			Hieu Duc (D)	AT 835673	31 May67
V.3 Co	NF	C			Hieu Duc (D)	AT 835673	31 May67
V.4 Co	NF	C			Hieu Duc (D)	AT 835673	31 May67
105th Bn#4	LF	C	305		Que Son (D)	AT 8639	26 May67
Q.12 Co	LF	PO	75		Hieu Non	BT 1857	31 May67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
Q.13 Co	LF	C	120		Duy Xuyen(D)	BT 1053	31May67
Q.14 Co	LF	C	70	C-3	Dai Loc(D)	AT 8055	31May67
Q.15 Co	LF	C	100	C-3	Dien Ban(D)	BT 0159	31May67
Q.16 Co	LF	C	120		Hieu Duc(D)	AT 9170	6Dec66
<u>QUANG TIN PROVINCE</u>							
2nd Div	NVA	C	7,400#2		Que Son(D)/Quang Tin, Quang Ngai(P)		
Div Hq	NVA	C	200		Hiep Duc (D)/ Quang Tin (P)	BS 3782	25Mar67
21st Regt	NVA	C	1,065	C-4	Tam Ky (D)	BT 170280	9Jun67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		BT 1718	BT 170280	9Jun67
11th Bn	NVA	C	250	C-4	BT 1718	BT 170290	9Jun67
22nd Bn	NVA	C	250	C-4	BT 1718	BT 150285	9Jun67
33rd Bn	NVA	C	265	C-4	BT 1718	BT 180290	9Jun67
33rd Arty Regt	NVA	PR	920	C-3	Hiep Duc (D)		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	100		Hiep Duc (D)		11Mar66
GK31 Bn	NVA	C	400		Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	Unknown	20May67
GK32 Bn	NVA	C	220	C-3	Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	Unknown	20May67
GK33 Bn	NVA	C	200	C-3	Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	BS 4478	18Feb67
GK30 Bn	NVA	C	220		Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	BT 095399	27May67
GK40 Bn (Engr)	NVA	C	120	C-3	Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	AT 902215	16Mar67
72nd Bn	LF	C	290	C-4	BT 2224	Tien Phouc (D)	9Jun67
70th Co, (409th Sapper Bn)	MF	C	90	C-2	Tam Ky (D)	BT 277130	17May67
74th Co	LF	C	50		BT 2807	BT 283084	22Nov66
706th Co	LF	C	80		BT 3113	BT 305110	16Nov66
K.51 Co	LF	C	65		BT 1536	BT 3817	14Dec66
K.52 Co	LF	C	150		BT 1017	BT 0506	9Sep66
K.53 Co	LF	C	90		BT 3111	BT 210139	26May67
K.54 Co	LF	C	130		BT 1516	BT 3817	14Dec66
K.55 Co	LF	C	100		BT 2718		

A-10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650		W Son Ha(D)/Kontum (P) Border	DS 045925	8May67
1st Regt(2nd NVA Div)	NF	C	2,235	C-3	BS 5070	BS 5070	28Jun67
Regt Hq	NF	C	800		BS 5070	BS 5070	28Jun67
40th Bn	NF	C	360	C-3	BS 5070	BS 6947	28Jun67
60th Bn	NF	C	350	C-4	BS 579498	BS 652488	28Jun67
70th Bn	NF	C	350	C-4	BS 561673	BS 561673	25Mar67
90th Bn	NF	C	375	C-3	BS 5070	BS 6947	28Jun67
2nd Regt(3rd NVA Div)	NF	C	1,480		S. Quang Ngai (P)	BS 680310	11Jun67
Hq & Spt Unit	NF	C	400		BS 629364	BS 680310	11Jun67
93rd Bn	NF	C	350		N Mo Duc/Nghia Hanh	BS 895303	30Jun67
95th Bn	NF	C	350		N Mo Duc/Nghia Hanh	BS 700310	11Jun67
97th Bn	NF	C	380		BS 629364	BS 785432	25Jun67
38th Bn	LF	C	400	C-2	BS 7753	BS 7753	17Jun67
48th Bn	LF	C	290	C-4	BS 7382	BS 479760	24Jun67
120th Bn	NF	C	475	C-2	E. Son Ha (D)	BS 404733	7May67
409th Sapper Bn	NF	C	595		BS 6436	Duc Pho (D)	17May67
20th Co (Bn Hq)	NF	C	105	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
30th Co	NF	C	120	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
40th Co	NF	C	90	C-2	BS 3377	BS 3377	23Jan67
50th Co	NF	C	100	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
60th Co	NF	C	90	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
1506th Engr Bn	NF	C	330		BS 4876	BS 4876	17Jan67
19th Bn	LF	PO	400		BS 7554		
307th Bn	LF	PO	380		BS 8432		

A-11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
21st Co	LF	C	130		BS 7194	BS 788849	23Jun67
506 "A" Sapper Co	LF	C	90		BS 7057	BS 745410	17May67
506 "B" Sapper Co	LF	C	80		BS 5174	BS 5174	17May67
C.17 Co	LF	C	140		BS 7055		
C.212 Co	LF	C	100		BS 6136		
C.219 Co	LF	C	100		BS 8042	Duc Pho (D)	25Jun67
T.18 Co	LF	C	60		BS 6687		
T.20 Co	LF	C	100		BS 5082		
P.31 Co	LF	C	120		BS 5784	BS 731873	8Jun67

BINH DINH PROVINCE

3rd Div#5	NVA	C	6,342		Binh Dinh	BS 763257	Mar67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	200		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 7528	25Mar67
90th Engr Bn	NVA	PR	400		N. Binh Dinh	BR 7499	10Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	300		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 732158	24Apr67
300th Wpns Bn	NVA	C	400		Binh Dinh (Unloc)	BS 700375	25Apr67
400th Mort Bn	NVA	C	100		Binh Dinh	An Lao Valley	2Mar67
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	200		Binh Dinh	BS 7610	3Mar67
551st Sig Bn	NVA	C	400		Binh Dinh (Unloc)	BS 7506	4Jun67
600th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		Binh Dinh (Unloc)		
700th Field Hosp	NVA	C	90		Binh Dinh (Unloc)		Dec66
18th Regt	NVA	C	775		Binh Dinh	BR 9878	12Mar67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	300		Binh Dinh	BR 9878	12Mar67
7th Bn	NVA	C	150		Binh Dinh	BR 9361	26Mar67
8th Bn	NVA	C	150		Binh Dinh	BR 9363	21Mar67
9th Bn	NVA	C	175		Binh Dinh	CR 0272	20Apr67
22nd Regt	NVA	C	1,440		BS 7623	BS 7623	16May67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	413		BS 7623	BS 7623	16May67
7th Bn	NVA	C	365		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 893280	23May67
8th Bn	NVA	C	297		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 843315	20May67
9th Bn	NVA	C	365		BS 9121	BS 8811	1Jun67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- #1. Strength figures of the 341st, 324B, and 325C Divisions, except for the 31st Regt, 341st Div; 812th and 90th Regts, 324B Div; 95th Regt and 29th Regt (Prob), 325C Div, are not carried in the I CTZ totals in paragraph 1 above.
- #2. Division strength is an estimate of the total division strength and is not necessarily the sum of the strength of the accepted subordinate units.
- #3. The 33rd and the 271st Regts are possibly the same regiment, but no hard intelligence is currently available to confirm this.
- #4. COMUSMACV message 270820Z June 1967 accepted the 105th VC Local Force Bn as a confirmed unit operating in the Que Son (D), Quang Nam (P).
- #5. Strength figures of the 3rd NVA Div elements operating in Binh Dinh (P) are not carried in I Corps totals in paragraph 1 above.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) ALSO KNOWN AS NAMES (AKA), LETTER BOX NUMBERS (LBN), EQUIPMENT AND PERSONALITIES AS OF 082400H JUL 67

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
341st Div (Hq/Spt)	E-341st	31.445 (?)		CO-Col Luong THINH Dep Cdr-Col Nguyen Quoc TRI PO-Col Nguyen Hong DAO APO-Unknown CofS-LtCol Cao LONG CofPol Sect-LtCol LUU CofRear Ser-Maj HUNG
31st Regt (Hq)	Song Hong; Cong Troung 1/5	31.442 XD		CO-Col Nguyen Ngoc HUNG (AKA HAI) XO-SrCapt HOANG PO-Col Nguyen TRUNG APO-Col AN C. Gen Staff-SrCapt LE Trng Cadre-SrCapt CHI CofRear Ser-SrCapt HAI Prop Trng-SrCapt Nguyen Tan CUNG CofArty-SrCapt HO Log Off-SrCapt THAI CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van LAM XO-Capt Tran Van LAI PO-SrCapt Nguyen Minh LY APO-Capt Tran Ha TIEN Staff Chief-TAI Comm Plt Ldr/Liaison-2ndLt Tran Dinh PHI Trng Cadre-2ndLt DUC ADJ-1stLt NAM Med Off-Cpl Le Ngoc HUONG
1st Bn	H-1 (Hvy Fire Bn); Song Hong; Cuu Long; K101	31.443 XB		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K1 Co				CO-SrCapt Dinh Van THANH XO-2ndLt LAO PO-1stLt KHUE
K2 Co				AP0-Lt Phan Trong VIEN CO-1stLt Vo Trong HUONG XO-Asp. Pham THANH PO-1stLt Ho Van NANG
K3 Co				AP0-2ndLt Nguyen Cong VUONG CO-SrLt Nguyen Hoa DIEU XO-2ndLt Ho Kiem CHI PO-1stLt Minh SON
K4 Co				AP0-2ndLt Tran Van THU CO-SrLt Nguyen Kinh LONG XO-2ndLt Trin QUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh THANH AP0-Possibly THANH CO-SrCapt AN XO-VC THINH
2nd Bn	H-2 (Infantry Bn); K100; Song Huong	31.450	Unk-81mm Mort Unk-82mm Mort Unk-MG's Unk-AR's Unk-CK's Unk-B-40 Unk-B-90	
K5 Co		31.451		
K6 Co		31.452		CO-Nguyen Huu HUY ADJ-WO Nguyen Dinh VIEN AP0-TY
K7 Co		31.453		
K8 Co		31.454		

A-15

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn	H-3 Bn (AA Bn); Thu Bong; K103	31.455 XB(?)		XO-VO NHI
K9 Co		31.456 XB		
K10 Co		31.457 XB(?)		
K11 Co		31.458 XB(?)		
K12 Co		31.459 XB(?)		
K-16 RR Co				CO-1stLt MA
K-17 Mort Co				CO-1stLt NGU
K-18 Sig Co				CO-1stLt LIET
K-19 Eng Co				CO-1stLt TRINH
K-20 Med Co				CO-1stLt TRACH
K-21 AA Co				CO-1stLt KHOAN
32nd Regt (Hq)	270th Regt (?)			CO-Maj TINH PO-Maj QUE
4th Bn		31.445 XB(?)		
5th Bn		32.445 (?)		
6th Bn				
33rd Regt (Hq)				
7th Bn				
8th Bn				
9th Bn				
34th Arty Regt				PO-Maj TRANG CofS-Capt BINH CO-Maj LUONG PO-Maj Sau DOAN CG-Gen Tran DO XO-Chu Van DGI PO-Nguyen Tien LOI
271st Regt (Hq)				
324B Div (Hq/Spt)	312 Div(?)/307 Div(?); 137th Div(?); Cong Truong 1/5; 330th Bde (?); Con Truong Long; Nong Truong Agri- cultural Site 1 May; 4th Div; Not Thing Nam			

A-16

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
803rd Regt (Hq)	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; 330th Bde; Cong Truong 2; Song Huong; Cua Tung		Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	CO-Maj Vo THIET XO-DUYET PO-Maj THUNG
1st Bn 2nd Bn 3rd Bn	T-1 Bn; K.1 Bn T-2 Bn; K.2 Bn T-3 Bn; K.3 Bn			CO-TUONG CO-Capt Tran CAN XO-Capt Nguyen Thanh AN CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE XO-Minh LONG PO-Maj SONG
812th Regt (Hq)	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; 1 May Regt; 4th Regt; Ba Vi (new)		Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	
4th Bn	K.4 Bn; Cua Long Bn	31.620 RT		CO-Nguyen KHUONG XO-Bui Dinh PHONG CO-1stLt Le TIEN XO-Linh Xuan TIEU PO-Vo Dinh HOI
1st Co	Doan-1	31.621 31.621 RT		
2nd Co	Doan-2	31.622 RT		
3rd Co	Doan-3	31.623		CO-1stLt Tran Xuan TOAN XO-Le Minh KOANH PO-Nguyen Ngo CHUNG
4th Co (Hvy Wpns Support)	Doan-4	31.624 RT	12-82mm Mort 6-HMG Chicom 7.62mm Type 57 9-AA MG Unk-B-10 DK-RR(82mm)	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
5th Bn	K.5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn			CO-Nguyen Van PHONG (PHUNG) PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH CO-Cao Xuan HAI
6th Bn	K.6-D.6; Thu Bon Bn; Cuu Long Bn	31.630		
1st Co	Doan-1	31.631		
2nd Co	Doan-2	31.632		CO-1stLt AN XO-W.O. KHA PO-1stLt TRUC CO-1stLt NAI XO-Lt Thai Van LAP CO-1stLt CHUCNG
3rd Co	Doan-3	31.633		
4th Co (Hvy Wpns)	Doan-4	31.634 KT		
90th Regt (Hq)	Song Houng(or Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cuu Long; Cua Viet	5330(?)	Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	CO-THIEP XO-CUCNG PO-Capt Maj Van CU
7th Bn	D-7; K-7			CO-Vu Van XUAN XO-LY PO-Le Van XUAN CO-Capt Do Thanh TAM XO-Capt Le LONG PO-SrCapt TRUONG CO-Capt Nguyen Thien HUNG CO-Capt HEAN PO-Lt LONG
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K.8			
9th Bn	D-9; K.9			
12th AT Bn			12-82mm RR(?)	
13th Arty Bn			12-120mm Mort(?)	
14th AA Bn			16-37mm AA Gun(?)	
15th Engr Bn			18-7.62mm LMG	CO-Luu Van MAN CO-Capt LOI XO-SrLt TAI
16th Sig Bn				
17th Trans Bn				
19th Med Bn				

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LDN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
325C Div 29th Regt	Song Cuu Long Kien Giang	32.868 RT	8-82mm Mort 4-127mm AA Guns	CO-Nguyen CHI CO-LtCol HORN XO-Capt Hoang NHIEN PO-Nguyen NGHIA
7th Bn	K.7		4-82mm Mort 4-127mm AA Guns	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN XO-SrLt Le Van HA PO-SrLt Nguyen DAO
8th Bn	K.8	32.712 RT	8-60mm Mort 4-82mm Mort 4-127mm AA Guns 8-60mm Mort	
9th Bn 95th Regt 18th Regt	K.9 2nd Regt; Nhat Le 3rd Regt; Kien Giang		1-120mm Mort 3-81mm Mort 3-60mm Mort	CO-Tran Dinh CHAU CO-Ha Van HUE
101st Regt 808th Bn	1st Regt; Song Lam K.8; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Force; 9th Indep Bn	1708 TQ Bac Nam 41.338 EQ 41.346	4-81mm Mort 2-75mm RR 8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 3-MG	CO-Van KIEM XO-SANH
1st Co				CO-Lt CANG XO-Lt KHOA PO-Capt THANH CO-Lt BANG XO-2ndLt HOAN PO-2ndLt DUY CO-Lt QUE XO-LUAN PO-1stLt THAP CO-SrLt LAM XO-Lt PHUNG PO-Lt HUU CO-THANH XO-SAM
2nd Co				
3rd Co				
4th Co				
814th Bn	K.14; H.14		2-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort; 1-B-40 2-57mm RR; 2-Unk-MG	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Co				CO-BINH XO-VU PO-GIAN
2nd Co				CO-1stLt TRUNG XO-DE PO-THONG
3rd Co				CO-1stLt HOANG XO-LAN PO-TU
4th Co H.99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co		1-MG	CO-Vo BA PO-DUNG CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO-Thi Bong AN
Trieu Phong Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02 V-51; H-20; 20th Dist Force			
C.10 Co	10th Sapper Co of Quang Tri		Unk-Pistols Unk-AK-47	CO-Cao TUNG
Cam Lo Co K.400 Co	H30; 30H 4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Armed Co	41.344 FQ(?) 41.346 FQ(?)	3-60mm Mort 2-B-40 6-BAR's	CO-NGHIA CO-1stLt DAM

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

Northern Front Hq	Northern Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Thien Sector	41.000 FM- 41.300 FM Di Hai; H 700 Bac Do		CG-MG Le CHUONG XO-Nguyen Van THU PO-Le TRUONG
C.11 Intel Co	11th Co; Recon Co	41.116 FM	74-K-50 18-K-44 Unk-K-50	CO-Lt Nguyen Nam TRUC XO-Lt Nguyen THEM CO-SrLt LONG XO-HUNG CO-HUNG CO-LUAN
C.12 Sapper Co	12th Co	Q.72,700 Bac Do		
C.13 Comm Co	13th Co	Q.90,700		
C.14 Engr Co	14th Co	Bac Do; 41.116 BK Di Hai		

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
C.15 AA Co	15th Co; Bach Danh; PK 12 LY; 404 C	1515 BK	4-12.7mm HMG 8-K-44 5-MAT 49 SMG's	CO-Nguyen Kim LUONG XO-SAH PO-KHANH
C.16 Mort Co	16th Co; 82mm Mort Co		9-81mm Mort 20-K-50 9-AR's 45-K-44's	CO-SrCapt LONG PO-Capt QUANG
C.17 RR Co	17th Co		4-75mm RR's 3-57mm RR's	CO-SrLt BA PO-SrLt VUONG CO-Maj CUONG
6th NVA Regt Hq	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu;			XO-Capt AN CO-Capt Nguyen DE
800th Bn	K.1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q40.700 ST	9-82mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 8-B-90 9-B-40 6-MG's 4-75mm RR's	
1st Co	C.1	1520A BK Hai; Q42.700ST 1510	2-60mm Mort 2-B-90 2-B-40 5-AR 8-SMG	CO-DE XO-Lt NHAT
2nd Co	C.2	Q44.700ST 1530	2-60mm Mort 2-B-40 2-B-90 5-AR 8-SMG	CO-Lt BIEN XO-W.O. Ho Xuan DAU

A-21

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Co	C.3	Q46.700ST 1540	3-60mm Mort 2-B-90 2-B-40 5-AR 1-HMG	CO-Lt HAI XO-2ndLt THANH
4th Co	C.4	V.500 Di Hai Q48.700ST	4-81mm Mort 1-75mm RR 4-57mm RR 4-MG	CO-GIANG XO-2ndLt NGUYEN
802nd Bn	K.2; Van Troi Bn; C-2; 2nd Bn(?)	Q52.700 Bac Do 1522 BK Di Hai	4-81mm Mort 12-60mm Mort 2-75mm RR 3-57mm RR 6-B-90 10-B-40 6-AA	CO-THANH
1st Co		1522 BK Di Hai	2-60mm Mort 1-81mm Mort 1-AA 6-B-40 2-B-90 9-AR	CO-DONG
2nd Co			1-80mm Mort 1-60mm Mort 1-B-40	
3rd Co			2-60mm Mort 8-B-40 3-LMG's	
4th Co				CO-W.O. CAN PO-SOAN

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
806th Bn	2nd Infil Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd(?) 80.T Bn	41.310 FE	3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-ING 3-75mm RR 3-57mm RR 4-B-90 12-B-40 29-AR	CO-Nguyen XUAN XO-Capt THANH
1st Co	The Cong	41.311 FE	3-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-VAN PO-1stLt CUONG
2nd Co	Truong Son		2-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-1stLt NIEU XO-Lt DONG
3rd Co	Ba To	41.290 BK Di Hai	1-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-Tran TOAN XO-2ndLt CHUONG
4th Co	Buu Dien (?)	1596 BR Di Hai	3-81mm Mort 3-57mm RR 3-MG	CO-Lt HOE PO-1stLt LUAT
804th Bn	K.4; VQ74	1504 BK Di Hai 1506 BK Di Hai	4-81mm Morts 8-60mm Morts 4-AA 4-RR 8-B-40 1-B-90	CO-Col UYEN XO-Le TRUONG PO-Maj CHIEN
1st Co	C.1		2-60mm Mort; 9-AR; 1-81mm Mort; 1-MG; 3-57mm RR; 3-B-40	CO-THANG XO-HOANG
2nd Co	C.2		2-60mm Mort 9-AR 1-MG	

A-23

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
3rd Co	C.3		1-60mm Mort 7-AR	CO-THANG XO-1stLt TIEN
4th Co	C.4			CO-DIEN XO-2ndLt LAC
810th Bn	K.10; 3rd Dn(?)	1852 Bac Ha	3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-RR; 2-82mm Mort 18-AR 3-MG	CO-NHON XO-Capt GIOI
K.105 Co	C.105; D.3	1847 Bac Ha 41.441 House #S.02. 900ST	3-60mm Mort 6-AR 24-SMG 2-B-40	CO-Lt Vo THONG XO-DUNG
K.106 Co	C.106; K.116; K16; 106	42.442	3-60mm Mort 9-AR 3-HMG 1-B-40 1-B-90	CO-KIM XO-2ndLt CANH
K.107 Co K.109 Co	K.117; K.17; 107; C.107 K.119; K.19; 109; C.109	1853 Bac Ha	2-81mm Mort 2-57mm RR 2-MG	CO-Nguyen Van TAI CO-1stLt KHUONG XO-2ndLt MINH
3rd Bn	Doan 416 Unit 6333	31.490 OK	4-82mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-57 DKZ 4-MG 6-RP 46 27-RPD 24-K-54 139-AK 109-CKC 18-B-40	CO-SrCapt Le Van A XO-SrCapt GUY PO-SrCapt DUC
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist; P.14; D.1; X.11		1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 6-AT wpns 12-Thompsons 4-BAR's Unk-K-50 Unk-K-44	CO-LUU XO-THAM PO-LOI

A-24

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.114 Co	D-3; P-15; Quang Dien LF Co	1847 Bac Ha	2-60mm Mort 9-AR	CO-THUAN XO-TINH PO-THUAN
C.115 Co	D-2; K-3; H-8; Huong Thuy LF Co; P.16		6-AR 2-HMG 2-60mm Mort Unk-SMG	CO-Le Ngoc BACH PO-SON
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P-17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40		Unk-K-44 2-60mm Mort Unk-HMG 4-AR	CO-HUNG XO-SON
C.117 Co	D-7; P-18; Phu Thu LF Co		2-60mm Mort 4-AR Unk-30 cal MG 10-SMG Unk-K-50	CO-SON XO-THU PO-SAM

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

3rd NVA Regt (Hq)	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite-3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; 323rd Regt (?)	HT 20.801 GM An Binh		CO-LtCol Viet SON XO-Maj Tranh Anh KIEN PO-Trung THANH
1st Bn	X1; CT3; Binh Ninh; K-1; 64 Bn	20.728 GM An Binh	3-82mm Mort 3-57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN
2nd Bn	Binh Da; X2; K-2; 74th Bn	20.837 GM An Binh		CO-Capt THANH XO-NHU PO-UNG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND EQUIPMENT	PERSONALITIES
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84 Bn; X-3; Nguyen Trai	HT 20.648 GM An Binh	2-120mm Mort	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DUC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70th Bn	21.341 GM Ba Ha	1-81mm Mort 3-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR 2-MG; 5-50 Cal MG(?)	CO-Nguyen LAM XO-THAI PO-CU
R.21 Co	D-60; D-61; 341; Ba Ha; B-21	21.341 GM Ba Ha	1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort	CO-Doan NGHIA PO-THONG
R.22 Co	D-62; 343; B-22; Quyét Thang; Doc Lap	21.342 GM Ba Ha		CO-Le MIEN XO-Tran CAT
R.23 Co	D-63; 345; 2113; B-23; Anh Dong			CO-Nguyen BINH XO-BAY
R.24 Co	D-64; 347; 2114; B-24; Kien Cuong		1-60mm Mort	CO-Le Van KHOI XO-TIEN
402nd Sapper Bn	T.89th Special Eng Bn; YH.9 (?)	21.395 GM Dong Hai	6-81mm Mort 1-120mm Mort (?)	CO-Nguyen Van TRAN XO-SrLt THANH
V.1 Co	301st Co; H.11; C.1	21.391 GM Dong Hai		CO-NGO
V.2 Co	303rd Co; H.22 Co; C.2	21.392 GM Dong Hai		CO-Tran BAO XO-Lt Hoang TRAN
V.3 Co	305; H.33 Co; C.3	21.393 GM Dong Hai		CO-Ngo Van CUONG PO-Lt Tran CUU
V.4 Co	307th Co; H.44 Co; C.4	21.394 GM Dong Hai	4-81mm Mort 2-82mm Mort	CO-TOI XO-TAT PO-XUAN
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25(?)	2116 Quang Da	4-81mm Mort 5-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR	CO-Capt THANH
V.26 Co	1st Co; 51st Co(?); D.26(?); 91st Co(?); 16th Co		1-60mm Mort	XO-TUNG PO-KHOA CO-CONG XO-TRE PO-THEO

A-26

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
V.27 Co	2nd Co; 62nd Co(?); D.24(?); 63rd Co(?);	2113 Ba Ha(?)		CO-TAN XO-LAC PO-THIET CO-QUYET XO-KE PO-QUY CO-Cao KY XO-Dinh THINH PO-UT CO-SON XO-HIEU
V.28 Co	3rd Co; 73rd Co(?); D.27(?)	2117(?)		CO-NGUYEN CHAU
V.29 Co 105th Bn	4th Co; 84th Co(?); 3rd Bn, 5th Regt; Que Son Bn	2119(?)	2-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 2-57mm RR 2-60mm Mort	CO-MOI XO-ANH CO-HY XO-TU PO-TOAN
Q.12 Co	Hoi An Co; X.62 Co; 72nd Co; Q.12B			
Q.13 Co	H-52; Tan Lap Co; 103d Co; X.63; 73; Q.13B	2103(?)	2-60mm Mort 1-81mm Mort	
Q.14 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64; 74; Q.14B	2104(?)	2-60mm Mort	
Q.15 Co	Dien Ban H-40 Co; X.55(?); Q.15B; H-35; H-55; 75; 104th; X.65;	21335 GN Ba Ha	2-60mm Mort 1-81mm Mort	
Q.16 Co	Dien Ban Co X.66; 76; Hoa Vang Co; Q.16B	21.336 GN Ba Ha	1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort	CO-NGUYEN DOA
<u>QUANG TIN PROVINCE</u>				
2nd Div (Hq)	Thon An 520; Su Doan-2 Div; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta- 310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20.601 GN 20-925 GN Tay An 41.910 KP		CO-BG VIET XO-BG DAO PO-BG DO
GK.30 Bn (Sig)	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20 RQ.20/B Bn; Ham Tu 2/C	1803/CR Hai Cang 20 HT 20.605 G.M. Tay An GN 20.039 Tay An Nam Hai		CO-TUNG APC-NGUYEN BA CHU
GK.40 Bn (Engr)	RQ.24			CO-NGUYEN NGOC DONG XO-NGUYEN VIET THO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND EQUIPMENT	PERSONALITIES
21st Regt (Hq)	Bach Na; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; A-21; Cong Truong 7 (?)	20.757 Bach Dang; 43.910 An Long; 43.910 Ham Dong	17-81mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort	CO-LtCol MINH XO-Maj CAN PO-LtCol TIEN
11th Bn	11th Worksite; 1st Bn	6604 Long Thanh		CO-LA XO-SrLt CHUONG PO-SrCapt Lai Van HHOI CO-Capt TIEP XO-1stLt SON PO-Capt THANG CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-1stLt CANH PO-1stLt NHUAN
22nd Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn(?)			
33rd Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau			
33rd Arty Regt (Hq)		Nam Hai 20.800 GM		
GK.31 Bn (AA)	195AA Bn; 519AA Bn; 38AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21		18-12.7mm MG	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN
GK.32 Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12-75mm RR	CO-SrCapt THUYET CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH CO-Le Van CAN XO & CofS-Nguyen KINH
GK.33 Bn	RQ.23; RQ.33; RQ.330 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60.620 GM Tay An 21.993 Mrs Hanh	6-120mm Mort	
72nd Bn 74th Co	X72; R.13; H.68 V-74; V-20; 706; 74th Dist Force Co		1-57mm RR(?) Unk-M-79 Unk-K-50 SMG	CO-Tran Van CAO CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUNG CO-Nguyen DUCC XO-Vo Ly TA PO-Nguyen MAI
70th Co(409th Sapper Bn)	7th Co; X-70 Co	P.O. 20.142 F.G.M. Eac Hien		
706th Co K.51 Co	106th Co K51; 107; F-14; A.10; D-21; Thang Binh		2-60mm Mort 1-57mm Mort 6-MG	CO-KHOA XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Anh WU
K.52 Co	D-22; A.13; V.13(?)			

A-28

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K.53 Co	A-14; V-14; A.19; 14th Co	2004	1-60mm Mort 1-30 Cal MG	
K.54 Co	C-73; A.16	2002	1-60mm Mort 2-MG	CO-Hong LE
K.55 Co	C-75; Phi Po A-21; A.21 Bn; Flying Tiger A-21			
<u>QUANG NGAI PROVINCE</u>				
Military Region 5 (Hq)	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601 F-102 KW	20.100 GM- 21.900 GM Bac Hien		CO-Maj Gen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen Chanh (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) Asst. PO-LtCol Tran Ba KHUE Cofs-Col Le TRUC Dep Cofs-LtCol Nguyen LIEN CO-Col Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN
1st VC Regt (Hq)	Cong Truong 1; H-800 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199		
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai, 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St		CO-Nguyen MUOI
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh-Gia	20.735 CT		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Chu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang		3-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 5-MG 4-57mm RR	CO-Nguyen Duc CONG XO-SrCapt THUA PO-Duan Cong THANH

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Binh; Song Hong(?)			CO-Ho Thanh THI XO-Vo Ngoc CAM
2nd VC Regt	Quyét Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt			CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infil Gp; Chi Ba (Sisters Three); H-21 Bn	6240		CO-Dang DOAN XO-DONG PO-SINH CO-VINH XO-AN PO-NGOAN CofS-LUONG
95th Bn	705th Infil Gp; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260			CO-VINH CO-BINH PO-OANH CO-Maj KIN
97th Bn	703 Infil Gp; 207th Bn in NVN; Chi Bay; H.21; H.25	6340 TL (old) 21.164 GM (new)		
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38	2048; NQ Ba Hao		
48th Bn	408th Bn(?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 408th Bn(?); 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)	HT 2416 Ba Bao	2-81mm Mort 2-57mm RR 3-60mm Mort 3-MG	CO-Capt KY XO-Capt TRINH PO-SrCapt DU

A-30

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMS AND EQUIPMENT

PERSONALITIES

120th Bn

Q-20; X-20; T-20;
20th Bn

20.135 GM-
20.139 GM

3-81mm Mort
7-60mm Mort
3-57mm RR
7-30 Cal MG

CO-Capt Binh QUYEN

409th Sapper Bn

Cong Ty; D-68; X-409;
Bach Son Worksite; X-20
575th Bn; A-58

Bac Hien
20.141 GM-
20.144 GM
Bac Hien
1291 KW
Bac Hien
Ba Hoa; X2424
Bac Hien For-
ward to Ba Hoa
PO 20.142 AGM
Bac Hien
PO 20.142 BGM
Bac Hien

CO-Nguyen TAM
XO-Nguyen Xuan BINH
PO-QUYET

20th Co

X-20; 2nd Co

30th Co

3rd Co; V-30 Co

40th Co

4th Co; V-40 Co

50th Co

5th Co; V-50 Co

60th Co

6th Co; V-60 Co

1506th Engr Bn

571 Unit

PO 20.142 CGM
Bac Hien

PO 20.142 DGM

PO 20.142 EGM
Bac Hien
1289

CO-BUU

CO-Dinh Dieu PHAN
XO-Trinh LANH
PO-NHUAN
CO-GIAO
XO-Tuan KIET
PO-Ngoc BINH
CO-VAN
XO-HUNG
PO-LOC
XO-CONG
PO-Nguyen Van LUC
CO-Nguyen Huy KINH
XO-SrLt DAO
PO-SrLt THANH
CO-Pham Van NGOC
CO-RI

109th Bn; 42nd Bn;
315th Bn(?); 705th
Bn(?); T-21; H-40

A-31

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
21st Co	T-21; H-40	22,422	2-LMG 2-60mm Mort 9-AR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
506 "A" Sapper Co 506 "B" Sapper Co	Unit 506 H-42	Hon Thu 21.618M	6-Carabines 3-BAR's 6-Carabines Unk-SMG Unk-K-40	CO-MY CO-CHUNG XO-NAM PO-ANH
C.17 Co C.212 Co C.219 Co T.18 Co P.31 Co	Mo Duc Co Ba To Co Duc Pho Co Son Tinh Dong (West) T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co			CO-Nguyen DIEP CO-Dinh TAC CO-MAU CO-Pham TRAN CO-LONG XO-MINH PO-MINH CO-TRAN
T.20 Co	C-20 Co; Son Tinh Dong Co			
Tra Bong Co	F-8; 8th Co			CO-Dinh HUY

BINH DINH PROVINCE

3rd Div	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 20.110 GM; 20 845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol Vo THU XO-QUANG PO-Tran VAN
---------	---	---	--	--

A-32

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infil Gp	1535; 1534 10th Airport		CO-Capt Thai PHU XO-KNUYENT PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY
300th Wpns Bn 400th Mort Bn	513 Infil Gp Sao Vang Bn; 33rd Bn (120mm Mort); 32nd Bn (120mm Mort); Infil Gp 511	1538 1541		CO-Le Van DUYET CO-Vo VIET XO-Nguyen Dinh KIEN PO-Nguyen Van KHIEP CofS-Nguyen KHAM
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn	1544		CO-CU XO-CIM
600th Med Bn 90th Engr Bn 18th NVA Regt	Inter-Det 600 Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803d Infil Gp Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Sao Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt(?) 263d Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien Doi-4; Phan Doan 4; Unit 521; Kom 4; 4th Bn	1548 7173 DS or 21.155 GM		CO-Tran Xuan SOAN XO-Bui Duy NONG PO-Le Van TANG CofS-DIUEU
7th Bn				CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUN PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI Asst PO-Nguyen Trong MAM

A-33

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Gp; Inter- Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi-5; Huyen 32; H 32; H 8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH Cofs-LUIONG
9th Bn	H 9; H 33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH Cofs-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt	Quyét Tam; 209th Infil Gp; Code No 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt	21.141 VM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Kuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC Cofs-Capt THANG CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM Cofs-Capt KHOI CO-Capt Pham Van CAC AKA VIEN
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517 Bn; Inter Gp			PO-Capt Phang HOI CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEN
8th Bn	2d Bn; Bn 516			
9th Bn	3d Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Gp 9	4739/TA		

A-34

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. UNITS IDENTIFIED IN I CTZ DURING THE PERIOD 020001H TO 082400H JUL 67.

a. Quang Tri

(1) Operation CIMARRON (commenced 010001H Jun - terminated 020959H Jul). No identifications during the period.

(2) Operation CROCKETT (commenced 131500H May - continuing). PW Nguyen Cong VO from the 8th Bn, 29th Regt, who was captured on 28 June 67 at (XD 797412), stated the 8th Bn was composed of the C-4, C-5, C-6 and C-7 Companies. The C-7 Co is a fire support company.

(3) Operation BUFFALO (commenced 021000H Jul - continuing).

(a) PW Nguyen Van MINH from the 3rd Co, 32nd Bn, who was captured on 2 July 67 at (YD 135715), stated that his battalion crossed the Ben Hai River on the night of 30 June and continued south to the vicinity of the subject's place of capture. The final destination of the battalion is unknown. The PW stated that Nguyen Cao THUONG was the CO of the 3rd Co, Tran Duc MINH was the PO and Nguyen Cao DO was the 1st Plt Ldr.

(b) PW Le NINH from the C-3 Co, 9th Bn, 9th Regt, 324B Div, who was captured on 3 July 67 at (YD 143703), stated the 9th Bn has four companies, three infantry companies and one heavy weapons company. Each company has the letter designation "C" before the number. Personalities are: Bn CO, Capt NHANG; C-3 Co CO, 2ndLt HUNG; C-3 Co XO, TRUNG; C-3 Co PO, 1stLt HUNG.

b. Thua Thien

(1) Operation CHOCTAW (commenced 220001H May - continuing). Tran Dinh HUYEN of the C.17 Recoilless Rifle Co, who returned on 3 July 67 at (YD 549282), stated that his company infiltrated into SVN in January 67 with the 1st and 3rd Bns of the 9th Regt 304th NVA Div. In SVN the designation of the 1st Bn was changed to K-2. The strength of his company is approximately 100 men, and it is located in the vicinity of (YD 712214). HUYEN also stated that the C.18 Transportation Co, C.17 Recoilless Rifle Co, C.16 82MM Mortar Co, C.15 AA Co and one engineer company are located in the vicinity of Hill 674 (YD 516219). He also stated that an unidentified regimental headquarters is located at (YD 530220), and that the 806th Bn had moved back into the jungles of Nam Hoa (D) on or about 18 June 67. Capt Nguyen Tu TY is the CO of the K-2 Bn and 1stLt Ha Nam LINH is the CO of the C.17 Co.

c. Quang Nam

(1) Operation ELLIOT (commenced 050600H Jul - terminated 062400H Jul). No identifications during the period.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Other.

(a) PW Le Thanh HUNG, who was captured on 29 June 67 at (BT 026523), stated he was a member of the 4th Co, T-110 Independent Bn. HUNG further stated that the battalion consists of three infantry companies of 120 men each and one mortar company. He also stated that the battalion operates in the Quang Nam/Quang Tin (P) border area, and is equipped with four 81/82mm mortars. Personalities are: Bn CO, MAI; 4th Co CO, DUC.

(b) PW Nguyen Cong HUAN, who was captured by A/1/5 at (AT 977380) on 29 June 67, stated that he was a nurse and a cook for District Force Unit 105. HUAN stated the unit has a strength of 100 men and is equipped with three 60MM mortars. He further stated that the unit CO is HOA and the XO's are THIEN and DIEN.

d. Quang Tin

(1) Other. PW Nguyen Viet SU, who was captured at (AT 999368) on 28 June 67, stated he was from the GK-42 Bn and that the GK-42 was an AKA for the V.108/GK.33 Bn. He further stated that his unit was deployed as follows: Bn CP (BT 134246), C-1 Co (BT 000315), and C-3 Co (BT 040375). Personalities are: Bn CO, Capt Pham Dinh IAN; XO, Lt HOA; PO, Capt Le DON. SU also stated that the GK-42 is a support battalion for the 1st and 3rd Regt's.

e. Quang Ngai

(1) Other.

(a) Pham Hong THAI, who returned from the H.40 Co (AKA 21st Co) on 23 June 67 at (BS 595928), stated the location of the H.40 Co was in the vicinity of (BS 788849). The subject also stated that he learned from a member of the 48th Bn that the location of the 48th Bn is in the vicinity of (BS 724887).

(b) Dinh Van BINH, who returned at Thu Loc (V) on 24 June 67, stated that elements of the 48th Bn were located in the vicinity of (BS 479760), (BS 407771), (BS 498769) and (BS 481767). The battalion commander is HANH, the XO is THANH and the PO is DUNG. BINH also stated that the strength of the battalion is about 450 men.

(c) PW Phang Shen DE (AKA Bang Thang DUC), who was captured on 2 July 67 at (BS 502429), stated he was a member of the 270th AA Bn in NVN. The unit designation was changed to the 107th AA Bn in SVN. DE stated that the unit moved to the vicinity of the Song RE about one week ago.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT AGENT, INTERROGATION AND DOCUMENT REPORT) TO
III MAF PERINTREP 27-67

1. 5th Co, K-8 Bn (Independent). PFC NGUYEN CONG VO, 1st Sqd, 1st Plt, 5th Co, K-8 Bn, (Independent) 4th Military Region, was captured at (XD 797412) by Co I, 3d Bn, 26th Marines on 28 June and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. The unit's mission is to ambush Marines in a valley near (XD 797412).

b. The K-8 Bn is composed of the C-4, C-5, C-6 and C-7 Companies with the 7th Co being the first support company.

c. During March, the K-8 was located in BAN BUT, LAOS (XD 618522) but since then the companies have left and proceeded to unknown locations. BAN BUT had been the base camp for the battalion. The last known position of his company was Hill 1001 (XD 712756). The company used this position to regroup and rest.

d. He joined the NVA in September and trained with the K-8 Bn (Independent) for three or four months. The battalion was composed of volunteers from QUANG BINH (P), VINH LONG (P) and NGHE AN (P). Upon completion of training the unit infiltrated in small groups through LAOS and reformed into their regular companies at BAN BUT.

e. His unit has fought in only two battles, one near (XD 823422) in May and the fire fight in which he was wounded and captured on 28 June.

(G-2 Comment: F/6. First report of the K-8 Bn (Indep). However, the 8th Bn, 29th Regt is possibly operating in the vicinity of KHE SANH.)

2. 1st Plt, 2d Co, K-4 Bn. PFC NGO QUANG DU, 1st Sqd, 1st Plt, 2d Co, K-4 (AKA 804th Bn), was captured at (YD 967138) by Co C, 1st Bn, 3d Marines on 27 June and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. The units mission was to reinforce the PHU VANG area (YD 784270).

b. On 23 June, the 2d Co, K-4 Bn was in VINH THAI (V) (YD 9613) but has since moved to an unknown location. DU was sent to THON THANH (H), LAM BO (V) (YD 9614) to recover from malaria.

c. A unit larger than a company was located in the vicinity of the K-4 Bn; it was called "VO TRANG" Unit and had a strength of approximately 200 men. Elements of the "VO TRANG" unit were employed to attack local PF forces in PHU VANG - PHO LOC Districts and the 2d Co, K-4 Bn would assist when required.

d. The 2d Co, K-4 Bn now has a strength of 85 men and will use local VC to replace its losses. Some of these are to be taken from the

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

"VO TRANG" unit. VC personnel brought into the 2d Co are considered to be of "half-value" as replacements.

e. Ammunition is sufficient but resupply is slow. All food supplies must be acquired locally. Medical treatment is extremely limited due to lack of supply and lazy corpsman. Morale is high because some men of the 2d Co received commendations for their combat records from the CO of K-4 Bn.

(G-2 Comment: F/2 as to the information pertaining to the 2d Co, 804th Bn. F/6 as to this first time report of a "VO TRANG" Unit.)

3. 3d Plt, C-17 Co. TRAN DINH HUYEN, 1st Sqd, 3d Plt, C-17 (Recoilless Rifle) Co, returned to Co E, 2d Bn, 4th Marines at (YD 549282) on 3 July and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. The C-17 Co is a recoilless rifle company with approximately 100 men and five CHICOM Type 50 RRs (75mm). HUYEN did not know to what battalion or regiment the unit was subordinate.

b. The company was located in the vicinity of (YD 712241) and had been in THUA THIEN (P) approximately one month. The company had two RRs attached to the K-2 Bn for operations now going on in the lowland.

c. The following units are located in the vicinity of Hill 674 (YD 516219): C-18 (Transportation) Co; C-17 Co; C-16 (82mm Mortar) Co; C-15 (12.7mm AA) Co; and one engineer company.

d. About 27 June he attended a briefing at the Regimental CP (YD 530220), at which time an attack on PHONG DIEN District Headquarters, outlying outposts and Camp Evans was discussed. The attacks were to take place in the near future. Camp Evans was to be the main objective because Marines are greatly hampering the VC rice collection efforts in this area. The attack would be supported by 82mm mortars and 75mm RR.

e. The rice supply is very poor and weekly trips are made to an area in the vicinity of (YD 607290) to purchase rice. Ammo resupply is good. It is trucked through LAOS on Highway 9 to the SVN border and is hand carried from that point. Medical supplies are low but not in demand.

f. Morale is very low because of lack of rice and no end to the fighting is in view.

g. The unit has been in combat only once, this about three months ago against QUANG TRI City. They suffered no casualties.

(G-2 Comment: F-3 as to the locations of the regimental headquarters (possibly 6th Regt), the C.18, C.16, C.15 and Engr Co's. Hill 674, near Base Area 114, is believed to be the location of the rear CP's of these units. F-6 as to the C.17 Co and the K.2 Bn, and all information on these units.

[REDACTED]

A C.17 RR Co has been carried as subordinate to the northern Front Hq for some time. It is possible that there are two C.17 RR Cos in THUA THIEN (P) since the returnees company infiltrated in Jan 67. This is the first indication of a second battalion (K.2) of the 9th NVA Regt, 304th Div having infiltrated with the 3rd Bn, 9th Regt. It is possible the personnel of the 1st Bn, 9th Regt joined the K.2 (AKA 802nd) Bn as replacements since the K.2 Bn suffered extremely heavy casualties in late December 1966. The K.3 (3rd Bn) is presently carried as a confirmed NVA battalion located in the vicinity of the QUANG TRI - THUA THIEN (P) border (YD 3734). F-6 for this first report of all personalities.)

4. 1st Co, 60th Bn, 1st VC Regt, 2d NVA Div. Platoon Leader DAO VAN HO, 1st Co, 60th Bn, 1st VC Regt, 2d NVA Div, returned to ARVN at MO DUC (D) on 28 June and gave the following information during interrogation:

- a. The 1st VC Regt had divided, leaving the weaker elements and inoperable weapons at a location west of QUANG NGAI City (BS 5070). The 60th Bn and two other battalions are presently located southwest of MO DUC, the 60th Bn at (BS 652488) and the other two battalions in the NUI LON area (BS 6947).
- b. The battalions are presently at reduced strength, with approximately 220 men in each. Morale is low and most of the personnel are NVA.
- c. These battalions are attempting to operate in conjunction with the QUYET CHIEN (AKA 2d) Regt and to conduct small scale attacks in the MO DUC area for 20 days. If the battalions fail to link up with the QUYET CHIEN Regt they will withdraw to (BS 310520) for reorganization.
- d. The 1st VC Regt had been in contact with the US Army elements in May in the MO DUC/DUC PHO areas. In the first attack the 60th Bn executive officer, political officer and two company commanders were killed in addition to a large number of troops.

(G-2 Comment: F-3. Information given by HO is substantiated by other intelligence sources.)

5. 3d Co, 107th AA Bn. PFC PHANG SHEN DE (AKA BANG THANH DUC) returned to 502d Inf Bn, 1st Bde, 101st Abn Div at (BS 503433) on 3 July and gave the following information during interrogation:

- a. He was drafted and assigned directly to the 270th AA Bn, 3d Regt, 320B Div in HOA BINH (P), NVN. The unit underwent seven months training, mostly in the use, function, etc. of the 12.7mm HMG.
- b. In December 1966, the 270th Bn moved to NHO QUAN (D), HOA BINH (P) where the members moved in with the local populace in an effort to avoid being bombed.

B-3

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

c. In March the battalion began infiltrating. They crossed the DMZ, entered LAOS and, then traveled south through THUA THIEN, QUANG NAM, QUANG TIN and into QUANG NGAI. The unit set up in a valley approximately two days walk south or southeast of the location where subject returned.

d. The 320B Div consisted of three regiments. One of the regiments, the 3rd, consists of eight or nine battalions. He only knew the designations of the 268th, 269th, 270th and 271st AA Bn's.

e. Three flame-thrower companies were with the 107th Bn during infiltration. Two of them continued south through LAOS when the 107th Bn entered THUA THIEN (P). The third company remained with the 107th Bn into QUANG NGAI (P). He did not know where the company went after 26 May.

f. While infiltrating in late April, his battalion proceeded with an unidentified regiment whose primary weapons, according to the subject's description, were 140mm rockets. Supposedly this unit was to employ these weapons to strike DANANG.

(G-2 Comment: F-6. This is the first report of the 107th AA Bn. The 268th, 269th, 270th and 271st Bns are not carried in the NVN OOB.)

6. 250th Medical Hospital, MR-5. Capt NGUYEN DINH (AKA THIENG), Chief Director, 250th Medical Hospital, MR-5, turned himself in to ARVN Marines at TAM QUAN (V), BINH DINH (P) on 12 June and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. The 250th Medical Hospital is located on the OMG LONG mountainside (BS 573460), between BA TO and MINH LONG (D). The hospital consists of four one story buildings with 10 rooms in each building. The maximum capacity of each room is 10-12 patients.

b. As of 1 May, the staff at the hospital was 120 personnel, including two doctors, five assistant doctors. Source knows of 20 replacements coming from MO DUC (D) and DUC PHO (D) in December.

c. The C-17 Military Hospital contained approximately 150 personnel. Maximum admission to the C-17 was 300 patients.

d. There were two operating tables, two sets of operating kits and a quantity of medical supplies to treat approximately 200 patients. All medical supplies and equipment were supplied from HANOI and were Russian manufactured. The hospital received supplies every six months.

e. Young males and females assigned to the hospital received training for a period of two months. There is also a military Medical Training Center of MR-5 (location unknown) for training Medical Officers in the grade of Aspirant. After eight months of training these officers are sent to serve with the infantry units.

B-4

CONFIDENTIAL

[REDACTED]

f. The Guerrilla Forces, District Forces, and the 248th and 83d Bns provide protection for the 250th Hospital. The following units utilize the hospital for their wounded: 1st Worksite Regt; QUANG NGAI Regt; QUYET TAM Regt; and QUANG NGAI Provincial Forces. As of 1 May, there were 200 patients utilizing the hospital due to serious wounds and malaria.

g. Source was on his way to visit relatives in SAIGON and had progressed as far as TAM QUAN (V). The ARVN Marines conducted a sweep in the village and he turned himself in.

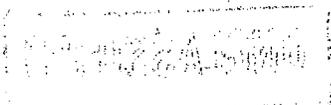
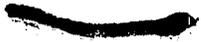
(G-2 Comment: F-6. Returnee PHANG SHEN DE spoke of a C-17 Hospital in his interrogation report. Other reports have contained information of a hospital in the general area given by DINH.)

8. An agent report dated 26 June states that there was an NVA battalion located at (XD 623345). Estimated strength of this unit was 600 men, including a few Montagnards. Battalion weapons included three 82mm mortars, seven 60mm mortars, nine machine guns, and individual weapons. The unit also had many mines and plastic explosives. Their uniforms were blue and gray and they wore steel helmets. Another agent report, dated 27 June, states that there was an NVA battalion located at (XD 886235). The unit had some Chinese advisors. Battalion weapons included three 81mm mortars, and many machineguns and individual weapons. They also have many mines and plastic explosives. Their uniforms were blue and gray and they wore steel helmets with camouflage nets on them.

(G-2 Comment: F-6. Different reporting agencies obtained these reports by elicitation. Their similarity suggests a single source.)

B-5

UNCLASSIFIED



ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 27-67

1. GENERAL. Although incidents involving sabotage increased during the reporting period, VC activity of a counterintelligence interest continued at a low level. Items of interest include the discovery of delayed action mines constructed from peach and beer cans, plans to improve the VC position in DUC PHO District and continued reports that the VC plan to disrupt the presidential election in September.

2. ESPIONAGE

QUANG NGAI. A 5 July report from a U.S. Intelligence Agency related that the VC have ordered their teenage intelligence agents to infiltrate into GVN controlled areas to collect information (CI Comment: Refer to III MAF PERINTREP NO. 26-67).

3. SABOTAGE

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Incident</u>	<u>Location</u>
THUA THIEN	2Jul	Highway bridge destroyed	YD 604311
THUA THIEN	3Jul	Highway bridge destroyed	ZD 082008
THUA THIEN	3Jul	Highway culvert destroyed	AU 822008
THUA THIEN	3Jul	Highway bridge destroyed	AU 815009

4. POLITICAL. There were no reports of political activity during the period.

5. PROPAGANDA

THUA THIEN. A report received on 3 July from the 3rd Bn, 26th Mar related that VC propaganda leaflets were discovered in the vicinity of (XD 717412). These leaflets were directed against the "illegal, immoral, unjust and unnecessary" war in Vietnam, and appealed to the American people to urge President Johnson to bring the U.S. forces home from Vietnam.

QUANG NAM. A 5 July report from an intelligence source related that eight VC entered DUYEN SON (H) (AT 942661), distributed propaganda leaflets and instructed the local populace to leave the area because the VC were planning to mortar USMC units in the area.

6. MISCELLANEOUS

QUANG NAM. A 30 June report from an intelligence source related that on 28 June a female VC was apprehended while carrying what appeared to be peach cans, beer cans, and some tubes of acid. Closer examination revealed that the cans contained delayed action mines which were described as being prismatic in shape, 12 centimeters high, 10 centimeters wide and weighs two kilos with a hole down to the detonating device, sealed by a tape marked 25P. The beer can is described as

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

being 12 centimeters high, seven centimeters wide and weighs one kilo. Both of these devices are detonated by removing the tape, breaking the end of the tube which contains the acid, and placing it in a hole located in the center of the mine. Within 20-25 minutes, the acid erodes the metal plate and causes the mine to explode. The VC plan to utilize these mines as a casualty agent by placing them in areas where U.S./ARVN troops congregate and as a terror tactic by placing them in markets and other places where the civilian populace gather.

A report received on 3 July from a U.S. Intelligence Agency related that the villagers of KHAI DONG (H) (BT 070690) are being forced by the VC to attend a political indoctrination course which is reportedly divided into two phases. The first phase of the indoctrination took place from 10-30 June; however, the dates and duration of the second phase are unknown at this time. The villagers are divided into cells and given two documents entitled "Appeals of Uncle Ho" and "Anti-American Propaganda Slogans". The people are taught that the "Appeals of Uncle Ho" are the fighting orders and objectives of the people and nation which will eventually lead them to ultimate victory. Additionally, this document is supposed to lift the "revolutionary spirit" and teach the people not to fear sacrifice and hardships. The "Anti-American Propaganda Slogans" taught to the populace are directed at U.S. Servicemen in hopes that the villagers will entice U.S. forces to demand repatriation from Vietnam. Some of the slogans to be used are:

- (1) "America for the Americans, Vietnam for the Vietnamese",
- (2) "End immediately the U.S. Imperialist aggressor war in South Vietnam",
- (3) "We don't want war, only freedom, food, clothing and peace".

A 4 July report from the 5th CIT related that the VC are recruiting local women merchants to help kidnap U.S. personnel. Reportedly, the women are to become friendly with U.S. personnel in order to lure them to a location where the VC can apprehend them.

QUANG NGAI. A 3 July report from a U.S. Intelligence Agency stated that the SON TINH (D) VC cadre held a conference in the vicinity of (BS 562785) in order to devise methods to disrupt the September Presidential elections and to discuss a plan to destroy the TRA KHAC bridge (coord unk) prior to September.

A 3 July report from a U.S. Intelligence Agency related that the DUC PHO (D) VC cadre held a meeting in SUOI RONG (V) (BS 430380) for the purpose of briefing the DUC PHO situation and to discuss plans to improve the VC position in this District. The following directives were issued: (1) Send all military and political cadre who have been compromised back to a base area for further training; (2) Organize defecting cadres to return to GVN controlled areas and attempt to establish contact with refugees at refugee centers; (3) Bribe interpreters in order that they will cause dissension between U.S./ARVN personnel at military installations.

CONFIDENTIAL